## CONTENTS

### Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>I</th>
<th>About this handbook</th>
<th>11</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Notes and rules</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Online Version</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Contact</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>II</th>
<th>The Bachelor's degree program in Industrial Engineering and Management</th>
<th>14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Qualification objectives</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>SPO 2015</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>SPO 2007</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Key Skills</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>III</th>
<th>Field structure</th>
<th>19</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Bachelor Thesis</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.1 Basic program</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.2 Specialisation program</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4.1 Basic program</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4.2 Specialisation program</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Informatics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5.1 Basic program</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5.2 Specialisation program</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Operations Research</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6.1 Basic program</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6.2 Specialisation program</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Engineering Sciences</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7.1 Basic program</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7.2 Specialisation program</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>10</th>
<th>Compulsory Elective Modules</th>
<th>22</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10.1</td>
<td>Seminar module</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.2</td>
<td>Elective Module 1</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10.2.1 Business Administration</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10.2.2 Engineering Sciences</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.3</td>
<td>Elective Module 2</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10.3.1 Business Administration</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10.3.2 Economics</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## IV Modules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Title</th>
<th>Module Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Module Bachelor Thesis</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of Business Administration 1</td>
<td>W11BWL2 - M-WIWI-101494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of Business Administration 2</td>
<td>W11BWL3 - M-WIWI-101578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Risk and Insurance Management (W13BWLFBV3)</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strategy and Organization</td>
<td>W13BWL0U01 - M-WIWI-101425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialization in Customer Relationship Management (W13BWLISM5)</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topics in Finance II</td>
<td>W13BWLFBV6 - M-WIWI-101423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Essentials of Finance (W13BWLFBV1)</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supply Chain Management (W13BWLIS2)</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topics in Finance I</td>
<td>W13BWLFBV5 - M-WIWI-101465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Accounting (W13BWL0U01)</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eBusiness and Service Management (W13BWLISM1)</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine Learning for Finance and Data Science</td>
<td>W13BWLFBV7 - M-WIWI-102753</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resources and Organizations (W13BWL0AP2)</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Estate Management (W13BWL0OW2)</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRM and Service Management (W13BWLISM4)</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design, Construction and Sustainability Assessment of Buildings (W13BWL0OW1)</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Economics (W13BWLFBP2)</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eFinance (W13BWLISM3)</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Marketing (W13BWL0MAR)</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of Digital Service Systems (W13BWL0SR1)</td>
<td>M-WIWI-102752</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Economics (W11VWL)</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Microeconomics (W13VWL13)</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Theory (W13VWL12)</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Finance (W13VWL9)</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Policy I (W13VWL10)</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101668</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Informatics (W11INFO2)</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Programming (W11INFO1)</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101581</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emphasis Informatics (W13INFO1)</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Operations Research (W11OR)</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applications of Operations Research (W13OR5)</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methodical Foundations of OR (W13OR6)</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stochastic Methods and Simulation (W13OR7)</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Fundamentals of Engineering</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials Science (W11ING2)</td>
<td>M-MACH-101260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Mechanics (W11ING3)</td>
<td>M-MACH-101259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering (W11ING4)</td>
<td>M-ETIT-101155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emphasis Materials Science (W13INGMB9)</td>
<td>M-MACH-101262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Engineering (W13INGMB5)</td>
<td>M-MACH-101266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combustion Engines I (W13INGMB4)</td>
<td>M-MACH-101275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing Technology (W13INGMB23)</td>
<td>M-MACH-101276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialization in Production Engineering (W14INGMB22)</td>
<td>M-MACH-101284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine Tools and Industrial Handling (W13INGMB32)</td>
<td>M-MACH-101286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Technical Logistics (W13INGMB13)</td>
<td>M-MACH-101269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extracurricular Module in Engineering (W13INGAPL)</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Natural Hazards and Risk Analysis I (W13INGINTER6)</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101646</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Combustion Engines II (WI3INGMB35) - M-MACH-101303 ................................................. 103
Introduction to Natural Hazards and Risk Analysis 2 (WW3INGINTER7) - M-WIWI-101648 .... 104
Energy Generation and Network Components (WI3INGETIT4) - M-ETIT-101165 ............... 106
Rail System Technology (WI3INGMB25) - M-MACH-101274 ........................................... 107
Product Lifecycle Management (WI3INGMB21) - M-MACH-101270 ..................................... 108
Vehicle Development (WI3INGMB14) - M-MACH-101265 .................................................. 109
Introduction to Track Guided Transport Systems (bauiEX304-EINFSTS) - M-BGU-102283 .... 112
Integrated Production Planning (WI3INGMB24) - M-MACH-101272 ..................................... 113
Mobility and Infrastructure (WI3INGMBGU1) - M-BGU-101067 .......................................... 114
Microsystem Technology (WI3INGMBIMT1) - M-MACH-101287 ......................................... 115
Emphasis in Fundamentals of Engineering (WI3INGMB8) - M-MACH-101261 ..................... 117
Mobile Machines (WI3INGMB15) - M-MACH-101267 ....................................................... 118
Control Engineering (WI3INGETIT2) - M-ETIT-101156 ..................................................... 120
Fundamentals of construction (WI3INGBGU3) - M-BGU-101004 .......................................... 121
Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles (WI3INGMB6) - M-MACH-101264 .................... 122
Power Network - M-ETIT-102379 ...................................................................................... 124
Introduction to Statistics (WI1STAT) - M-WIWI-101432 .................................................... 125
Mathematics 3 - M-MATH-101679 ...................................................................................... 126
Mathematics 1 - M-MATH-101676 ...................................................................................... 127
Mathematics 2 - M-MATH-101677 ...................................................................................... 128
Seminar Module - M-WIWI-101816 .................................................................................... 129
Electives in Informatic (WI3INFO2) - M-WIWI-101426 ..................................................... 131
Statistics and Econometrics (WW3STAT1) - M-WIWI-101599 ............................................. 133
Elective Module Law (WI3JURA) - M-INFO-101187 .............................................................. 135
Sociology/Empirical Social Research (WI3SOZ) - M-GEISTSOZ-101167 ............................. 136
Stochastic Methods and Simulation (WI3OR7) - M-WIWI-101840 ........................................ 137
Electives in Informatics (WW4INFO3) - M-WIWI-101630 ................................................... 139
Emphasis in Informatics (WW4INFO1) - M-WIWI-101628 ................................................... 141

V Differing module descriptions SPO 2007

Business Administration - WI1BWL1 ..................................................................................... 143
Economics - M-WIWI-101398 .............................................................................................. 145
Introduction to Informatics - WI1INFO ............................................................................... 146
Mass and Energy Balances for Reacting Systems - WI1ING1 ............................................ 148
Materials Science - WI1ING2 .............................................................................................. 149
Engineering Mechanics - WI1ING3 ..................................................................................... 150
Electrical Engineering - WI1ING4 ........................................................................................ 151
Mathematics - WI1MATH .................................................................................................... 152
Statistics - M-WIWI-101432 ............................................................................................... 153
Seminar Module - WI3SEM ................................................................................................ 154
Internship - WI3EXPRAK ..................................................................................................... 156

VI Module component exams

Advanced Lab Informatics - T-WIWI-103523 ........................................................................ 158
Advanced Programming - Application of Business Software - T-WIWI-102748 ................. 161
Advanced Programming - Java Network Programming - T-WIWI-102747 ......................... 163
Advanced Topics in Economic Theory - T-WIWI-102609 ................................................. 164
Airport Logistics - T-MACH-105175 .................................................................................. 165
Algorithms for Internet Applications - T-WIWI-102658 .................................................... 166
Analysis of Exhaust Gas and Lubricating Oil in Combustion Engines - T-MACH-105173 .... 168
Analysis of multivariate Data - T-WIWI-103063 ................................................................ 169
Analysis Tools for Combustion Diagnostics - T-MACH-105167 ........................................ 170
Analytical CRM - T-WIWI-102596 .................................................................................... 171
Applied Informatics I - Modelling - T-WIWI-102652 ......................................................... 172
Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for eCommerce - T-WIWI-102651 ............................... 174
Asset Management - T-WIWI-102879 ............................................................................... 176
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Auction &amp; Mechanism Design</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102876</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automation of Power Grids</td>
<td>T-ETIT-101927</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Engineering</td>
<td>T-MACH-100092</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Engineering I</td>
<td>T-MACH-102203</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Engineering II</td>
<td>T-MACH-102117</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Logistics</td>
<td>T-MACH-105165</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor Thesis</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103067</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Principles of Economic Policy</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103213</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basics of Technical Logistics</td>
<td>T-MACH-102163</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II</td>
<td>T-MACH-100967</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III</td>
<td>T-MACH-100968</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists</td>
<td>T-MACH-102172</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brand Management</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102798</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS-Controls</td>
<td>T-MACH-102150</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration: Finance and Accounting</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102819</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration: Production Economics and Marketing</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102818</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration: Strategic Management and Information Engineering and Management</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102817</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Process Modelling</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102697</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Strategies of Banks</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102626</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Law for Beginners</td>
<td>T-INFO-103339</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Climatology</td>
<td>T-PHYS-101092</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combustion Engines I</td>
<td>T-MACH-102194</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combustion Engines II</td>
<td>T-MACH-104609</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Competition in Networks</td>
<td>T-WIWI-100005</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computational Economics</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102680</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Integrated Planning of New Products</td>
<td>T-MACH-102125</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitution and Properties of Wearresistant Materials</td>
<td>T-MACH-102141</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Technology</td>
<td>T-BGU-101691</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control Technology</td>
<td>T-MACH-105185</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customer Relationship Management</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102595</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Mining and Applications</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103066</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database Systems</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102660</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database Systems and XML</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102661</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decision Theory</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102792</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derivatives</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102643</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design and Operation of Power Transformers</td>
<td>T-ETIT-101925</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design, Construction and Sustainability Assessment of Buildings I</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102742</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design, Construction and Sustainability Assessment of Buildings II</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102743</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Document Management and Groupware Systems</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102663</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics and Behavior</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102892</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics I: Microeconomics</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102708</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics II: Macroeconomics</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102709</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics III: Introduction in Econometrics</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102736</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Efficient Algorithms</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102655</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102600</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electric Energy Systems</td>
<td>T-ETIT-101923</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering for Business Engineers, Part I</td>
<td>T-ETIT-100533</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering for Business Engineers, Part II</td>
<td>T-ETIT-100534</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elements and Systems of Technical Logistics</td>
<td>T-MACH-102159</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elements of Technical Logistics and Project</td>
<td>T-MACH-102178</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Conversion and Increased Efficiency in Internal Combustion Engines</td>
<td>T-MACH-105564</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Efficient Intralogistic Systems</td>
<td>T-MACH-105151</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Policy</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102607</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engine Measurement Techniques</td>
<td>T-MACH-105169</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enterprise Architecture Management</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102668</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enterprise Risk Management</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102608</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exam on Climatology</td>
<td>T-PHYS-105594</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Exam on Meteorological Hazards - T-PHYS-105954 ......................................................... 248
Exchanges - T-WIWI-102625 ................................................................. 249
Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management - T-WIWI-102704................ 250
Failure of Structural Materials: Deformation and Fracture - T-MACH-102140 . . . . . . . 252
Failure of Structural Materials: Fatigue and Creep - T-MACH-102139 ..................... 254
Financial Accounting and Cost Accounting - T-WIWI-102816 ............................... 256
Financial Econometrics - T-WIWI-103064 ................................................. 257
Financial Intermediation - T-WIWI-102623 ...................................................... 258
Financial Management - T-WIWI-102605 ....................................................... 259
Fluid Power Systems - T-MACH-102093 ......................................................... 260
Foundations of Digital Services A - T-WIWI-105771 ....................................... 261
Foundations of Digital Services B - T-WIWI-105775 ....................................... 263
Foundations of Informatics I - T-WIWI-102749 ............................................. 264
Foundations of Informatics II - T-WIWI-102707 ............................................. 266
Foundations of mobile Business - T-WIWI-104679 .......................................... 267
Fuels and Lubricants for Combustion Engines - T-MACH-105184 ......................... 269
Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies I - T-MACH-102116 ................. 270
Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies II - T-MACH-102119 ............... 272
Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles I - T-MACH-105160 .... 274
Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles II - T-MACH-105161 .. 276
Fundamentals of Automobile Development I - T-MACH-105162 ......................... 278
Fundamentals of Automobile Development II - T-MACH-105163 ......................... 279
Fundamentals of Catalytic Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment - T-MACH-105044 ............. 280
Fundamentals of Production Management - T-WIWI-102606 ................................ 282
Gas Engines - T-MACH-102197 ............................................................... 283
Gear Cutting Technology - T-MACH-102148 .................................................... 284
Geological Hazards and Risks for external students - T-PHYS-103117.................... 286
Global Optimization I - T-WIWI-102726 ....................................................... 287
Global Optimization I and II - T-WIWI-103638 .............................................. 288
Global Optimization II - T-WIWI-102727 ....................................................... 289
Global Vehicle Evaluation within Virtual Road Test - T-MACH-102177 ................. 290
Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles I - T-MACH-105152 ....................... 291
Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles II - T-MACH-105153 ....................... 293
High Performance Powder Metallurgy Materials - T-MACH-102157 .................... 294
Human Resource Management - T-WIWI-102907 ............................................ 295
Hydraulic Engineering and Water Management - T-BGU-101667 .......................... 296
Hydrology - T-BGU-101693 .............................................................................. 297
Industrial Application of Material Handling Systems in Sorting and Distribution Systems - T-MACH-102092 298
Industrial Application of Technological Logistics Instancing Crane Systems - T-MACH-105149 ...... 299
Industrial Organization - T-WIWI-102844 ......................................................... 300
Information Engineering - T-MACH-102209 ..................................................... 301
Information management in production - T-MACH-105937 ................................ 302
Information Systems and Supply Chain Management - T-MACH-102128 ............... 303
Integrated Production Planning - T-MACH-102106 ........................................... 304
Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars - T-MACH-105188 306
International Finance - T-WIWI-102646 ......................................................... 307
International Marketing - T-WIWI-102807 ....................................................... 308
Internship - T-WIWI-102611 ............................................................................ 310
Introduction to Ceramics - T-MACH-100287 ..................................................... 311
Introduction to Energy Economics - T-WIWI-102746 ....................................... 312
Introduction to Engineering Mechanics I: Statics and Strength of Materials - T-MACH-102208 313
Introduction to Engineering Mechanics II : Dynamics - T-MACH-102210 .............. 314
Introduction to Game Theory - T-WIWI-102850 .............................................. 315
Introduction to GIS for Students of Natural, Engineering and Geo Sciences - T-BGU-101681 316
Introduction to GIS for Students of Natural, Engineering and Geo Sciences - T-BGU-103541 317
Introduction to Microsystem Technology I - T-MACH-105182 .......................... 318
Introduction to Microsystem Technology II - T-MACH-105183 .......................... 319
Introduction to Operations Research I and II - T-WIWI-102758 .......................... 320
INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING WITH JAVA - T-WIWI-102735 .......................................................... 322
INTRODUCTION TO PUBLIC FINANCE - T-WIWI-102877 ................................................................. 323
INTRODUCTION TO TRACK GUIDED TRANSPORT SYSTEMS - T-BGU-104580 .......................... 324
INVESTMENTS - T-WIWI-102604 ............................................................... 325
KNOWLEDGE DISCOVERY - T-WIWI-102666 ............................................................... 326
KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT - T-WIWI-102664 ............................................................... 327
LOGISTICS - ORGANISATION, DESIGN AND CONTROL OF LOGISTIC SYSTEMS - T-MACH-102089 ......................... 329
LOGISTICS AND SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT - T-WIWI-102870 ........................................ 331
MACHINE TOOLS AND INDUSTRIAL HANDLING - T-MACH-102158 ........................................ 332
MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING 1 - T-WIWI-102800 ............................................................... 334
MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING 2 - T-WIWI-102801 ............................................................... 335
MANAGEMENT AND STRATEGY - T-WIWI-102629 ............................................................... 336
MANAGEMENT OF BUSINESS NETWORKS - T-WIWI-102598 ................................................ 337
MANAGEMENT OF BUSINESS NETWORKS (INTRODUCTION) - T-WIWI-102760 ....................................... 339
MANAGEMENT OF IT-PROJECTS - T-WIWI-102667 ............................................................... 340
MANAGING ORGANIZATIONS - T-WIWI-102630 ............................................................... 342
MANAGING THE MARKETING MIX - T-WIWI-102805 ............................................................... 343
MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY - T-MACH-102105 ............................................................... 344
MARKOV DECISION MODELS I - T-WIWI-102710 ............................................................... 346
MARKOV DECISION MODELS II - T-WIWI-102711 ............................................................... 347
MATERIAL FLOW IN LOGISTIC SYSTEMS - T-MACH-102151 ................................................ 349
MATERIAL SCIENCE II FOR BUSINESS ENGINEERS - T-MACH-102079 ........................................... 350
MATERIALS AND PROCESSES FOR BODY LIGHTWEIGHT CONSTRUCTION IN THE AUTOMOTIVE INDUSTRY - T-MACH-105166351
MATERIALS SCIENCE I - T-MACH-102078 .................................................................................. 353
MATHEMATICS I - FINAL EXAM - T-MATH-102261 .................................................................... 354
MATHEMATICS I - MIDTERM EXAM - T-MATH-102260 .................................................................. 355
MATHEMATICS II - FINAL EXAM - T-MATH-102263 .................................................................. 356
MATHEMATICS II - MIDTERM EXAM - T-MATH-102262 .................................................................. 357
MATHEMATICS III - FINAL EXAM - T-MATH-102264 .................................................................. 358
METAL FORMING - T-MACH-105177 ....................................................................................... 359
METEOROLOGICAL HAZARDS - T-PHYS-101557 ...................................................................... 360
MICROACTUATORS - T-MACH-101910 ...................................................................................... 361
MOBILE MACHINES - T-MACH-105168 ...................................................................................... 362
MOBILITY AND INFRASTRUCTURE - T-BGU-101791 .................................................................... 363
MODEL BASED APPLICATION METHODS - T-MACH-102199 .................................................. 364
MODELING AND OR-SOFTWARE: INTRODUCTION - T-WIWI-106199 .......................................... 365
MODELLING AND IDENTIFICATION - T-ETIT-100699 .................................................................. 366
MONETARY AND FINANCIAL POLICY - T-WIWI-102836 .................................................. 367
NANOTECHNOLOGY WITH CLUSTERBEAMS - T-MACH-102080 ........................................ 368
NATURE-INSPIRED OPTIMISATION METHODS - T-WIWI-102679 ........................................ 369
NONLINEAR OPTIMIZATION I - T-WIWI-102724 ........................................................................ 370
NONLINEAR OPTIMIZATION I und II - T-WIWI-103637 ....................................................... 372
NONLINEAR OPTIMIZATION II - T-WIWI-102725 ........................................................................ 374
NOVEL ACTUATORS AND SENSORS - T-MACH-102152 .......................................................... 376
OPERATIVE CRM - T-WIWI-102597 ....................................................................................... 378
OPTOELECTRONIC COMPONENTS - T-ETIT-101907 .................................................................. 380
ORGANIC COMPUTING - T-WIWI-102659 .................................................................................. 381
PERSONNEL POLICIES AND LABOR MARKET INSTITUTIONS - T-WIWI-102908 ......................... 383
PH APL-ING-TL01 - T-WIWI-106291 ....................................................................................... 384
PH APL-ING-TL02 - T-WIWI-106292 ....................................................................................... 385
PH APL-ING-TL03 - T-WIWI-106293 ....................................................................................... 386
PH APL-ING-TL04 ub - T-WIWI-106294 ...................................................................................... 387
PH APL-ING-TL05 ub - T-WIWI-106295 ...................................................................................... 388
PH APL-ING-TL06 ub - T-WIWI-106296 ...................................................................................... 389
PHYSICAL BASICS OF LASER TECHNOLOGY - T-MACH-102102 ............................................. 390
PHYSICS FOR ENGINEERS - T-MACH-100530 ........................................................................... 392
PLM FOR PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT IN MECHATRONICS - T-MACH-102181 ........................ 394
PLM-CAD WORKSHOP - T-MACH-102153 .................................................................................. 395
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polymer Engineering I</td>
<td>T-MACH-102137</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polymer Engineering II</td>
<td>T-MACH-102138</td>
<td>397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Generation</td>
<td>T-ETIT-101924</td>
<td>398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Network</td>
<td>T-ETIT-100830</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical Seminar Digital Services</td>
<td>T-WIWI-105711</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology</td>
<td>T-MACH-102164</td>
<td>401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite for Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103061</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite for Nonlinear Optimization I (Bachelor)</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103062</td>
<td>403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite for Nonlinear Optimization II (Bachelor)</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103060</td>
<td>404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite for Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>T-WIWI-105940</td>
<td>405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Insurance Management</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102603</td>
<td>406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Probabilistic Machine Learning for Finance and Data Science</td>
<td>T-WIWI-105712</td>
<td>407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Problem Solving, Communication and Leadership</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102871</td>
<td>408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procedures of Remote Sensing</td>
<td>T-BGU-103542</td>
<td>409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procedures of Remote Sensing, Prerequisite</td>
<td>T-BGU-101638</td>
<td>410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Process fundamentals by the example of food production</td>
<td>T-CIWVT-106058</td>
<td>411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Lifecycle Management</td>
<td>T-MACH-105147</td>
<td>412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Production and Logistics Controlling</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103091</td>
<td>414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Production Economics and Sustainability</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102820</td>
<td>415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Production Technology and Management in Automotive Industry</td>
<td>T-MACH-102189</td>
<td>416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project in Applied Remote Sensing</td>
<td>T-BGU-101814</td>
<td>418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Management</td>
<td>T-BGU-101675</td>
<td>419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering</td>
<td>T-MACH-102156</td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project seminar: GEISTSOZ-101958</td>
<td>T-INFO-101963</td>
<td>422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Law I - Basic Principles</td>
<td>T-INFO-101963</td>
<td>423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Law II - T-INFO-102042</td>
<td>T-INFO-102042</td>
<td>424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Revenues - T-WIWI-102739</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102739</td>
<td>425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quality Management</td>
<td>T-MACH-102107</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rail System Technology</td>
<td>T-MACH-102143</td>
<td>427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Estate Management I</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102744</td>
<td>429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Estate Management II</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102745</td>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote Sensing, exam</td>
<td>T-BGU-101636</td>
<td>431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renewable Energy-Resources, Technologies and Economics</td>
<td>T-WIWI-100806</td>
<td>432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements Analysis and Requirements Management</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102759</td>
<td>434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safe mechatronic systems</td>
<td>T-MACH-105277</td>
<td>435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safe structures for machines in material handling</td>
<td>T-MACH-105200</td>
<td>436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selected Applications of Technical Logistics</td>
<td>T-MACH-102160</td>
<td>437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selected Applications of Technical Logistics and Project</td>
<td>T-MACH-102161</td>
<td>438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selected Topics on Optics and Microoptics for Mechanical Engineers</td>
<td>T-MACH-102165</td>
<td>439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semantic Web Technologies</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102874</td>
<td>440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Business Administration (Bachelor)</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103486</td>
<td>442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Economics (Bachelor)</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103487</td>
<td>447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Engineering Science (Bachelor)</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102755</td>
<td>448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Informatics (Bachelor)</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103485</td>
<td>449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Mathematics (Bachelor)</td>
<td>T-MATH-102265</td>
<td>454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Operations Research (Bachelor)</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103488</td>
<td>455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Statistics (Bachelor)</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103489</td>
<td>456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar: Legal Studies I</td>
<td>T-INFO-101997</td>
<td>457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Oriented Computing</td>
<td>T-WIWI-105801</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services Marketing and B2B Marketing</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102806</td>
<td>459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simulation I - T-WIWI-102627</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102627</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simulation II - T-WIWI-102703</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102703</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simulation of Coupled Systems</td>
<td>T-MACH-105172</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smart Energy Distribution</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102845</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Structures of Modern Societies</td>
<td>T-GEISTSOZ-101959</td>
<td>465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Engineering</td>
<td>T-WIWI-100809</td>
<td>466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Quality Management</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102895</td>
<td>468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solving Finance Problems using Machine Learning</td>
<td>T-WIWI-105714</td>
<td>470</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Part I

About this handbook

1 Notes and rules

The program exists of several subjects (e.g. business administration, economics, operations research). Every subject is split into modules and every module itself exists of one or more interrelated module component exams. The extent of every module is indicated by credit points (CP), which will be credited after the successful completion of the module. Some of the modules are obligatory. According to the interdisciplinary character of the program, a great variety of individual specialization and deepening possibilities exists for a large number of modules. This enables the student to customize content and time schedule of the program according to personal needs, interest and job perspective. The module handbook describes the modules belonging to the program. It describes particularly:

- the structure of the modules
- the extent (in CP),
- the dependencies of the modules,
- the learning outcomes,
- the assessment and examinations.

The module handbook serves as a necessary orientation and as a helpful guide throughout the studies. The module handbook does not replace the course catalog, which provides important information concerning each semester and variable course details (e.g. time and location of the course).

Begin and completion of a module

Every module and every course is allowed to be credited only once. The decision whether the course is assigned to one module or the other (e.g. if a course is selectable in two or more modules) is made by the student at the time of signing in for the corresponding exam. The module is succeeded, if the general exam of the module and/or if all of its relevant partial exams have been passed (grade min 4.0). In order to that the minimum requirement of credits of this module have been met.

General exams and partial exams

The module exam can be taken in a general exam or several partial exams. If the module exam is offered as a general exam, the entire content of the module will be reviewed in a single exam. If the module exam exists of partial exams, the content of each course will be reviewed in corresponding partial exams. The registration for the examinations takes place online via the self-service function for students. The following functions can be accessed on https://campus.studium.kit.edu/exams/index.php:

- Sign in and sign off exams
- Retrieve examination results
- Print transcript of records

For further and more detailed information also see https://studium.kit.edu/Seiten/FAQ.aspx.

Types of exams

Following SPO 2015 exams are split into written exams, oral exams and alternative exam assessments. Exams are always graded. Non exam assessments can be repeated several times and are not graded. According to SPO 2007 exams are split into written exams, oral exams and non exam assessments. Non exam assessments are graded or not.
Repeating exams

Principally, a failed written exam, oral exam or alternative exam assessment can repeated only once. If the repeat examination (including an eventually provided verbal repeat examination) will be failed as well, the examination claim is lost. A request for a second repetition has to be made in written form to the examination committee two months after loosing the examination claim. A counseling interview is mandatory.

For further information see http://www.wiwi.kit.edu/hinweiseZweitwdh.php.

Additional accomplishments

Additional accomplishments are voluntarily taken exams, which have no impact on the overall grade of the student and can take place on the level of single courses or on entire modules. It is also mandatory to declare an additional accomplishment as such at the time of registration for an exam. Additional accomplishments with at most 30 CP may appear additionally in the certificate.

Further information

More detailed information about the legal and general conditions of the program can be found in the examination regulation of the program (http://www.sle.kit.edu/amtlicheBekanntmachungen.php).

2 Online Version

A new web-based version of the module handbook is now available. This online handbook offers more comfort in browsing modules and courses and allows a smart switching between the English and German version. Try it out!

- Industrial Engineering and Management (B.Sc.): http://www.wiwi.kit.edu/english/mhbWiingBsc_en.php
- Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.): http://www.wiwi.kit.edu/english/mhbWiingMsc_en.php
- Economics Engineering (B.Sc.): http://www.wiwi.kit.edu/english/mhbTVWLbSc_eng.php
- Economics Engineering (M.Sc.): http://www.wiwi.kit.edu/english/mhbTVWMsc_en.php
- Information Engineering and Management (B.Sc.): http://www.wiwi.kit.edu/english/mhbInwiBsc_en.php
- Information Engineering and Management (M.Sc.): http://www.wiwi.kit.edu/english/mhbInwiMsc_en.php
- Economathematics (M.Sc.): http://www.wiwi.kit.edu/english/mhbWimaMsc_en.php

3 Contact

If you have any questions about modules or exams, please contact the examination office of the KIT Department of Economics and Management:

Ralf Hilser
Anabela Relvas
Phone +49 721 608-43768
E-Mail: pruefungssekretariat@wiwi.kit.edu

The team of the study program coordination informs and advises students interested in the planning of their studies:

- Rebekka Braun
  Phone +49 721 608-45623
  E-Mail: rebekka.braun@kit.edu
- Barbara Müller
  Phone +49 721 608-46221
  E-Mail: barbara.muller@kit.edu

Editorial responsibility:

- Dr. André Wiesner
  Phone: +49 721 608-44061
  Email: modul@kit.edu
Figure 1: Screenshot of the webbased module handbook
Part II
The Bachelor's degree program in Industrial Engineering and Management

1 Qualification objectives

Graduates of the Bachelor's degree in Industrial Engineering and Management are equipped with strategically oriented knowledge in economics, engineering sciences, mathematics and information technology acquired during the three-semester core program.

The economics section includes business-related topics from the financial industry, company management, information industry, production management, marketing and accounting as well as economic correlations of microeconomics and macroeconomics.

The math section is divided into mathematics, statistics and operations research. It includes analysis and linear algebra, descriptive and inductive statistics, elementary probability theory and optimization methods.

In the engineering field, the focus is on material and energy balances, material characterization and development, engineering mechanics and electrical engineering.

The technological area is covered by the Applied and Theoretical Computer Science. Through the comprehensive methodological basis, the graduates are in a position to acknowledge and apply specialized basic concepts, methods, models and approaches. They are also able to analyze and review economic and technological structures and processes.

Graduates can independently solve basic engineering calculations and are able to apply important mathematical concepts and methods to solve concrete tasks.

The graduates have deeper knowledge in business administration, economics, computer science, operations research and engineering. Specialization is either done in the field of business administration or engineering depending on one's wishes. Additional knowledge in statistics, law or sociology is also offered depending on one's interests. They are able to react based on this knowledge from the different subjects and disciplines. They thereby largely operate independently in economic, technical and technological topics and survey, analyze, interpret and evaluate the situations systematically.

They are able to classify specialized problems as well as model and choose appropriate methods and procedures for solving the given tasks as well as derive improvement potentials. They know how to validate, illustrate and interpret the achieved results.

This practical use of their know-how also takes into account the social, scientific and ethical aspects.

Graduates of the Bachelor's degree in Industrial Engineering and Management master the basics of project management and are able to assume responsibility in interdisciplinary teams. They are in a position to argue and defend their position both before expert representatives and laypersons.

They have the ability to apply the acquired information on career-related activities in the industry, service sector or in the public management as well as take up a Master's degree program in Industrial Engineering and Management or any other related course.

2 SPO 2015

The Bachelor's degree program in Industrial Engineering and Management entails a six-semester standard study period. The basic program in the first three semesters is systematically structured. In the fourth to fifth semesters, a more advanced, specialization program that can be structured depending on one's personal interests and goals is offered.

The following figure 2 shows the course and module structure with the respective credit points as well as an example of a possible distribution of modules and courses in the basic program over the semesters, which has proven to be useful.

In the basic program (blue), the business administration, economics, informatics, operations research, engineering sciences, statistics and mathematics modules are compulsory. In the 3rd semester, one can choose between Material Transformation and Balances, Engineering Mechanics and Material Science in the engineering basic module.
Figure 2: Structure of the Bachelor’s degree program in Industrial Engineering and Management SPO 2015 (recommended)

In the specialization program (green), a module must be selected from each of the following areas: business administration, economics, informatics, operations research and engineering. As part of the mandatory courses, one seminar module (independent of the course) and two modules must be completed. One module can be selected from business administration or engineering subjects and the other from business administration, economics, informatics, operations research, engineering, statistics, law or sociology.

The internship can be completed before or during the Bachelor’s program. The performance record of the completed internship is required for registration for the final module examination in the course.

One is free to structure his/her individual course plan as he/she wishes (taking into account the respective provisions of the study and examination regulations as well as applicable module regulations) and choose the semester he/she wishes to start and/or complete the selected modules. It is however strongly recommended to adhere to the proposal for the first three semesters. The content of the courses is interdisciplinary and coordinated accordingly; the intersection freedom of lectures and examination dates is guaranteed for the recommended study semester.

All modules of the basic and advanced program, including the various alternatives within the module, can be found in this module handbook. Seminars that can be taken up as part of the seminar module are published at the WiWi portal at https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu/Seminare.

3 SPO 2007

The structure of the Bachelor’s degree program in Industrial Engineering and Management (B.Sc.) slightly differs from the structure following SPO 2015. Offered modules and courses are quite similar and equal the presentation in this module handbook. Nevertheless, there are minor specificities, summarized in illustration 3.

The differing modules of the Bachelor’s degree program in Industrial Engineering and Management SPO 2007 are listed in chapter V. Illustration 4 shows the structure of fields and modules and their correlated credit points following SPO 2007. The Study- and Examination Regulation SPO 2007 is part of the appendix.

4 Key Skills

The Bachelor’s degree course in Industrial Engineering and Management at the Department of Economics and Management distinguishes itself by an exceptionally high level of interdisciplinary. With the combination of business science, economics, informatics, operations research, mathematics as well as engineering and natural science, the integration of knowledge of different disciplines is an inherent element of the programme. As a result, interdisciplinary and connected thinking is encouraged in a natural way. Furthermore, tutor programs with more than 20 semester periods per week contribute...
KEY SKILLS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPO 2007</th>
<th>SPO 2015</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Terms</strong></td>
<td><strong>Terms</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The structure of the Bachelor’s degree course in Industrial Engineering and Management is subdivided into a Core Program and Specialization Program.</td>
<td>The structure of the Bachelor’s degree course in Industrial Engineering and Management is subdivided into a Basic Program and Specialization Program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The exams are split into written exams, oral exams and non exam assessments.</td>
<td>The exams are split into written exams, oral exams and alternative exam assessments. Exams are always graded. Non exam assessments can be repeated several times and are not graded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Key skills</strong></td>
<td><strong>Key skills</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Besides the integrated key skills, the additive acquisition of key skills within the seminar module is an inherent element of the program. Students may choose freely among the offered courses of HoC and ZAK.</td>
<td>An additive acquisition of key skills is not an inherent element of the program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seminar module</strong></td>
<td><strong>Seminar module</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students have to attend two seminars with a minimum of 6 CP (Credit Points) within the seminar module. Furthermore one has to acquire additional key skills of at least 3 credits.</td>
<td>The seminar module is part of the Electives within the Specialization Program. Students have to attend one seminar with a minimum of 3 CP. An acquisition of additional key skills is not required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Internship</strong></td>
<td><strong>Internship</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The internship has an amount of 8 CP.</td>
<td>The internship has an amount of 10 CP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Modules of the Core- and Basic Program</strong></td>
<td><strong>Modules of the Core- and Basic Program</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Within the Core Program the module “Business Administration” (15 CP) is scheduled.</td>
<td>The module “Business Administration” has been divided into two modules: “Fundamentals of Business Administration 1” and “Fundamentals of Business Administration 2”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Within the Core Program the module “Mathematics” (21 CP) is scheduled.</td>
<td>The module “Mathematics” has been divided into three modules: “Mathematics 1”, “Mathematics 2” and “Mathematics 3”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Within the Core Program the module “Introduction to Informatics” (15 CP) is scheduled.</td>
<td>The module “Introduction to Informatics” has been divided into two modules: “Introduction to Programming” and “Foundations of Informatics”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Within the Core Program the modules “Economics” (10 CP) and “Statistics” (10 Credits) are scheduled.</td>
<td>The modules “Economics” and “Statistics” have been renamed to “Introduction to Economics” and “Introduction to Statistics”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Within the Core Program the four modules of Engineering Sciences “Mass and Energy Balances for Reacting Systems”, “Materials Science”, “Engineering Mechanics” and “Electrical Engineering” (all of them with an amount of 2,5 CP) are scheduled.</td>
<td>Within the Basic Program the four modules of Engineering Sciences “Materials Science”, “Engineering Mechanics”, “Electrical Engineering” and “Additional Fundamentals of Engineering” (all of them with an amount of 3 CP) are scheduled. The course T-CIWVT-106058 “Process fundamentals by the example of food production” replaces the course “Mass and Energy Balances for Reacting Systems” and is part of the (new) module “Additional Fundamentals of Engineering”.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 3: Differences between SPO 2007 and SPO 2015

significantly to the development of key skills in the bachelor programme. The integrative taught key skills, which are acquired throughout the entire programme, can be classified into the following fields:

**Soft skills**
1. Team work, social communication and creativity techniques
2. Presentations and presentation techniques
3. Logical and systematical arguing and writing
4. Structured problem solving and communication

**Enabling skills**
1. Decision making in business context
2. Project management competences
3. Fundamentals of business science
4. English as a foreign language

**Orientational knowledge**
1. Acquisition of interdisciplinary knowledge
2. Institutional knowledge about economic and legal systems
3. Knowledge about international organisations
4. Media, technology and innovation

The integrative acquisition of key skills especially takes place in several compulsory courses during the bachelor programme, namely
1. Basic programme in economics and business science
2. Seminar module
3. Mentoring of the bachelor thesis
4. Internship

---

**Figure 4:** Structure of the Bachelor’s degree program in Industrial Engineering and Management SPO 2007 (recommended)
5. Business science, economics and informatics modules

In SPO 2007, besides the integrated key skills, the additive acquisition of key skills, which are totalling at least three credits within the seminar module, is scheduled. Students may choose freely among the offered courses of HoC, ZAK and Sprachenzentrum.
## Part III

### Field structure

#### 1 Bachelor Thesis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101601</td>
<td>Module Bachelor Thesis (S. 28)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 2 Internship

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101419</td>
<td>Internship (S. 30)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Studiendekan der KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 3 Business Administration

##### 3.1 Basic program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101494</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Business Administration 1 (S. 32)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Marliese Uhrig-Homburg,Marcus Wouters,Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101578</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Business Administration 2 (S. 33)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Marliese Uhrig-Homburg,Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

##### 3.2 Specialisation program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101460</td>
<td>CRM and Service Management (S. 56)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Andreas Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101467</td>
<td>Design, Construction and Sustainability Assessment of Buildings (S. 58)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Thomas Lützkendorf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101434</td>
<td>eBusiness and Service Management (S. 48)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101402</td>
<td>eFinance (S. 62)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101464</td>
<td>Energy Economics (S. 60)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Wolf Fichtner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101435</td>
<td>Essentials of Finance (S. 42)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Marliese Uhrig-Homburg,Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101424</td>
<td>Foundations of Marketing (S. 64)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-102752</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Digital Service Systems (S. 66)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt,Gerhard Satzger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101513</td>
<td>Human Resources and Organizations (S. 52)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Petra Nienken</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101437</td>
<td>Industrial Production I (S. 36)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Frank Schultmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-102753</td>
<td>Machine Learning for Finance and Data Science (S. 50)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Maxim Ulrich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101498</td>
<td>Management Accounting (S. 47)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Marcus Wouters</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4 Economics

4.1 Basic program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101398</td>
<td>Introduction to Economics (S. 145)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Clemens Puppe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.2 Specialisation program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101499</td>
<td>Applied Microeconomics (S. 69)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Johannes Philipp Reiß</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101668</td>
<td>Economic Policy I (S. 74)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Ingrid Ott</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101501</td>
<td>Economic Theory (S. 71)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Clemens Puppe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101403</td>
<td>Public Finance (S. 72)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Berthold Wigger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5 Informatics

5.1 Basic program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101417</td>
<td>Foundations of Informatics (S. 76)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Hartmut Schmeck,York Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101581</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming (S. 77)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Johann Marius Zöllner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5.2 Specialisation program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101399</td>
<td>Emphasis Informatics (S. 78)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Rudi Studer,Hartmut Schmeck,Andreas Oberweis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Operations Research

## Basic program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101418</td>
<td>Introduction to Operations Research (S. 80)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Oliver Stein, Karl-Heinz Waldmann, Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Specialisation program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101413</td>
<td>Applications of Operations Research (S. 81)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101414</td>
<td>Methodical Foundations of OR (S. 83)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101400</td>
<td>Stochastic Methods and Simulation (S. 85)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Karl-Heinz Waldmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Engineering Sciences

## Basic program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-ETIT-101155</td>
<td>Electrical Engineering (S. 90)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wolfgang Menesklou</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101259</td>
<td>Engineering Mechanics (S. 89)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Alexander Fidlin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101260</td>
<td>Materials Science (S. 88)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Michael Hoffmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101839</td>
<td>Additional Fundamentals of Engineering (S. 87)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Michael Hoffmann, Alexander Fidlin, Peter Pfeifer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Specialisation program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-BGU-101004</td>
<td>Fundamentals of construction (S. 121)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-BGU-102283</td>
<td>Introduction to Track Guided Transport Systems (S. 112)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-BGU-101067</td>
<td>Mobility and Infrastructure (S. 114)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Ralf Roos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ETIT-101156</td>
<td>Control Engineering (S. 120)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Sören Hohmann, Mathias Kluwe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ETIT-101165</td>
<td>Energy Generation and Network Components (S. 106)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Thomas Leibfried, Bernd Hoferer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ETIT-102379</td>
<td>Power Network (S. 124)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Thomas Leibfried, Bernd Hoferer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101266</td>
<td>Automotive Engineering (S. 92)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Frank Gauterin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101275</td>
<td>Combustion Engines I (S. 94)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Thomas Koch, Heiko Kubach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101303</td>
<td>Combustion Engines II (S. 103)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Heiko Kubach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101261</td>
<td>Emphasis in Fundamentals of Engineering (S. 117)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Michael Hoffmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101262</td>
<td>Emphasis Materials Science (S. 91)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Michael Hoffmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101264</td>
<td>Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles (S. 122)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Frank Gauterin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101272</td>
<td>Integrated Production Planning (S. 113)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Volker Schulze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101269</td>
<td>Introduction to Technical Logistics (S. 98)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Kai Furmans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101286</td>
<td>Machine Tools and Industrial Handling (S. 97)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jürgen Fleischer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
10 COMPULSORY ELECTIVE MODULES

10.2 Elective Module 1

10.2.1 Business Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101460</td>
<td>CRM and Service Management (S. 56)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Andreas Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8 Statistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101432</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics (S. 153)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Melanie Schienle, Oliver Grothe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9 Mathematics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-MATH-101676</td>
<td>Mathematics 1 (S. 127)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Günter Last</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MATH-101677</td>
<td>Mathematics 2 (S. 128)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Günter Last</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MATH-101679</td>
<td>Mathematics 3 (S. 126)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Günter Last</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10 Compulsory Elective Modules

10.1 Seminar module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101816</td>
<td>Seminar Module (S. 129)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Studiendekan der KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10.2 Elective Module 1

10.2.1 Business Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101460</td>
<td>CRM and Service Management (S. 56)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Andreas Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Elective Module 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101467</td>
<td>Design, Construction and Sustainability Assessment of Buildings (S. 58)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Thomas Lützkendorf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101434</td>
<td>eBusiness and Service Management (S. 48)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101402</td>
<td>eFinance (S. 62)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101464</td>
<td>Energy Economics (S. 60)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Wolf Fichtner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101435</td>
<td>Essentials of Finance (S. 42)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101424</td>
<td>Foundations of Marketing (S. 64)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-102752</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Digital Service Systems (S. 66)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt, Gerhard Satzger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101513</td>
<td>Human Resources and Organizations (S. 52)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Petra Nieken</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101437</td>
<td>Industrial Production I (S. 36)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Frank Schultmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-102753</td>
<td>Machine Learning for Finance and Data Science (S. 50)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Maxim Ulrich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101498</td>
<td>Management Accounting (S. 47)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Marcus Wouters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101466</td>
<td>Real Estate Management (S. 54)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Thomas Lützkendorf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101436</td>
<td>Risk and Insurance Management (S. 34)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Ute Werner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101422</td>
<td>Specialization in Customer Relationship Management (S. 38)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Andreas Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101425</td>
<td>Strategy and Organization (S. 35)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Hagen Lindstädt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101421</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management (S. 43)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101465</td>
<td>Topics in Finance I (S. 45)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101423</td>
<td>Topics in Finance II (S. 40)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 10.2.2 Engineering Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-BGU-101004</td>
<td>Fundamentals of construction (S. 121)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-BGU-102283</td>
<td>Introduction to Track Guided Transport Systems (S. 112)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-BGU-101067</td>
<td>Mobility and Infrastructure (S. 114)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Ralf Roos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ETIT-101156</td>
<td>Control Engineering (S. 120)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Sören Hohmann, Mathias Kluwe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ETIT-101165</td>
<td>Energy Generation and Network Components (S. 106)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Thomas Leibfried, Bernd Hoferer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ETIT-102379</td>
<td>Power Network (S. 124)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Thomas Leibfried, Bernd Hoferer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101266</td>
<td>Automotive Engineering (S. 92)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Frank Gauterin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101275</td>
<td>Combustion Engines I (S. 94)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Thomas Koch, Heiko Kubach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101303</td>
<td>Combustion Engines II (S. 103)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Heiko Kubach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101261</td>
<td>Emphasis in Fundamentals of Engineering (S. 117)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Michael Hoffmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101262</td>
<td>Emphasis Materials Science (S. 91)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Michael Hoffmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101264</td>
<td>Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles (S. 122)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Frank Gauterin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101272</td>
<td>Integrated Production Planning (S. 113)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Volker Schulze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101269</td>
<td>Introduction to Technical Logistics (S. 98)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Kai Furmans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101286</td>
<td>Machine Tools and Industrial Handling (S. 97)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jürgen Fleischer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101276</td>
<td>Manufacturing Technology (S. 95)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Volker Schulze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101287</td>
<td>Microsystem Technology (S. 115)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jan Gerrit Korvink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101267</td>
<td>Mobile Machines (S. 118)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Marcus Geimer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101270</td>
<td>Product Lifecycle Management (S. 108)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jivka Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101274</td>
<td>Rail System Technology (S. 107)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Peter Gratzfeld</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101284</td>
<td>Specialization in Production Engineering (S. 96)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Volker Schulze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101265</td>
<td>Vehicle Development (S. 110)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Frank Gauterin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101404</td>
<td>Extracurricular Module in Engineering (S. 100)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Prüfungsausschuss der KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
10.3 Elective Module 2

10.3.1 Business Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101460</td>
<td>CRM and Service Management (S. 56)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Andreas Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101467</td>
<td>Design, Construction and Sustainability Assessment of Buildings (S. 58)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Thomas Lützkendorf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101434</td>
<td>eBusiness and Service Management (S. 48)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101402</td>
<td>eFinance (S. 62)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101464</td>
<td>Energy Economics (S. 60)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Wolf Fichtner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101435</td>
<td>Essentials of Finance (S. 42)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Marliese Uhrig-Homburg,Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101424</td>
<td>Foundations of Marketing (S. 64)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-102752</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Digital Service Systems (S. 66)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt, Gerhard Satzger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101513</td>
<td>Human Resources and Organizations (S. 52)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Petra Nieken</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101437</td>
<td>Industrial Production I (S. 36)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Frank Schultmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-102753</td>
<td>Machine Learning for Finance and Data Science (S. 50)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Maxim Ulrich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101498</td>
<td>Management Accounting (S. 47)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Marcus Wouters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101466</td>
<td>Real Estate Management (S. 54)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Thomas Lützkendorf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101436</td>
<td>Risk and Insurance Management (S. 34)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Ute Werner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101422</td>
<td>Specialization in Customer Relationship Management (S. 38)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Andreas Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101425</td>
<td>Strategy and Organization (S. 35)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Hagen Lindständt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101421</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management (S. 43)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101465</td>
<td>Topics in Finance I (S. 45)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Marliese Uhrig-Homburg,Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101423</td>
<td>Topics in Finance II (S. 40)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Marliese Uhrig-Homburg,Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10.3.2 Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101499</td>
<td>Applied Microeconomics (S. 69)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Johannes Philipp Reiß</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101668</td>
<td>Economic Policy I (S. 74)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Ingrid Ott</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101501</td>
<td>Economic Theory (S. 71)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Clemens Puppe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101403</td>
<td>Public Finance (S. 72)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Berthold Wigger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10.3.3 Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Industrial Engineering and Management (B.Sc.)
Module Handbook, Date: 11/18/2016
### 10.3.4 Operations Research

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101413</td>
<td>Applications of Operations Research (S. 81)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101414</td>
<td>Methodical Foundations of OR (S. 83)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101400</td>
<td>Stochastic Methods and Simulation (S. 85)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Karl-Heinz Waldmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 10.3.5 Engineering Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-BGU-101004</td>
<td>Fundamentals of construction (S. 121)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-BGU-102283</td>
<td>Introduction to Track Guided Transport Systems</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-BGU-101067</td>
<td>Mobility and Infrastructure (S. 114)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Ralf Roos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ETIT-101156</td>
<td>Control Engineering (S. 120)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Sören Hohmann, Mathias Kluwe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ETIT-101165</td>
<td>Energy Generation and Network Components (S. 106)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Thomas Leibfried, Bernd Hofer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ETIT-102379</td>
<td>Power Network (S. 124)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Thomas Leibfried, Bernd Hofer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101266</td>
<td>Automotive Engineering (S. 92)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Frank Gauterin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101275</td>
<td>Combustion Engines I (S. 94)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Thomas Koch, Heiko Kubach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101303</td>
<td>Combustion Engines II (S. 103)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Heiko Kubach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101261</td>
<td>Emphasis in Fundamentals of Engineering (S. 117)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Michael Hoffmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101262</td>
<td>Emphasis Materials Science (S. 91)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Michael Hoffmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101264</td>
<td>Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles (S. 122)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Frank Gauterin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101272</td>
<td>Integrated Production Planning (S. 113)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Volker Schulze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101269</td>
<td>Introduction to Technical Logistics (S. 98)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Kai Furmans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101286</td>
<td>Machine Tools and Industrial Handling (S. 97)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jürgen Fleischer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101276</td>
<td>Manufacturing Technology (S. 95)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Volker Schulze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101287</td>
<td>Microsystem Technology (S. 115)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jan Gerrit Korvink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101267</td>
<td>Mobile Machines (S. 118)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Marcus Geimer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101270</td>
<td>Product Lifecycle Management (S. 108)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jivka Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101274</td>
<td>Rail System Technology (S. 107)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Peter Gratzfeld</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101284</td>
<td>Specialization in Production Engineering (S. 96)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Volker Schulze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101265</td>
<td>Vehicle Development (S. 110)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Frank Gauterin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101404</td>
<td>Extracurricular Module in Engineering (S. 100)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Prüfungsausschuss der KIT-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fakultät für Wirtschaftswis-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>senschaften</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101646</td>
<td>Introduction to Natural Hazards and Risk Analysis 1(S. 101)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Michael Kunz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101648</td>
<td>Introduction to Natural Hazards and Risk Analysis 2(S. 104)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Michael Kunz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 10.3.6 Statistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101599</td>
<td>Statistics and Econometrics (S. 133)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Melanie Schienle, Oliver Grothe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 10.3.7 Law

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-INFO-101187</td>
<td>Elective Module Law (S. 135)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Thomas Dreier</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 10.3.8 Sociology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-GEISTSOZ-101167</td>
<td>Sociology/Empirical Social Research (S. 136)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Gerd Nollmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 11 Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-BGU-101004</td>
<td>Fundamentals of construction (S. 121)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-BGU-102283</td>
<td>Introduction to Track Guided Transport Systems (S. 112)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-BGU-101067</td>
<td>Mobility and Infrastructure (S. 114)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Ralf Roos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ETIT-101165</td>
<td>Energy Generation and Network Components (S. 106)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Thomas Leibfried,Bernd Hoferer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ETIT-102379</td>
<td>Power Network (S. 124)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Thomas Leibfried,Bernd Hoferer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101266</td>
<td>Automotive Engineering (S. 92)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Frank Gauterin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101275</td>
<td>Combustion Engines I (S. 94)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Thomas Koch,Heiko Kubach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101303</td>
<td>Combustion Engines II (S. 103)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Heiko Kubach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101261</td>
<td>Emphasis in Fundamentals of Engineering (S. 117)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Michael Hoffmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101262</td>
<td>Emphasis Materials Science (S. 91)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Michael Hoffmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101264</td>
<td>Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles (S. 122)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Frank Gauterin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101272</td>
<td>Integrated Production Planning (S. 113)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Volker Schulze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101269</td>
<td>Introduction to Technical Logistics (S. 98)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Kai Furmans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101286</td>
<td>Machine Tools and Industrial Handling (S. 97)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jürgen Fleischer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101276</td>
<td>Manufacturing Technology (S. 95)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Volker Schulze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101287</td>
<td>Microsystem Technology (S. 115)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jan Gerrit Korvink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101267</td>
<td>Mobile Machines (S. 118)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Marcus Geimer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101270</td>
<td>Product Lifecycle Management (S. 108)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jivka Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101274</td>
<td>Rail System Technology (S. 107)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Peter Gratzfeld</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101284</td>
<td>Specialization in Production Engineering (S. 96)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Volker Schulze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101265</td>
<td>Vehicle Development (S. 110)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Frank Gauterin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101413</td>
<td>Applications of Operations Research (S. 81)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101499</td>
<td>Applied Microeconomics (S. 69)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Johannes Philipp Reiß</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101460</td>
<td>CRM and Service Management (S. 56)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Andreas Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101467</td>
<td>Design, Construction and Sustainability Assessment of Buildings (S. 58)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Thomas Lützkendorf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101434</td>
<td>eBusiness and Service Management (S. 48)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101668</td>
<td>Economic Policy I (S. 74)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Ingrid Ott</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101501</td>
<td>Economic Theory (S. 71)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Clemens Puppe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101402</td>
<td>eFinance (S. 62)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Module Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101630</td>
<td>Electives in Informatics (S. 139)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101628</td>
<td>Emphasis in Informatics (S. 141)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101464</td>
<td>Energy Economics (S. 60)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101435</td>
<td>Essentials of Finance (S. 42)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101424</td>
<td>Foundations of Marketing (S. 64)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-102752</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Digital Service Systems (S. 66)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101513</td>
<td>Human Resources and Organizations (S. 52)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101437</td>
<td>Industrial Production I (S. 36)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101646</td>
<td>Introduction to Natural Hazards and Risk Analysis 1 (S. 101)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101648</td>
<td>Introduction to Natural Hazards and Risk Analysis 2 (S. 104)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-102753</td>
<td>Machine Learning for Finance and Data Science (S. 50)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101498</td>
<td>Management Accounting (S. 47)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101414</td>
<td>Methodical Foundations of OR (S. 83)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101403</td>
<td>Public Finance (S. 72)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101466</td>
<td>Real Estate Management (S. 54)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101436</td>
<td>Risk and Insurance Management (S. 34)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101422</td>
<td>Specialization in Customer Relationship Management (S. 38)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101840</td>
<td>Stochastic Methods and Simulation (S. 137)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101425</td>
<td>Strategy and Organization (S. 35)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101421</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management (S. 43)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101465</td>
<td>Topics in Finance I (S. 45)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101423</td>
<td>Topics in Finance II (S. 40)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Industrial Engineering and Management (B.Sc.)
Module Handbook. Date: 11/18/2016
Part IV

Modules

Module: Module Bachelor Thesis [M-WIWI-101601]

Responsibility: Martin Ruckes

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory

Contained in: Bachelor Thesis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compulsory

Identifier Course ECTS Responsibility
T-WIWI-103067 Bachelor Thesis (S. 185) 12 Martin Ruckes

Learning Control / Examinations

The Bachelor Thesis is a written exam which shows that the student can autonomously investigate a scientific problem in Industrial Engineering and Management. The Bachelor Thesis is described in detail in § 11 of the examination regulation. The review is carried out by at least one examiner of the Department of Economics and Management, or, after approval by at least one examiner of another faculty. The examiner has to be involved in the degree programme. Involved in the degree programme are the persons that coordinate a module or a lecture of the degree programme.

The regular processing time takes three months. On a reasoned request of the student, the examination board can extend the processing time of a maximum of on month. If the Bachelor Thesis is not completed in time, this exam is “failed”, unless the student is not being responsible (eg maternity leave).

With consent of the examinor the thesis can be written in English as well. Other languages require besides the consent of the examiner the approval of the examination board. The issue of the Bachelor Thesis may only returned once and only within the first month of processing time. A new topic has to be released within four weeks.

The overall grade of the module is the grade of the Bachelor Thesis.

Conditions

Prerequisite for admission to the Bachelor thesis is that the student is usually in the 3rd Academic year (5th and 6th semester) and has at most one of the exams of the basic program not been completed.

It is recommended to begin the Bachelor Thesis in the 5th or 6th Semester.
A written confirmation of the examinor about supervising the Bachelor’s Thesis is required.
Please pay regard to the institute specific rules for supervising a Bachelor Thesis.

The Bachelor Thesis has to contain the following declaration: “I hereby declare that I produced this thesis without external assistance, and that no other than the listed references have been used as sources of information. Passages taken literally or analogously from published or non published sources is marked as this.” If this declaration is not given, the Bachelor Thesis will not be accepted.

Qualification Objectives

The student can independently work on a relevant topic in accordance with scientific criteria within the specified time frame.
He/she is in a position to research, analyze the information, abstract and identify basic principles and regulations from less structured information.

He/she reviews the task ahead, can select scientific methods and techniques and apply them to solve a problem or identify further potential. This is basically also done under consideration of social and/or ethical aspects.

He/she can interpret, evaluate and if required, graphically present the obtained results.

He/she is in a position to clearly structure a research paper and communicate in writing using the technical terminology.

**Content**

The Bachelor Thesis is the first major scientific work. The topic of the Bachelor Thesis will be chosen by the student themselves and adjusted with the examiner. The topic has to be related to Industrial Engineering and Management and has to refer to subject-specific or interdisciplinary problems.

**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 360 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Internship [M-WIWI-101419]

Responsibility: Studiendekan der KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory
Contained in: Internship

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Einmalig</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compulsory

Identifier | Course | ECTS | Responsibility |
-----------|--------|------|----------------|
T-WIWI-102611 | Internship (S. 310) | 10 | Martin Ruckes |

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out by the evidence of completed full-time internships of at least 12 weeks with at least 20 working hours per week and a presentation of the internship in the form of a written report on the activities.

1. Information on evidence of completed full-time internships:

The internship is proofed by the certificate of the intern’s office. The certificate has to be formally correct with official corporate letterhead and handwritten countersigned by a responsible employee of the company.

The certificate must at least contain the following information:

- Company / Location
- Duration: from ... to ...
- Hours of work (weekly)
- Working interruption, indicating the vacation and sick days
- Department
- Headwords to the activities

2. Information on to the presentation:

The internship report should be at least one page (typewritten, not handwritten) for each Location. It must be countersigned by a representative of the intern’s office.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

- has general insight into the essential processes in a company,
- is in a position to identify operation correlations and has the knowledge and skills to facilitate a fast understanding of the processes in the company,
• in addition to practical professional experience and competences, also has key competences such as own initiative, ability to work in a team and communication skills as well as ability to integrate into corporate hierarchies and procedures,
• has the experience to accomplish complex IT and business tasks under realistic conditions within the framework of the relevant legal aspects and while applying the total acquired knowledge (interlaced thinking),
• has an idea of the professional development potential in the economy through pursuit of study-related activities,
• knows the technical and professional requirements in the individually targeted future occupation and can take this knowledge into account for the future planning of his/her studies and career,
• can assess and estimate own technical and professional strengths and weaknesses through his/her evaluation of the company.

Content
The internship may be done in economic, business and/or technical companies. At best, it is done on activities which are located at the intersection of the two fields - getting to know the specific requirements of Industrial Engineering and Management.
A commercial internship provides an insight into business or administrative processes of business transactions. Therefor departments such as controlling, organizing, marketing and planning appear particularly suitable.
Work experiences in the departments of engineering, work preparation and provision of material or IT cover more technical aspects of the internship. But work experiences in an engineering firm go with a technical internship.
It remains the companies and interns left, which stations and areas the intern will eventually go through. But the focus should always be in accordance with operational realities of the company.

Remarks
Internships, that were completed even before studying may be recognized, if the criteria for recognition are met. After recognition of the compulsory internship, there can be taken a semester off for a voluntary, student-related internship. The possibility is particularly interesting in view of the master programme, which requires internships of at least 12 weeks.
Regarding to the election of the company, in which the internship is completed, there are no specific rules. With a view to the future professional career, it is recommended to absolve the internship in a larger, possibly international company.
Vacation days are not figured into the internship.
Only three sick leave days may incurred at all. Any additional sick days are not figured into the internship.
A relevant vocational education of at least two years is accepted as a performance equivalent to the internship.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 300 hours.
Module: Fundamentals of Business Administration 1 (WI1BWL2) [M-WIWI-101494]

Responsibility: Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Marcus Wouters, Martin Ruckes

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory

Contained in: Business Administration / Basic program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102817</td>
<td>Business Administration: Strategic Management and Information Engineering and Management (S. 197)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Petra Nieken, Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102819</td>
<td>Business Administration: Finance and Accounting (S. 195)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Marcus Wouters, Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the individual courses of this module. The examinations take place at the beginning of the recess period. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedure of each course of this module is defined for each course separately.
The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
The student
- has core skills in business administration in particular with respect to decision making and the model based view of business corporations
- masters the fundamentals of business and information management as well as the fundamentals business finance and the principles of business accounting
- is able to analyze and assess central tasks, functions and decisions in modern corporations

The knowledge of the two fundamentals modules in business administration forms the basis for the successful completion of advanced courses in the field of business administration and management.

Content
This module provides the fundamentals of business administration and management. Further, the module focuses on the fields of management and organization, information engineering and management, investment and financing as well as of the principles of management and financial accounting.

Recommendations
It is strongly recommended to take the courses in the first semester of study.

Workload
The total workload of the module is about 210 hours. The workload is proportional to the credit points of the individual courses.
Module: Fundamentals of Business Administration 2 (WI1BWL3) [M-WIWI-101578]

Responsibility: Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory

Contained in: Business Administration / Basic program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>2 Semester</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102818</td>
<td>Business Administration: Production Economics and Marketing (S. 196)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann, Thomas Lützkendorf, Wolf Fichtner, Frank Schultmann, Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102816</td>
<td>Financial Accounting and Cost Accounting (S. 256)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Jan-Oliver Strych</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module. The examinations take place at the beginning of the recess period. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures of each course of this module is defined for each course separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student

- has core skills in business administration in particular with respect to decision making and the model based view of business corporations
- masters the fundamentals of production and operations management and marketing as well as the fundamentals of management and financial accounting
- is able to analyze and assess central tasks, functions and decisions in modern corporations

The knowledge of the two fundamentals modules in business administration forms the basis for the successful completion of advanced courses in the field of business administration and management.

Recommendations

It is strongly recommended to take the courses in the second semester (Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Produktionswirtschaft und Marketing) and third semester (Rechnungswesen) of study.

Workload

The total workload of the module is about 240 hours. The workload is proportional to the credit points of the individual courses.
Module: Risk and Insurance Management (WI3BWLFBV3) [M-WIWI-101436]

Responsibility: Ute Werner

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in:
- Business Administration / Specialisation program
- Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 1 / Business Administration
- Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 2 / Business Administration
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>2 Semester</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102603</td>
<td>Principles of Insurance Management (S. 406)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ute Werner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102608</td>
<td>Enterprise Risk Management (S. 246)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ute Werner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The lectures are examined by oral presentations and related term papers in the context of the lectures. Furthermore, there is a final oral examination.

The grade of each examination consists of the oral presentation and the term paper (50 percent) and the oral examination (50 percent). The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
Successful passing of the corresponding modules of the basic program.

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:

1. The module [M-WIWI-101494] Fundamentals of Business Administration 1 must have been passed.
2. The module [M-WIWI-101578] Fundamentals of Business Administration 2 must have been passed.

Qualification Objectives
See German version.

Content
See German version.

Remarks
Please note:

- The examination T-WIWI-102603 Principles of Insurance Management will be offered latest until summer term 2017 (beginners only).
- The examination T-WIWI-102608 Enterprise Risk Management will be offered latest until winter term 2017/2018 (beginners only).
Module: Strategy and Organization (WI3BWL0U1) [M-WIWI-101425]

Responsibility: Hagen Lindstädt
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration / Specialisation program
Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 1 / Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 2 / Business Administration
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>2 Semester</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Compulsory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102629</td>
<td>Management and Strategy (S. 336)</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Hagen Lindstädt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102630</td>
<td>Managing Organizations (S. 342)</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Hagen Lindstädt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102871</td>
<td>Problem Solving, Communication and Leadership (S. 408)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Hagen Lindstädt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.
The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**
Successful passing of the corresponding modules of the basic program.

**Modeled Conditions**
The following conditions must be met:

1. The module [M-WIWI-101494] Fundamentals of Business Administration 1 must have been passed.
2. The module [M-WIWI-101578] Fundamentals of Business Administration 2 must have been passed.

**Qualification Objectives**
See German version.

**Workload**
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Industrial Production I (WI3BWLIIIP) [M-WIWI-101437]

Responsibility: Frank Schultmann
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration / Specialisation program
Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 1 / Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 2 / Business Administration
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>2 Semester</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Compulsory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102606</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Production Management (S. 282)</td>
<td>5,5</td>
<td>Frank Schultmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ergänzungsangebot**

Non-Compulsory Block; You must choose 3,5 credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102820</td>
<td>Production Economics and Sustainability (S. 415)</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Jérémy Rimbon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102870</td>
<td>Logistics and Supply Chain Management (S. 331)</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Marcus Wiens</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to section 4 (2), 1 SPO) of the core course “Fundamentals of Production Management” [2581950] and one further single course of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.
The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**
Successful passing of the corresponding modules of the basic program.
The course “Fundamentals of Production Management” [2581950] and one additional activity have to be chosen.

**Modeled Conditions**
The following conditions must be met:

1. The module [M-WIWI-101494] Fundamentals of Business Administration 1 must have been passed.
2. The module [M-WIWI-101578] Fundamentals of Business Administration 2 must have been passed.

**Qualification Objectives**

- Students shall be aware of the important role of industrial production and logistics for production management.
- Students shall use relevant concepts of production management and logistics in an adequate manner.
- Students shall be able to reflect on decision principles in firms and their circumstances in the light of the production management aspects studied.
- Students shall be proficient in describing essential tasks, difficulties and solutions to problems in production management and logistics.
- Students shall be able to describe relevant approaches of modeling production and logistic systems.
- Students shall be aware of the important role of material and energy-flows in production systems.
- Students shall be proficient in using exemplary methods for solving selected problems.

**Content**
This module is designed to introduce students into the wide area of industrial production and logistics management. It focuses on strategic production management under the aspect of sustainability. The courses use interdisciplinary approaches of systems, also theory to describe the central tasks of industrial production management and logistics. Herein, attention is drawn upon strategic corporate planning, research and development as well as site selection. Students will obtain knowledge in solving internal and external transport and storage problems with respect to supply chain management and disposal logistics.

**Workload**
Total effort will account to 270 hours (9 credit points) and can be allocated according to the credit point rating. Therefore, a course with 3.5 credits requires an effort of approximately 105h and a course with 5.5 credits 165h. The total effort for each course consists of attending lectures and tutorials, examination times and the time an average student needs to prepare himself in order to pass the exam with an average grade.
Module: Specialization in Customer Relationship Management (WI3BWLISM5) [M-WIWI-101422]

Responsibility: Andreas Geyer-Schulz
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration / Specialisation program
Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 1 / Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 2 / Business Administration
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wahlpflichtangebot**

Non-Compulsory Block; You must choose between 1 und 2 courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102596</td>
<td>Analytical CRM (S. 171)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Andreas Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102597</td>
<td>Operative CRM (S. 378)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Andreas Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ergänzungsangebot**

Non-Compulsory Block; You must choose at most 1 courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-100005</td>
<td>Competition in Networks (S. 206)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Kay Müttsch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105771</td>
<td>Foundations of Digital Services A (S. 261)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt, Gerhard Satzger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(1), S. 2 2nd clause of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**

Successful passing of the corresponding modules of the basic program.

- It is only possible to choose this module in combination with the module CRM and Servicemanagement. The module is passed only after the final partial exam of CRM and Servicemanagement is additionally passed.
- At least, one of the courses Analytic CRM [2540522] and Operative CRM [2540520] has to be taken.

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions must be met:

1. The module [M-WIWI-101460] CRM and Service Management must have been started.
2. The module [M-WIWI-101494] Fundamentals of Business Administration 1 must have been passed.
3. The module [M-WIWI-101578] Fundamentals of Business Administration 2 must have been passed.
Qualification Objectives
The student
- knows the scientific methods (from business administration, statistics, informatics) which are most relevant for analytic CRM and he autonomously applies these methods to standard cases,
- gains an overview of the market for CRM software,
- designs, implements, and analyzes operative CRM processes in concrete application domains (e.g. campaign management, call center management, ...),
- is aware of the problems of protecting the privacy of customers and the implications of privacy law.

Content
In this module, analysis methods and techniques for the management and improvement of customer relations are presented. Furthermore, modelling, implementation, introduction, change, analysis and valuation of operative CRM processes are treated. Regarding the first part, we teach analysis methods and techniques suitable for the management and improvement of customer relations. For this goal we treat the principles of customer- and service-oriented management as the foundation of successful customer relationship management. In addition, we show how knowledge of the customer can be used for decision-making at an aggregate level (e.g. planning of sortiments, analysis of customer loyalty, ...). A basic requirement for this is the integration and collection of data from operative processes in a suitably defined data-warehouse in which all relevant data is kept for future analysis. The process of transferring data from the operative systems into the data warehouse is known as the ETL process (Extract / Transform / Load). The process of modelling a data-warehouse as well as the so-called extraction, transformation, and loading process for building and maintaining a data-warehouse are discussed in-depth. The data-warehouse serves as a base for flexible management reporting. In addition, various statistic methods (e.g. cluster analysis, regression analysis, stochastic models, ...) are presented which help in computing suitable key performance indicators or which support decision-making.

Regaring the operative part, we emphasize the design of operative CRM processes. This includes the modelling, implementation, introduction and change, as well as the analysis and evaluation of operative CRM processes. Petri nets and their extensions are the scientific foundation of process modelling. The link of Petri nets to process models used in industry as e.g. UML activity diagrams is presented. In addition, a framework for process innovation which aims at a radical improvement of key business processes is introduced. The following application areas of operative CRM processes are presented and discussed:

Strategic marketing processes
Operative marketing processes (campaign managament, permission marketing, ...) 
Customer service processes (sales force management, field services, call center management, ...)

Workload
The total amount of work for this module is approximately 270 hours (9 credits). The subdivision is based on the credits of the courses of the module. The total number of hours per course results from the time of visiting the lectures and exercises, as well as from the exam periods and the time that is required to achieve the objectives of the module as an average student with an average performance.
**Module: Topics in Finance II (WI3BWLFBV6) [M-WIWI-101423]**

**Responsibility:** Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective

**Contained in:**
- Business Administration / Specialisation program
- Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 1 / Business Administration
- Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 2 / Business Administration
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wahlpflichtangebot**
Non-Compulsory Block; You must choose 9 credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102623</td>
<td>Financial Intermediation (S. 258)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102643</td>
<td>Derivatives (S. 223)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Marliese Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102625</td>
<td>Exchanges (S. 249)</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Jörg Franke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102626</td>
<td>Business Strategies of Banks (S. 200)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wolfgang Müller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102646</td>
<td>International Finance (S. 307)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marliese Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102600</td>
<td>eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading (S. 234)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102790</td>
<td>Specific Aspects in Taxation (S. 478)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Armin Bader, Berthold Wigger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102879</td>
<td>Asset Management (S. 176)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Andreas Sauer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**
Successful passing of the corresponding modules of the basic program.
It is only possible to choose this module in combination with the module Essentials in Finance. The module is passed only after the final partial exam of Essentials in Finance is additionally passed.
In addition to that it is possible to choose the module Topics in Finance I.

**Modeled Conditions**
The following conditions must be met:

1. The module [M-WIWI-101494] Fundamentals of Business Administration 1 must have been passed.
2. The module [M-WIWI-101578] Fundamentals of Business Administration 2 must have been passed.
3. The module [M-WIWI-101435] Essentials of Finance must have been started.

**Qualification Objectives**
The student
- has advanced skills in modern finance
- is able to apply these skills in practice in the fields of finance and accounting, financial markets and banking
Remarks
The module *Topics in Finance II* is based on the module *Essentials of Finance*. The courses deal with advanced issues concerning the fields of finance and accounting, financial markets and banking from a theoretical and practical point of view.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours.
Module: Essentials of Finance (WI3BWLFBV1) [M-WIWI-101435]

Responsibility: Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Business Administration / Specialisation program
Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 1 / Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 2 / Business Administration
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102604</td>
<td>Investments (S. 325)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Marliese Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102605</td>
<td>Financial Management (S. 259)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

Successful passing of the corresponding modules of the basic program.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

1. The module [M-WIWI-101494] Fundamentals of Business Administration 1 must have been passed.
2. The module [M-WIWI-101578] Fundamentals of Business Administration 2 must have been passed.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- has fundamental skills in modern finance
- has fundamental skills to support investment decisions on stock, bond and derivative markets
- applies concrete models to assess investment decisions on financial markets as well as corporate investment and financing decisions.

Content

The module Essentials of Finance deals with fundamental issues in modern finance. The courses discuss fundamentals of the valuation of stocks. A further focus of this module is on modern portfolio theory and analytical methods of capital budgeting and corporate finance.
**Module: Supply Chain Management (WI3BWLISM2) [M-WIWI-101421]**

- **Responsibility:** Stefan Nickel
- **Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
- **Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective
- **Contained in:**
  - Business Administration / Specialisation program
  - Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 1 / Business Administration
  - Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 2 / Business Administration
  - Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; You must choose between 1 und 2 courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102598</td>
<td>Management of Business Networks (S. 337)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102760</td>
<td>Management of Business Networks (Introduction) (S. 339)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ergänzungsangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; You must choose at most 4 courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103061</td>
<td>Prerequisite for Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management (S. 402)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102704</td>
<td>Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management (S. 250)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105940</td>
<td>Prerequisite for Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management (S. 405)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102714</td>
<td>Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management (S. 490)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102089</td>
<td>Logistics - Organisation, Design and Control of Logistic Systems (S. 329)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Kai Furmans</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.
The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
At least one of the courses Management of Business Networks [2590452] and Management of Business Networks (Introduction) [2540496] has to be taken.
Successful passing of the corresponding modules of the basic program.

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:
1. The module [M-WIWI-101494] Fundamentals of Business Administration 1 must have been passed.
2. The module [M-WIWI-101578] Fundamentals of Business Administration 2 must have been passed.

Qualification Objectives
The students
• are able to understand and evaluate the control of cross-company supply chains based on a strategic and operative view,
• are able to analyse the coordination problems within the supply chains,
• are able to identify and integrate adequate information system infrastructures to support the supply chains,
• are able to apply theoretical methods from the operations research and the information management,
• learn to elaborate solutions in a team

Content
The module “Supply Chain Management” gives an overview of the mutual dependencies of information systems and of supply chains spanning several enterprises. The specifics of supply chains and their information needs set new requirements for the operational information management. In the core lecture “Management of Business Networks” the focus is set on the strategic aspects of management and information systems. The course is held in English and teaches parts of the syllabus with the support of a case study elaborated with Prof Kersten from Concordia University, Montreal, Canada. The course MBN introduction is consisting out of the first part of the regular MBN lecture, but as it has less credits will not include the analysis of the case study.
The module is completed by an elective course addressing appropriate optimization methods for the Supply Chain Management and for modern logistic approaches.

Remarks
The planned lectures in the next terms can be found on the websites of the respective institutes IISM, IFL and IOR.
Module:  
Topics in Finance I (WI3WLFBV5) [M-WIWI-101465]

Responsibility:  
Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes

Organisation:  
KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage:  
Compulsory Elective

Contained in:  
Business Administration / Specialisation program
Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 1 / Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 2 / Business Administration
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; You must choose 9 credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102623</td>
<td>Financial Intermediation (S. 258)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102643</td>
<td>Derivatives (S. 223)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Marliese Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102625</td>
<td>Exchanges (S. 249)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Jörg Franke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102626</td>
<td>Business Strategies of Banks (S. 200)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wolfgang Müller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102646</td>
<td>International Finance (S. 307)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marliese Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102600</td>
<td>eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading (S. 234)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102790</td>
<td>Specific Aspects in Taxation (S. 478)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Armin Bader, Berthold Wigger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102879</td>
<td>Asset Management (S. 176)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Andreas Sauer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.
The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
Successful passing of the corresponding modules of the basic program.
It is only possible to choose this module in combination with the module Essentials in Finance. The module is passed only after the final partial exam of Essentials in Finance is additionally passed.
In addition to that it is possible to choose the module Topics in Finance II.

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:

1. The module [M-WIWI-101494] Fundamentals of Business Administration 1 must have been passed.
2. The module [M-WIWI-101578] Fundamentals of Business Administration 2 must have been passed.
3. The module [M-WIWI-101435] Essentials of Finance must have been started.

Qualification Objectives
The student
- has advanced skills in modern finance
- is able to apply these skills in practice in the fields of finance and accounting, financial markets and banking
Content
The module *Topics in Finance I* is based on the module *Essentials of Finance*. The courses deal with advanced issues concerning the fields of finance and accounting, financial markets and banking from a theoretical and practical point of view.

Recommendations
None
Module: Management Accounting (WI3BWLIBU1) [M-WIWI-101498]

Responsibility: Marcus Wouters

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Business Administration / Specialisation program
Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 1 / Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 2 / Business Administration
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>2 Semester</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compulsory

Identifier | Course                                      | ECTS | Responsibility
-----------|---------------------------------------------|------|------------------|
T-WIWI-102800 | Management Accounting 1 (S. 334)           | 4,5  | Marcus Wouters   |
T-WIWI-102801 | Management Accounting 2 (S. 335)           | 4,5  | Marcus Wouters   |

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 13 SPO) of the courses of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
Successful passing of the corresponding modules of the basic program.

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:

1. The module [M-WIWI-101494] Fundamentals of Business Administration 1 must have been passed.
2. The module [M-WIWI-101578] Fundamentals of Business Administration 2 must have been passed.

Qualification Objectives
Students
- are familiar with various management accounting methods,
- can apply these methods for cost estimation, profitability analysis, and product costing,
- are able to analyze short-term and long-decisions with these methods,
- have the capacity to devise instruments for organizational control.

Content
The module consists of two courses “Management Accounting 1” and “Management Accounting 2”. The emphasis is on structured learning of management accounting techniques.

Remarks
The following courses are part of this module:
- The course Management Accounting 1, which is offered in every summer semester
- The course Management Accounting 2, which is offered in every winter semester

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: eBusiness and Service Management (WI3BWLISM1) [M-WIWI-101434]

Responsibility: Christof Weinhardt

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Business Administration / Specialisation program

Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 1 / Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 2 / Business Administration

Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; You must choose 9 credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105771</td>
<td>Foundations of Digital Services A (S. 261)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt, Gerhard Satzger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102598</td>
<td>Management of Business Networks (S. 337)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102600</td>
<td>eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading (S. 234)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102706</td>
<td>Special Topics in Information Engineering &amp; Management (S. 472)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
Successful passing of the corresponding modules of the basic program.

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:

1. The module [M-WIWI-101494] Fundamentals of Business Administration 1 must have been passed.
2. The module [M-WIWI-101578] Fundamentals of Business Administration 2 must have been passed.

Qualification Objectives
The students

- understand the strategic and operative design of information and information products,
- analyze the role of information on markets,
- evaluate case studies regarding information products,
- develop solutions in teams.

Content
This module gives an overview of the mutual dependencies of strategic management and information systems. The central role of information is exemplified by the structuring concept of the information life cycle. The single phases of this life cycle from generation over allocation until dissemination and use of the information are analyzed from a business and
microeconomic perspective, applying classical and new theories. The state of the art of economic theory on aspects of the information life cycle are presented. The lecture is complemented by exercise courses.

The courses “Management of Business Networks”, “eFinance: Information engineering and management in finance” and “eServices” constitute three different application domains in which the basic principles of the Internet Economy are deepened. In the course “Management of Business Networks” the focus is set on the strategic aspects of management and information systems. It is held in English and teaches parts of the syllabus with the support of a case study elaborated with Lecturers from Concordia University, Montreal, or if applicable, Rotterdam School of Management. Thus the matter of strategic enterprise networks, a.k.a. smart business networks is also analysed by employing an international perspective. The course “eFinance: Information engineering and management in finance” provides theoretically profound and also practical-oriented background about the functioning of international financial markets. The focus is placed on the economic and technical design of markets as information processing systems.

In “eServices” the increasing impact of electronic services compared to the traditional services is outlined. The Information- und Communication Technologies enable the provision of services, which are mainly characterized by interactivity and individuality. This course provides basic knowledge about the development and management of ICT-based services.

The theoretic fundamentals of Information Engineering and Management can be enriched by a practical experience in Special Topics in Information Engineering and Management. Any practical Seminar at the IM can be chosen for the course Special Topics in Information Engineering and Management.

Remarks
All practical Seminars offered at the IM can be chosen for Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management.
Please update yourself on www.iism.kit.edu/im/lehre
Module: Machine Learning for Finance and Data Science (WI3BWLFBV7) [M-WIWI-102753]

Responsibility: Maxim Ulrich
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in:
- Business Administration / Specialisation program
- Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 1 / Business Administration
- Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 2 / Business Administration
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Einmalig</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>Englisch</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105712</td>
<td>Probabilistic Machine Learning for Finance and Data Science (S. 407)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Maxim Ulrich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105714</td>
<td>Solving Finance Problems using Machine Learning (S. 470)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Maxim Ulrich</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The module M-WIWI-102753 “Machine Learning for Finance and Data Science” will not be offered from winter term 2016/2017.
The assessment is carried out as a module wide exam which itself consists of several partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO). A written exam at the end of the semester (120 min) (§4(2), 1 SPO) accounts for 50% of the module-wide grade. Students who have failed the first exam are allowed to retake the exam (during the 4th lecture free week in the same summer term).
Another 25% of the module grade is accounted for by the submission of weekly programming problem sets (during the first half of the semester). The presentation and submission of a machine learning programming project (during the 2nd half of the semester) accounts for the final 25% of the module-wide grade. Interested students can in addition earn a “Seminarschein”.

Conditions
A formal prerequisite for taking this module is that students successfully complete all partial exams of the module wide exam within the same semester (only).
Successful passing of the corresponding modules of the basic program.

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:
1. The module [M-WIWI-101494] Fundamentals of Business Administration 1 must have been passed.
2. The module [M-WIWI-101578] Fundamentals of Business Administration 2 must have been passed.

Qualification Objectives
We put students into the shoes of a chief risk manager of a global quant asset management firm. Students first learn the most essential finance concepts such as Markowitz approach to portfolio management, the Capital Asset Pricing Model to determine cost of capital (and expected asset returns) of investments, linear factor models to predict expected returns and systematic and unsystematic risk of investments. After completion of this first couple of learning points, students learn modern machine learning tools to accomplish superior predictions for future returns and risks of different asset classes (such as equity, fixed-income, derivatives).
Upon completion of the module, students will have a conceptual, analytical and practical working knowledge of the
following concepts and implemented these using Python:

1. Financial Concepts

A.1 Portfolio Management
- Markowitz
- Black-Litterman
A.2 Predicting an asset’s expected return
- CAPM, Fama-French, linear factor models
- Fama-MacBeth
- ARMA modeling
- State Space modeling
A.3 Predicting an asset’s future risk
- ARCH/GARCH
- State Space modeling

1. Machine Learning concepts

B.1 ‘Supervised learning’ within linear and nonlinear models (e.g. least squares, maximum likelihood, Kalman Filter, MCMC)
B.2 ‘Unsupervised learning’ (e.g. PCA, SVD)

Content
This module provides a hands-on introduction to the use of machine learning for modeling financial markets. We will cover methods on how to predict asset returns, how to estimate the risk density of returns and respective risk premiums and how to build optimal portfolios. We will make use of modern statistical machine learning algorithms and test them rigorously with risk and asset management applications. The intuitive, yet analytical combination of machine learning on the one hand and financial applications on the other hand are a key feature of this module. The revealed knowledge will be useful for quantitative industry internships and jobs as well as for quantitative and/or data driven lectures, seminars and bachelor thesis at the FBV or other KIT institutes. In addition to studying the machine learning concepts, students receive numerous opportunities use modern machine learning software in order to solve current financial problems.

Recommendations
This module is self-contained. It is recommended that students have already heard other finance courses, although this is not a formal prerequisite. Students are assumed to have earned at least good grades during the KIT Bachelor’s math, stats, OR and IT courses.

Remarks
The courses of the module are held in English.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Human Resources and Organizations (WI3BWLIAP2) [M-WIWI-101513]

Responsibility: Petra Nieken

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage:
- Compulsory Elective

Contained in:
- Business Administration / Specialisation program
  - Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 1 / Business Administration
  - Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 2 / Business Administration
  - Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102909</td>
<td>Human Resource Management (S. 295)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Petra Nieken</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ergänzungsangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; You must choose between 4,5 and 5,5 credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102908</td>
<td>Personnel Policies and Labor Market Institutions (S. 383)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Petra Nieken</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102630</td>
<td>Managing Organizations (S. 342)</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Hagen Lindstädt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102871</td>
<td>Problem Solving, Communication and Leadership (S. 408)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Hagen Lindstädt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
Successful passing of the corresponding modules of the basic program.
The course Personalmanagement (Human Resource Management) is compulsory and must be examined.

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:

1. The module [M-WIWI-101494] Fundamentals of Business Administration 1 must have been passed.
2. The module [M-WIWI-101578] Fundamentals of Business Administration 2 must have been passed.

Qualification Objectives
The student

- knows and analyzes basic concepts, instruments, and challenges of present human resource and organizational management.
- uses the techniques he / she has learned to evaluate strategic situations which occur in human resource and organizational management.
- evaluates the strengths and weaknesses of existing structures and rules based on systematic criterions.
- Discusses and evaluates the practical use of models and methods by using case studies.
- has basic knowledge of fit and challenges of different scientific methods in the context of personnel and organizational economics.

Content
Students acquire basic knowledge in the field of human resource and organizational management. Strategic as well as operative aspects of human resource management practices are analyzed. The module offers an up-to-date overview over basic concepts and models. It also shows the strengths and weaknesses of rational concepts in human resources and organizational management.

The students learn to apply methods and instruments to plan, select, and manage staff. Current issues of organizational management or selected aspects of personnel politics are examined and evaluated.

The focus lies on the strategic analysis of decisions and the use microeconomic or behavioral approaches. Empirical results of field or lab studies are discussed critically.

Recommendations
Completion of module Business Administration is recommended.
Basic knowledge of microeconomics, game theory and statistics is recommended.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours.
Module: Real Estate Management (WI3BWLOOW2) [M-WIWI-101466]

Responsibility: Thomas Lützkendorf

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Business Administration / Specialisation program

Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 1 / Business Administration
- Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 2 / Business Administration
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>2 Semester</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102744</td>
<td>Real Estate Management I (S. 429)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Thomas Lützkendorf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102745</td>
<td>Real Estate Management II (S. 430)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Thomas Lützkendorf</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
Successful passing of the corresponding modules of the basic program.

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:

1. The module [M-WIWI-101494] Fundamentals of Business Administration 1 must have been passed.
2. The module [M-WIWI-101578] Fundamentals of Business Administration 2 must have been passed.

Qualification Objectives
The student

- possesses an overview concerning the different facets and interrelationships within the real estate business, the important decision points in real estate lifecycle and the different views and interests of the actors concerned, and
- is capable of applying basic economic methods and procedures to problems within the real estate area.

Content
The real estate business offers graduates very interesting jobs and excellent work- and advancement possibilities. This module provides an insight into the macroeconomic importance of this industry, discusses problems concerning the administration of real estate and housing companies and provides basic knowledge for making decisions both along the lifecycle of a single building and the management of real estate portfolios. Innovative operating and financing models are illustrated, as well as the current development when looking at real estate as an asset-class. This module is also suitable for students who want to discuss macroeconomic, business-management or financial problems in a real estate context.

Recommendations
The combination with the module Design Constructions and Assessment of Green Buildings is recommended. Furthermore a combination with courses in the area of
- Finance
- Insurance
- Civil engineering and architecture (building physics, building construction, facility management)

is recommended.

**Workload**
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: CRM and Service Management (WI3BWLISM4) [M-WIWI-101460]

Responsibility: Andreas Geyer-Schulz

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in:
- Business Administration / Specialisation program
- Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 1 / Business Administration
- Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 2 / Business Administration

Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; You must choose 2 courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102596</td>
<td>Analytical CRM (S. 171)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Andreas Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102597</td>
<td>Operative CRM (S. 378)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Andreas Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102595</td>
<td>Customer Relationship Management (S. 215)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Andreas Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to § 4 (1) S. 2 2nd clause of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

Successful passing of the corresponding modules of the basic program.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

1. The module [M-WIWI-101494] Fundamentals of Business Administration 1 must have been passed.
2. The module [M-WIWI-101578] Fundamentals of Business Administration 2 must have been passed.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- understands service management as the managerial foundation of customer relationship management and the resulting implications for strategic management, the organisational structure, and the functional areas of the company,
- develops and designs service concepts and service systems on a conceptual level,
- works in teams on case studies and respects project dates, integrates international literature of the discipline,
- knows the current developments in CRM in science as well as in industry,
- knows the scientific methods (from business administration, statistics, informatics) which are most relevant for analytic CRM and he autonomously applies these methods to standard cases,
- designs, implements, and analyzes operative CRM processes in concrete application domains (e.g. campaign management, call center management, …).

Content

In the module CRM and Service Management we teach the principles of modern customer-oriented management and its support by system architectures and CRM software packages. Choosing customer relationship management as a company's strategy requires service management and a strict implementation of service management in all parts of the company.
For operative CRM we present the design of customer-oriented, IT-supported business processes based on business process modelling and we explain these processes in concrete application scenarios (e.g. marketing campaign management, call center management, sales force management, field services, ...).

Analytic CRM is dedicated to improve the use of knowledge about customers in the broadest sense for decision-making (e.g. product-mix decisions, bonus programs based on customer loyalty, ...) and for the improvement of services. A requirement for this is the tight integration of operative systems with a data warehouse, the development of customer-oriented and flexible reporting systems, and – last but not least – the application of statistical methods (clustering, regression, stochastic models, ...).

**Remarks**
The lecture *Customer Relationship Management* [2540508] is given in English.

**Workload**
The total amount of work for this module is approximately 270 hours (9 credits). The subdivision is based on the credits of the courses of the module.
The total number of hours per course results from the time of visiting the lectures and exercises, as well as from the exam periods and the time that is required to achieve the objectives of the module as an average student with an average performance.
Module: Design, Construction and Sustainability Assessment of Buildings (WI3BWLOOW1) [M-WIWI-101467]

Responsibility: Thomas Lützkendorf
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration / Specialisation program
Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 1 / Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 2 / Business Administration
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>2 Semester</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compulsory

Identifier  Course                                           ECTS  Responsibility
T-WIWI-102742 Design, Construction and Sustainability Assessment of Buildings I (S. 225) 4,5  Thomas Lützkendorf
T-WIWI-102743 Design, Construction and Sustainability Assessment of Buildings II (S. 226) 4,5  Thomas Lützkendorf

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
Successful passing of the corresponding modules of the basic program.

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:
1. The module [M-WIWI-101494] Fundamentals of Business Administration 1 must have been passed.
2. The module [M-WIWI-101578] Fundamentals of Business Administration 2 must have been passed.

Qualification Objectives
The student
- knows the basics of sustainable design, construction and operation of buildings with an emphasis on building ecology
- has knowledge of building ecology assessment procedures and tools for design and assessment
- is capable of applying this knowledge to assessing the ecological advantageousness of buildings as well as their contribution to a sustainable development.

Content
Sustainable design, construction and operation of buildings currently are predominant topics of the real estate sector, as well as “green buildings”. Not only designers and civil engineers, but also other actors who are concerned with project development, financing and insurance of buildings or portfolio management are interested in these topics. On the one hand the courses included in this module cover the basics of energy-efficient, resource-saving and health-supporting design and construction of buildings. On the other hand fundamental assessment procedures for analysing and communicating the ecological advantageousness of technical solutions are discussed. With the basics of green building certification systems the lectures provide presently strongly demanded knowledge.
Additionally, videos and simulation tools are used for providing a better understanding of the content of teaching.

**Recommendations**
The combination with the module *Real Estate Management* is recommended.
Furthermore a combination with courses in the area of

- Industrial production (energy flow in the economy, energy politics, emissions)
- Civil engineering and architecture (building physics, building construction)

is recommended.

**Workload**
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Energy Economics (WI3BWLIP2) [M-WIWI-101464]

Responsibility: Wolf Fichtner
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in:
- Business Administration / Specialisation program
- Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 1 / Business Administration
- Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 2 / Business Administration
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102746</td>
<td>Introduction to Energy Economics (S. 312)</td>
<td>5,5</td>
<td>Wolf Fichtner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ergänzungsangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; You must choose 3,5 credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-100806</td>
<td>Renewable Energy-Resources, Technologies and Economics (S. 432)</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Russell McKenna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102607</td>
<td>Energy Policy (S. 243)</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Martin Wietschel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) about the lecture *Introduction into Energy Economics* [2581010] and one optional lecture of the module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
Successful passing of the corresponding modules of the basic program.
The lecture *Introduction into Energy Economics* [2581010] has to be examined.

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:

1. The module [M-WIWI-101494] *Fundamentals of Business Administration 1* must have been passed.
2. The module [M-WIWI-101578] *Fundamentals of Business Administration 2* must have been passed.

Qualification Objectives
The student
- is able to understand interdependencies in energy economics and to evaluate ecological impacts in energy supply,
- is able to assess the different energy carriers and their characteristics,
- knows the energy political framework conditions,
- gains knowledge about new market-based conditions and the cost and potentials of renewable energies in particular.
**Content**
Introduction to Energy Economics: Characterisation (reserves, suppliers, cost, technologies) of different energy carriers (coal, gas, oil, electricity, heat etc.)
Renewable Energy - Resources, Technology and Economics: Characterisation of different renewable energy carriers (wind, solar, hydro, geothermal etc.)
Energy Policy: Management of energy flows, energy-political targets and instruments (emission trading etc.)

**Recommendations**
The courses are conceived in a way that they can be attended independently from each other. Therefore, it is possible to start the module in winter and summer term.

**Remarks**
Additional study courses (E.g. from other universities) can be transferred to the grade of the module on special request at the institute.

**Workload**
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
**Module: eFinance (WI3BWLISM3) [M-WIWI-101402]**

**Responsibility:** Christof Weinhardt  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective  
**Contained in:** Business Administration / Specialisation program  
Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 1 / Business Administration  
Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 2 / Business Administration  
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>2 Semester</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Compulsory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102600</td>
<td>eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading (S. 234)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ergänzungsangebot**  
Non-Compulsory Block; You must choose 4,5 credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102643</td>
<td>Derivatives (S. 223)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Marliese Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102646</td>
<td>International Finance (S. 307)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marliese Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102625</td>
<td>Exchanges (S. 249)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Jörg Franke</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**

Successful passing of the corresponding modules of the basic program.

The course eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading [2540454] is compulsory and must be examined.

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions must be met:

1. The module [M-WIWI-101494] Fundamentals of Business Administration 1 must have been passed.
2. The module [M-WIWI-101578] Fundamentals of Business Administration 2 must have been passed.

**Qualification Objectives**

The students

- are able to understand and analyse the value creation chain in stock broking,
- are able to adequately identify, design and use methods and systems to solve problems in finance,
- are able to evaluate and criticize investment decisions by traders,
- are able to apply theoretical methods of econometrics,
- learn to elaborate solutions in a team.
Content
The module “eFinance: Information engineering and management in finance” addresses current problems in the finance sector. It is investigated the role of information and knowledge in the finance sector and how information systems can solve or extenuate them. Speakers from practice will contribute to lectures with their broad knowledge. Core courses of the module deal with the background of banks and insurance companies and the electronic commerce of stocks in global finance markets. In addition the course Derivatives offers an insight into future and forward contracts as well as the assessment of options. Exchanges and International Finance are also alternatives which provide a supplementary understanding for capital markets.

Information management topics are in the focus of the lecture “eFinance: information engineering and management for securities trading”. For the functioning of the international finance markets, it is necessary that there is an efficient information flow. Also, the regulatory frameworks play an important role. In this context, the role and the functioning of (electronic) stock markets, online brokers and other finance intermediaries and their platforms are presented. Not only IT concepts of German finance intermediaries are presented, but also international system approaches will be compared. The lecture is supplemented by speakers from the practice (and excursions, if possible) coming from the Deutsche Börse and the Stuttgart Stock Exchange.

Remarks
The current seminar courses for this semester, which are complementary to this module, are listed on following webpage: the http://www.iism.kit.edu/im/lehre
Module: Foundations of Marketing (WI3BWLMAR) [M-WIWI-101424]

Responsibility: Martin Klarmann
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in:
- Business Administration / Specialisation program
- Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 1 / Business Administration
- Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 2 / Business Administration
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Compulsory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102805</td>
<td>Managing the Marketing Mix (S. 343)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ergänzungsangebot**

Non-Compulsory Block; You must choose 4,5 credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102798</td>
<td>Brand Management (S. 192)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Bruno Neibecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102806</td>
<td>Services Marketing and B2B Marketing (S. 459)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann, Ju-Young Kim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102807</td>
<td>International Marketing (S. 308)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Sven Feurer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**

Successful passing of the corresponding modules of the basic program. The course *Marketing Mix* is compulsory and must be examined.

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions must be met:

1. The module [M-WIWI-101494] *Fundamentals of Business Administration 1* must have been passed.
2. The module [M-WIWI-101578] *Fundamentals of Business Administration 2* must have been passed.

**Content**

The core course of the module is “Marketing Mix”. This course is compulsory and must be examined. “Marketing Mix” contains instruments and methods that enable you to goal-oriented decisions in the operative marketing management (product management, pricing, promotion and sales management).

To deepen the marketing knowledge students can complete the module in two ways:

- by choosing the course “Brand Management”.

Industrial Engineering and Management (B.Sc.)
Module Handbook, Date: 11/18/2016
by choosing the combination of the courses “Services- and B2B-Marketing” and “International Marketing”.

Remarks
For further information please contact Marketing & Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu).

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Fundamentals of Digital Service Systems (WI3BWLKSR1) [M-WIWI-102752]

Responsibility: Christof Weinhardt, Gerhard Satzger
 Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Business Administration / Specialisation program
Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 1 / Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 2 / Business Administration
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; You must choose 9 credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105771</td>
<td>Foundations of Digital Services A (S. 261)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt, Gerhard Satzger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105775</td>
<td>Foundations of Digital Services B (S. 263)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel, Stefan Morana, Alexander Mädche</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105711</td>
<td>Practical Seminar Digital Services (S. 400)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt, Rudi Studer, Stefan Nickel, Wolf Fichtner, Alexander Mädche, York Sure-Vetter, Gerhard Satzger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO), whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
Successful passing of the corresponding modules of the basic program.

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:
1. The module [M-WIWI-101494] Fundamentals of Business Administration 1 must have been passed.
2. The module [M-WIWI-101578] Fundamentals of Business Administration 2 must have been passed.

Qualification Objectives
Students
- understand services from different perspectives and the concept of value creation in service networks
- know about the concepts, methods and tools for the design, modelling, development and management of digital services and are able to use them
- understand the basic characteristics and effects of integrated information system as a an integral element of digital services
- gain experience in group work as well as in the analysis of case studies and the professional presentation of research results
- practice skills in the English language in preparation of jobs in an international environment

Content
Global economy is increasingly determined by services: in industrialized countries nearly 70% of gross value added is achieved in the tertiary sector. Unfortunately, for the design, development and the management of services traditional concepts focused on goods are often insufficient or inappropriate. Besides, the rapid technical advance in the information and communication technology sector pushes the economic importance of digital services even further thus changing the competition environment. ICT-based interaction and individualization open up completely new dimensions of shared value between clients and providers, dynamic and scalable “service value networks” replace established value chains, digital services are provided globally crossing geographical boundaries. This module establishes a basis for further specialization in service innovation, service economics, service design, service modelling, service analytics as well as the transformation and coordination of service networks.

Recommendations
None

Remarks
This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile “Digital Service Systems”. Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching. The course Foundations of Digital Services B [new] is first offered in WS 2016/17.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Introduction to Economics (WI1VWL) [M-WIWI-101398]

Responsibility: Clemens Puppe

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory

Contained in: Economics / Basic program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>2 Semester</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102708</td>
<td>Economics I: Microeconomics (S. 229)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Clemens Puppe, Johannes Philipp Reiß</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102709</td>
<td>Economics II: Macroeconomics (S. 231)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Berthold Wigger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module. The assessment procedures of each course of this module is defined for each course separately.

### Module Grade

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

### Qualification Objectives

The student

- knows and understands basic economic problems,
- understands economic policy in globalized markets,
- is able to develop elementary solution concepts.

The lectures of this module have different focuses: In Economics I, economic problems are seen as decision problems, Economics II treats the dynamics of economic processes.

### Content

The basic concepts, methods and models of micro- and macroeconomics are treated. The course Economics I: Microeconomics [2600012] deals with micro-economic decision theory, questions of market theory and problems of imperfect competition and with basic principles of game theory and welfare economics. Economics II: Macroeconomics [2600014] discusses economic organization models and national accounts as well as the question of international trade and monetary policy. Furthermore, the complex growth, boom and economic speculations are dealt with.

### Remarks

Notice: The lecture Economics I: Microeconomics [2600012] is part of the preliminary examination concerning § 8(1) of the examination regulation. This examination must be passed until the end of the examination period of the second semester. Any Re-examinations has to be passed until the end of the examination period of the third semester. Otherwise the examination claim will be lost.

### Workload

See German version.
Module: Applied Microeconomics (WI3VWL13) [M-WIWI-101499]

Responsibility: Johannes Philipp Reiß
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Economics / Specialisation program
                Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 2 / Economics
                Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; You must choose 9 credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102850</td>
<td>Introduction to Game Theory (S. 315)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Clemens Puppe, Johannes Philipp Reiß</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102844</td>
<td>Industrial Organization (S. 300)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Johannes Philipp Reiß</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-100005</td>
<td>Competition in Networks (S. 206)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Kay Mitsuch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102739</td>
<td>Public Revenues (S. 425)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Berthold Wigger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102876</td>
<td>Auction &amp; Mechanism Design (S. 177)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Nora Szech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102892</td>
<td>Economics and Behavior (S. 228)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Nora Szech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102792</td>
<td>Decision Theory (S. 222)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Karl-Martin Ehrhart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102736</td>
<td>Economics III: Introduction in Econometrics (S. 232)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Melanie Schienle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
Successful passing of the corresponding modules of the basic program.

Qualification Objectives
Students

- are introduced to the basic theoretical analysis of strategic interaction situations and shall be able to analyze situations of strategic interaction systematically and to use game theory to predict outcomes and give advice in applied economics settings, (course “Introduction to Game Theory”);
- are exposed to the basic problems of imperfect competition and its implications for policy making; (course “Industrial Organization”);
- are provided with the basic economics of network industries (e.g., telecom, utilities, IT, and transport sectors) and should get a vivid idea of the special characteristics of network industries concerning planning, competition, competitive distortion, and state intervention, (course “Competition in Networks”).

Content
The module’s purpose is to extend and foster skills in microeconomic theory by investigating a variety of applications. Students shall be able to analyze real-life problems using microeconomics.
**Recommendations**
Completion of the module Economics is assumed.

**Workload**
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Economic Theory (WI3VWL12) [M-WIWI-101501]

Responsibility: Clemens Puppe

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Economics / Specialisation program
Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 2 / Economics
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>2 Semester</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; You must choose 9 credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102850</td>
<td>Introduction to Game Theory (S. 315)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Clemens Puppe, Johannes Philipp Reiß</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102610</td>
<td>Welfare Economics (S. 504)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Clemens Puppe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102844</td>
<td>Industrial Organization (S. 300)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Johannes Philipp Reiß</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102609</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Economic Theory (S. 164)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Kay Mitusch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102876</td>
<td>Auction &amp; Mechanism Design (S. 177)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Nora Szech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102892</td>
<td>Economics and Behavior (S. 228)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Nora Szech</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
Successful passing of the corresponding modules of the basic program.

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:
- The module [M-WIWI-101398] Introduction to Economics must have been passed.

Qualification Objectives
See German version.

Recommendations
None

Remarks
The course T-WIWI-102609 - Advanced Topics in Economic Theory is currently not available.
Module: Public Finance (WI3VWL9) [M-WIWI-101403]

Responsibility: Berthold Wigger

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage:
- Compulsory Elective

Contained in:
- Economics / Specialisation program
- Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 2 / Economics
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; You must choose 9 credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102739</td>
<td>Public Revenues (S. 425)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Berthold Wigger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102790</td>
<td>Specific Aspects in Taxation (S. 478)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Armin Bader, Berthold Wigger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102836</td>
<td>Monetary and Financial Policy (S. 367)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Joachim Nagel, Berthold Wigger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102877</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Finance (S. 323)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Berthold Wigger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
Successful passing of the corresponding modules of the basic program.

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:
- The module [M-WIWI-101398] Introduction to Economics must have been passed.

Qualification Objectives
See German version.

Content
As a branch of Economics, Public Finance is concerned with the theory and policy of the public sector and its interrelations with the private sector. It analyzes the economic role of the state from a normative as well as from a positive point of view. The normative view examines efficiency- and equity-oriented motives for government intervention and develops fiscal policy guidelines. The positive view explains the actual behavior of economic agents in public sector affairs. Special fields of Public Finance are public revenues, i.e. taxes and public debt, public expenditures for publicly provided goods, and welfare programs.

Recommendations
It is recommended to attend the course Spezielle Steuerlehre [2560129] after having completed the course Öffentliche Einnahmen [2560120].
Remarks
See German version.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Economic Policy I (WW3VWL10) [M-WIWI-101668]

Responsibility: Ingrid Ott
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Economics / Specialisation program
Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 2 / Economics
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; You must choose 9 credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-100005</td>
<td>Competition in Networks (S. 206)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Kay Mitsusch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103213</td>
<td>Basic Principles of Economic Policy (S. 186)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ingrid Ott</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102739</td>
<td>Public Revenues (S. 425)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Berthold Wigger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
Successful passing of the corresponding modules of the basic program.

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:
- The module [M-WIWI-101398] Introduction to Economics must have been passed.

Qualification Objectives
Students shall be given the ability to
- understand and deepen basic concepts of micro- and macroeconomic theories
- apply those theories to economic policy issues
- understand government interventions in the market and their legitimation from the perspective of economic welfare
- learn how theory-based policy recommendations are derived

Content
- Intervention in the market: micro-economic perspective
- Intervention in the market: macroeconomic perspective
- Institutional economic aspects
- Economic policy and welfare economics
- Carriers of economic policy: political-economic aspects
Recommendations
Basic knowledge of micro- and macroeconomics is assumed, as taught in the courses Economics I [2610012], and Economics II [2600014].

Remarks

Workload
Total expenditure of time for 9 credits: 270 hours.

Attendance time per lecture: 3x14h

Preparation and wrap-up time per lecture: 3x14h

Rest: Exam Preparation

The exact distribution is subject to the credits of the courses of the module.
Module: Foundations of Informatics (WI1INFO2) [M-WIWI-101417]

Responsibility: Hartmut Schmeck, York Sure-Vetter
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory
Contained in: Informatics / Basic program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>2 Semester</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102707</td>
<td>Foundations of Informatics II (S. 266)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Hartmut Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102749</td>
<td>Foundations of Informatics I (S. 264)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>York Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 and 3 of the examination regulation) of the individual courses of this module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. For a successful module assessment both partial exams have to be passed.

- Foundations of Informatics I: Written exam in the first week of the recess period (60 min)
- Foundations of Informatics II: Written exam in the first week of the recess period (90 min). It is possible to gain 0.3-0.4 additional grading points for a passed exam by successful completion of a bonus exam.

When both partial exams are passed, the overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credit points and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
The student

- knows the main principles, methods and systems of computer science,
- can use this knowledge for applications in advanced computer science courses and other areas for situation-adequate problem solving,
- is capable of finding strategic and creative responses in the search for solutions to well defined, concrete, and abstract problems.

The student can deepen the learned concepts, methods, and systems of computer science in advanced computer science lectures.

Content
This module conveys knowledge about modeling, logic, algorithms, sorting and searching algorithms, complexity theory, problem specifications, and data structures. From the field of theoretical computer science, formal models of automata, languages and algorithms are presented and applied to the architecture of computer systems.

Recommendations
It is strongly recommended to attend the courses of the core program in the following sequence: Introduction to Programming with Java, Foundations of Informatics I, Foundations of Informatics II

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 300 hours.
Module: Introduction to Programming (WI1INFO1) [M-WIWI-101581]

Responsibility: Johann Marius Zöllner

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory

Contained in: Informatics / Basic program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102735</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming with Java (S. 322)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Johann Marius Zöllner, N.N.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written resp. computer-based exam (60 min) according to Section 4 (2),1 of the examination regulation.
The successful completion of the compulsory tests in the computer lab is prerequisite for admission to the written resp. computer-based exam.
The examination takes place every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
see german version

Content
see german version

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 150 hours. For further information see German version.
## Module: Emphasis Informatics (WI3INFO1) [M-WIWI-101399]

**Responsibility:** Rudi Studer, Hartmut Schmeck, Andreas Oberweis

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective

**Contained in:** Informatics / Specialisation program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; You must choose 5 credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102747</td>
<td>Advanced Programming - Java Network Programming (S. 163)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Dietmar Ratz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102748</td>
<td>Advanced Programming - Application of Business Software (S. 161)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Stefan Klink, Andreas Oberweis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ergänzungsangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; You must choose between 4 and 5 credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102651</td>
<td>Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for eCommerce (S. 174)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>York Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102652</td>
<td>Applied Informatics I - Modelling (S. 172)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Andreas Oberweis, York Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102910</td>
<td>Special Topics of Applied Informatics (S. 473)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Rudi Studer, Hartmut Schmeck, Andreas Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102658</td>
<td>Algorithms for Internet Applications (S. 166)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Hartmut Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102664</td>
<td>Knowledge Management (S. 327)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Rudi Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-100809</td>
<td>Software Engineering (S. 466)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Andreas Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102655</td>
<td>Efficient Algorithms (S. 233)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Hartmut Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102660</td>
<td>Database Systems (S. 218)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Andreas Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-104679</td>
<td>Foundations of mobile Business (S. 267)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Andreas Oberweis, Gunther Schiefer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as two partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module. For passing the module exam in every singled partial exam the respective minimum requirements has to be achieved.

- Partial exam I: Advanced Programming - Java Network Programming or alternatively Advanced Programming - Application of Business Software
- Partial exam II: all the rest

The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module seperately. When every singled examination is passed, the overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Please note the following information about the module component exams of Prof. Dr. H. Schmeck:
The examinations in Algorithms for Internet Applications [T-WIWI-102658] and Efficient Algorithms [T-WIWI-102655] will be offered latest until summer term 2017 (repeaters only).

Conditions
Successful passing of the corresponding modules of the basic program.

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:
1. The module [M-WIWI-101581] Introduction to Programming must have been passed.
2. The module [M-WIWI-101417] Foundations of Informatics must have been passed.

Qualification Objectives
The student
- has the capability of dealing with the practical application of the Java programming language (which is the dominating programming language in many application areas) or alternatively the ability to configure, parameterize and deploy enterprise software to enable, support and automate business processes,
- is familiar with methods and systems of a core topic or core application area of computer science,
- can choose these methods and system situation adequately and can furthermore design and employ them for problem solving,
- is able to independently find strategic and creative answers in the finding of solutions to well defined, concrete, and abstract problems.

Content
In this module, object-oriented programming skills using the Java programming language are further deepened. Alternatively important fundamentals of business information systems are conveyed that enable, support and accelerate new forms of business processes and organizational forms. Based on a core application area, basic methods and techniques of computer science are presented.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Introduction to Operations Research (WI1OR) [M-WIWI-101418]

Responsibility: Oliver Stein, Karl-Heinz Waldmann, Stefan Nickel

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory

Contained in: Operations Research / Basic program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>2 Semester</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compulsory

Identifier Course ECTS Responsibility

T-WIWI-102758 Introduction to Operations Research I and II (S. 320) 9 Oliver Stein, Karl-Heinz Waldmann, Stefan Nickel

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of the module is carried out by a written examination (120 minutes) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.
In each term (usually in March and July), one examination is held for both courses.

Module Grade
The overall grade of the module is the grade of the written examination.

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
The student

- names and describes basic notions of the essential topics in Operations Research (Linear programming, graphs and networks, integer and combinatorial optimization, nonlinear programming, dynamic programming and stochastic models),
- knows the indispensable methods and models for quantitative analysis,
- models and classifies optimization problems and chooses the appropriate solution methods to solve optimization problems independently,
- validates, illustrates and interprets the obtained solutions.

Content
This module treats the following topics: linear programming, network models, integer programming, nonlinear programming, dynamic programming, queuing theory, heuristic models.
This module forms the basis of a series of advanced lectures with a focus on both theoretical and practical aspects of Operations Research.
Module: Applications of Operations Research (WI3OR5) [M-WIWI-101413]

Responsibility: Stefan Nickel

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Operations Research / Specialisation program
               Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 2 / Operations Research
               Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; You must choose between 1 und 4 courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103061</td>
<td>Prerequisite for Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management (S. 402)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102704</td>
<td>Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management (S. 250)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105940</td>
<td>Prerequisite for Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management (S. 405)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102714</td>
<td>Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management (S. 490)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ergänzungsangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; You must choose at most 1 courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102726</td>
<td>Global Optimization I (S. 287)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-106199</td>
<td>Modeling and OR-Software: Introduction (S. 365)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102627</td>
<td>Simulation I (S. 460)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Karl-Heinz Waldmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to § 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
At least one of the courses Facility Location and strategic Supply Chain Management [2550486] and Tactical and operational Supply Chain Management [2550488] has to be taken. Successful passing of the corresponding modules of the basic program.

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:
- The module [M-WIWI-101418] Introduction to Operations Research must have been passed.

Qualification Objectives
The student
• is familiar with basic concepts and terms of Supply Chain Management,
• knows the different areas of Supply Chain Management and their respective optimization problems,
• is acquainted with classical location problem models (in the plane, on networks and discrete) as well as fundamental methods for distribution and transport planning, inventory planning and management,
• is able to model practical problems mathematically and estimate their complexity as well as choose and adapt appropriate solution methods.

Content
Supply Chain Management is concerned with the planning and optimization of the entire, inter-company procurement, production and distribution process for several products taking place between different business partners (suppliers, logistics service providers, dealers). The main goal is to minimize the overall costs while taking into account several constraints including the satisfaction of customer demands.
This module considers several areas of Supply Chain Management. On the one hand, the determination of optimal locations within a supply chain is addressed. Strategic decisions concerning the location of facilities like production plants, distribution centers or warehouses are of high importance for the rentability of supply chains. Thoroughly carried out, location planning tasks allow an efficient flow of materials and lead to lower costs and increased customer service. On the other hand, the planning of material transport in the context of Supply Chain Management represents another focus of this module. By linking transport connections and different facilities, the material source (production plant) is connected with the material sink (customer). For given material flows or shipments, it is considered how to choose the optimal (in terms of minimal costs) distribution and transportation chain from the set of possible logistics chains, which asserts the compliance of delivery times and further constraints.
Furthermore, this module offers the possibility to learn about different aspects of the tactical and operational planning level in Supply Chain Management, including methods of scheduling as well as different approaches in procurement and distribution logistics. Finally, issues of warehousing and inventory management will be discussed.

Recommendations
The courses Introduction to Operations Research I and II are helpful.

Remarks
The examination Simulation I will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (for beginners).
The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.
Module: Methodical Foundations of OR (WI3OR6) [M-WIWI-101414]

Responsibility: Oliver Stein
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Operations Research / Specialisation program
Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 2 / Operations Research
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; You must choose at least 1 courses and between 4,5 and 9 credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102726</td>
<td>Global Optimization I (S. 287)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103638</td>
<td>Global Optimization I and II (S. 288)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103062</td>
<td>Prerequisite for Nonlinear Optimization I (Bachelor) (S. 403)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103060</td>
<td>Prerequisite for Nonlinear Optimization II (Bachelor) (S. 404)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102724</td>
<td>Nonlinear Optimization I (S. 370)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103637</td>
<td>Nonlinear Optimization I und II (S. 372)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ergänzungsangebot
Non-Compulsory Block;

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102727</td>
<td>Global Optimization II (S. 289)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102725</td>
<td>Nonlinear Optimization II (S. 374)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103061</td>
<td>Prerequisite for Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management (S. 402)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102704</td>
<td>Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management (S. 250)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102710</td>
<td>Markov Decision Models I (S. 346)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Karl-Heinz Waldmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.
The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
At least one of the lectures Nonlinear Optimization I [2550111] and Global Optimization I [2550134] has to be examined. Successful passing of the corresponding modules of the basic program. Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:

- The module [M-WIWI-101418] Introduction to Operations Research must have been passed.
Qualification Objectives
The student
- names and describes basic notions for optimization methods, in particular from nonlinear and from global optimiza-
  tion,
- knows the indispensable methods and models for quantitative analysis,
- models and classifies optimization problems and chooses the appropriate solution methods to solve also challenging
  optimization problems independently and, if necessary, with the aid of a computer,
- validates, illustrates and interprets the obtained solutions.

Content
The module focuses on theoretical foundations as well as solution algorithms for optimization problems with continuous
decision variables. The lectures on nonlinear programming deal with local solution concepts, whereas the lectures on
global optimization treat approaches for global solutions.

Recommendations
The courses Introduction to Operations Research I and II are helpful.

Remarks
The examination T-WIWI-102710 Markov Decision Models I will be offered latest until summer term 2017 (for beginners).
The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online (http://www.ior.kit.edu).
For the lectures of Prof. Stein a grade of 30 % of the exercise course has to be fulfilled. The description of the particular
lectures is more detailed.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Stochastic Methods and Simulation (WI3OR7) [M-WIWI-101400]

Responsibility: Karl-Heinz Waldmann

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Operations Research / Specialisation program
Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 2 / Operations Research

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; You must choose between 1 und 2 courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102710</td>
<td>Markov Decision Models I (S. 346)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Karl-Heinz Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102627</td>
<td>Simulation I (S. 460)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Karl-Heinz Waldmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ergänzungsangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; You must choose at most 2 courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102711</td>
<td>Markov Decision Models II (S. 347)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Karl-Heinz Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102703</td>
<td>Simulation II (S. 462)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Karl-Heinz Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103062</td>
<td>Prerequisite for Nonlinear Optimization I (Bachelor) (S. 403)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102724</td>
<td>Nonlinear Optimization I (S. 370)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105940</td>
<td>Prerequisite for Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management (S. 405)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102714</td>
<td>Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management (S. 490)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
At least one of the courses Markov Decision Models [2550679] or Simulation I [2550662] has to be attended. Successful passing of the corresponding modules of the basic program.

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:

- The module [M-WIWI-101418] Introduction to Operations Research must have been passed.

Qualification Objectives
The student posses profound knowledge in modelling, analyzing and optimizing stochastic systems in economy and engineering.
Content
Markov Decision Models I: Markov Chains, Poisson Processes
Markov Decision Models II: Queuing Systems, Stochastic Decision Processes
Simulation I: Generation of random numbers, Monte Carlo integration, Discrete event simulation, Discrete and continuous random variables, Statistical analysis of simulated data.
Simulation II: Variance reduction techniques, Simulation of stochastic processes, Case studies.

Recommendations
The courses Introduction to Operations Research I and II are helpful.

Remarks
The examination

- T-WIWI-102627 Simulation I will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (for beginners).
- T-WIWI-102703 Simulation II will be offered latest until summer term 2017 (for beginners).
- T-WIWI-102711 Markov Decision Models II will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (for beginners).
- T-WIWI-102710 Markov Decision Models I will be offered latest until summer term 2017 (for beginners).

The planned lectures and courses for the next two years are announced online (http://www.ior.kit.edu/).
Module: Additional Fundamentals of Engineering  [M-WIWI-101839]

Responsibility: Michael Hoffmann, Alexander Fidlin, Peter Pfeifer
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory
Contained in: Engineering Sciences / Basic program

### ECTS Recurrence Duration Language Version
3 Jedes Semester 1 Semester Deutsch 2

### Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; You must choose between 3 and 5 credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102079</td>
<td>Material Science II for Business Engineers (S. 350)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Michael Hoffmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102210</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering Mechanics II : Dynamics (S. 314)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Alexander Fidlin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-CIWVT-106058</td>
<td>Process fundamentals by the example of food production (S. 411)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Volker Gaukel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations
See course description.

### Conditions
None

### Qualification Objectives
See German version.

### Remarks
The course “Mass and Energy Balances for Reacting Systems” will not be offered any more from winter term 2015/2016 on.
The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2016 (repeaters only).

### Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 90 hours.
Module: Materials Science (WI1ING2) [M-MACH-101260]

Responsibility: Michael Hoffmann

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory

Contained in: Engineering Sciences / Basic program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compulsory

Identifier Course ECTS Responsibility
T-MACH-102078 Materials Science I (S. 353) 3 Michael Hoffmann

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of the module is carried out by a written examination (150 min) about the lecture Material Science I (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

The examination is offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The examination at the end of the summer term is carried out by a written or oral exam.

The grade of the module corresponds to the grade of this examination.

Conditions
None.

Qualification Objectives
Students are able to specify the basics of materials science and engineering and can apply it to simple problems in various technical areas.

As major part of the module, the students know the correlation between atomic structure and bonding of solids and the macroscopic properties such as mechanical behavior or electrical conductivity. They have basic knowledge with respect to materials characterization. The students are able to analyze phase diagrams with up to two components and can derive simple correlations among composition, processing, microstructure evolution and materials properties.

Content
After an introduction to the atomic structure and interatomic bonding, elementary concepts of crystallography are given. Different types of crystal structures are explained and various types of imperfections in solids. Then, the mechanical behaviour and the physical properties of various types of materials (metals, polymers, ceramics) are discussed. The thermodynamic principles of solidification and the basic types of phase diagrams are given to understand to iron-carbon phase diagram and the manifold microstructures of steel and cast iron.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 90 hours.
Module: Engineering Mechanics (WI1ING3) [M-MACH-101259]

Responsibility: Alexander Fidlin

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory

Contained in: Engineering Sciences / Basic program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compulsory

Identifier | Course | ECTS | Responsibility
---|---|---|---
T-MACH-102208 | Introduction to Engineering Mechanics I: Statics and Strength of Materials (S. 313) | 3 | Alexander Fidlin

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written examination taking place in the recess period (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The examination takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Permitted utilities: non-programmable calculator, literature

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
The student

- knows and understands the basic elements of statics,
- is able to solve basic problems in statics independently.

Content
Statics: force • moment • general equilibrium conditions • center of gravity • inner forces in structure • plane frameworks • adhesion

Remarks
Starting summer 2016 the course “Introduction to Engineering Mechanics I: Statics and Strength of Materials” [2162238] will be held in summer term.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 90 hours.
Module: Electrical Engineering (WI1ING4) [M-ETIT-101155]

Responsibility: Wolfgang Menesklou
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Elektrotechnik und Informationstechnik
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory
Contained in: Engineering Sciences / Basic program

ECTS 3
Recurrence Jedes Wintersemester
Duration 1 Semester
Level 1
Version 1

Compulsory

Identifier Course ECTS Responsibility
T-ETIT-100533 Electrical Engineering for Business Engineers, Part I (S. 237) 3 Wolfgang Menesklou

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of the module is carried out by a written examination about the lecture Electrical Engineering I [23223] (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).
The grade of the module corresponds to the grade of this examination.

Qualification Objectives
The student knows and understands basic terms of electrical engineering and should be able to carry out simple calculations of DC and AC circuits.

Content
Supporting the lecture, assignments to the curriculum are distributed. These are solved in additional (voluntary) tutorials.

Workload
See German version.
Module: Emphasis Materials Science (WI3INGMB9) [M-MACH-101262]

Responsibility: Michael Hoffmann

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Engineering Sciences / Specialisation program

Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 1 / Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 2 / Engineering Sciences

Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Vertiefung Werkstoffkunde
Non-Compulsory Block; You must choose at least 9 credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102079</td>
<td>Material Science II for Business Engineers (S. 350)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Michael Hoffmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102141</td>
<td>Constitution and Properties of Wearresistant Materials (S. 210)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Sven Ulrich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100287</td>
<td>Introduction to Ceramics (S. 311)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Michael Hoffmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102102</td>
<td>Physical Basics of Laser Technology (S. 390)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Johannes Schneider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102137</td>
<td>Polymer Engineering I (S. 396)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Peter Elsner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102138</td>
<td>Polymerengineering II (S. 397)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Peter Elsner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102139</td>
<td>Failure of Structural Materials: Fatigue and Creep (S. 254)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Patric Gruber, Oliver Kraft, Peter Gumbsch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102140</td>
<td>Failure of Structural Materials: Deformation and Fracture (S. 252)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Daniel Weygand, Oliver Kraft, Peter Gumbsch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102157</td>
<td>High Performance Powder Metallurgy Materials (S. 294)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Rainer Oberacker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102179</td>
<td>Structural Ceramics (S. 486)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Michael Hoffmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102170</td>
<td>Structural and Phase Analysis (S. 485)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Susanne Wagner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100531</td>
<td>Systematic Materials Selection (S. 488)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Stefan Dietrich</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations take place at the beginning of the recess period. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module seperately.

The overall grade of the module is removed from the average of the partial examinations, with at least two partial exams need to be.

Conditions
Successful passing of the corresponding modules of the basic program.

Qualification Objectives
Students acquire and deepen skills in fundamentals of materials science and engineering and can apply them to technical problems. Specific teaching objectives are agreed with the respective coordinator of the course.

Content
The module content depends on the elected courses.
Module: Automotive Engineering (WI3INGMB5) [M-MACH-101266]

Responsibility: Frank Gauterin
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences / Specialisation program
            Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 1 / Engineering Sciences
            Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 2 / Engineering Sciences
            Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fahrzeugtechnik**

Non-Compulsory Block; You must choose at least 9 credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100092</td>
<td>Automotive Engineering (S. 179)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Hans-Joachim Unrau, Frank Gauterin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102117</td>
<td>Automotive Engineering II (S. 183)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Hans-Joachim Unrau, Frank Gauterin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102156</td>
<td>Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering (S. 420)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Martin Gießler, Frank Gauterin, Michael Frey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102116</td>
<td>Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies I (S. 270)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Horst Dietmar Bardehle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102119</td>
<td>Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies II (S. 272)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Horst Dietmar Bardehle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102093</td>
<td>Fluid Power Systems (S. 260)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Stefan Haug, Martin Scherer, Marcus Geimer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102150</td>
<td>BUS-Controls (S. 194)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marcus Geimer, Felix Weber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102203</td>
<td>Automotive Engineering I (S. 181)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Martin Gießler, Frank Gauterin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.
The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**
Successful passing of the corresponding modules of the basic program.

**Modeled Conditions**
The following conditions must be met:

1. The module [M-MACH-101259] *Engineering Mechanics* must have been passed.
2. The module [M-MACH-101260] *Materials Science* must have been passed.
3. The module [M-ETIT-101155] *Electrical Engineering* must have been passed.
4. The module [M-WIWI-101839] *Additional Fundamentals of Engineering* must have been passed.

**Qualification Objectives**
The student
- knows the most important components of a vehicle,
- knows and understands the functioning and the interaction of the individual components,
- knows the basics of dimensioning the components.

**Content**
See course descriptions.

**Recommendations**
Knowledge of the content of the courses *Engineering Mechanics I* [2161238] and *Engineering Mechanics II* [1262276] is helpful.

**Workload**
See German version.
Module: Combustion Engines I (WI3INGMB34) [M-MACH-101275]

Responsibility: Thomas Koch, Heiko Kubach
Organization: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in:
- Engineering Sciences / Specialisation program
  - Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 1 / Engineering Sciences
  - Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 2 / Engineering Sciences
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The module examination contains of two oral examinations. The module score results from the two scores weighted according to the ECTS.

**Conditions**
Successful passing of the corresponding modules of the basic program.

**Qualification Objectives**
The student can name and explain the working principle of combustion engines. He is able to analyse and evaluate the combustion process. He is able to evaluate influences of gas exchange, mixture formation, fuels and exhaust gas aftertreatment on the combustion performance. He can solve basic research problems in the field of engine development. The student can name all important influences on the combustion process. He can analyse and evaluate the engine process considering efficiency, emissions and potential.

**Content**
- Introduction, History, Concepts
- Working Principle and Thermodynamics
- Characteristic Parameters
- Air Path
- Fuel Path
- Energy Conversion
- Fuels
- Emissions
- Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment
- Reaction kinetics
- Gas exchange
- Ignition
- Flow field of gasoline engines
- Working process
- Pressure trace analysis
- Thermodynamic analysis of the high pressure process
- Exergy analysis and waste heat recuperation
- Aspects of sustainability
Module: Manufacturing Technology (WI3INGMB23) [M-MACH-101276]

Responsibility: Volker Schulze

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in:
- Engineering Sciences / Specialisation program
- Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 1 / Engineering Sciences
- Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 2 / Engineering Sciences
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compulsory

Identifier Course ECTS Responsibility

T-MACH-102105 Manufacturing Technology (S. 344) 9 Frederik Zanger, Volker Schulze

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1-3 SPO of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

To improve the overall grade of the module up to one grading scale (0.3) there might be taken an optional term paper in the field of the wbk. The term paper may not be convalidated in the seminar module.

Conditions

Successful passing of the corresponding modules of the basic program.

Qualification Objectives

The students

- can name different manufacturing processes, can describe their specific characteristics and are capable to depict the general function of manufacturing processes and are able to assign manufacturing processes to the specific main groups.
- are enabled to identify correlations between different processes and to select a process depending on possible applications.
- are capable to describe the theoretical basics for the manufacturing processes they got to know within the scope of the course and are able to compare the processes.
- are able to correlate based on their knowledge in materials science the processing parameters with the resulting material properties by taking into account the microstructural effects.
- are qualified to evaluate different processes on a material scientific basis.

Content

Within this engineering sciences-oriented module the students will get to learn principle aspects of manufacturing technology. Further information can be found at the description of the lecture “Manufacturing Technology”.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Specialization in Production Engineering (WW4INGM22) [M-MACH-101284]

Responsibility: Volker Schulze
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences / Specialisation program
Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 1 / Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 2 / Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>2 Semester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Vertiefung der Produktionstechnik
Non-Compulsory Block; You must choose at least 9 credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102107</td>
<td>Quality Management (S. 426)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Gisela Lanza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105166</td>
<td>Materials and Processes for Body Lightweight Construction in the Automotive Industry (S. 351)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Stefan Kienzle, Dieter Steegmüller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105177</td>
<td>Metal Forming (S. 359)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Florian Herlan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105185</td>
<td>Control Technology (S. 213)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Christoph Gönnheimer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102148</td>
<td>Gear Cutting Technology (S. 284)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Markus Klaiber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102189</td>
<td>Production Technology and Management in Automotive Industry (S. 416)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Volker Michael Stauch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105188</td>
<td>Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars (S. 306)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Karl-Hubert Schlichtenmayer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105277</td>
<td>Safe mechatronic systems (S. 435)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Markus Golder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal. To improve the overall grade of the module up to one grading scale (0.3) there might be taken an optional term paper in the field of the wbk. The term paper may not be convalidated in the seminar module.
Module: Machine Tools and Industrial Handling (WI3INGMB32) [M-MACH-101286]

Responsibility: Jürgen Fleischer
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences / Specialisation program
Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 1 / Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 2 / Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Compulsory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102158</td>
<td>Machine Tools and Industrial Handling (S. 332)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jürgen Fleischer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment is carried out as an oral exam. The examination is offered every semester. Reexaminations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

**Conditions**
Successful passing of the corresponding modules of the basic program.

**Qualification Objectives**
The students

- are capable to explain the use and application of machine tools and handling devices as well as differentiate their characteristics and structure.
- are able to name and describe the essential components (frame, main spindles, feed axis, peripheral equipment, control) of machine tools.
- are capable to distinguish and select and describe the essential components regarding structure, characteristics advantages and disadvantages.
- are enabled to dimension the main components of machine tools.
- are able to name and describe the control principles of machine tools.
- are capable to name examples of machine tools and industrial handling as well as to deduce compare the essential components. Additionally they can allocate manufacturing processes.
- are enabled to identify drawbacks as well as derive and assess measures for improvements.
- are qualified to apply methods for selection and evaluation of machine tools.
- are experienced to deduce the particular failure characteristics of a ball screw.

**Content**
The module overviews the assembly, dimensioning and application of machine tools and industrial handling. A consolidated and practice oriented knowledge is imparted about the choice, dimensioning and assessment of production machines. At first, the major components of machine tools are explained systematically. At this, the characteristics of dimensioning of machine tools are described in detail. Finally, the application of machine tools is demonstrated by means of example machines of the manufacturing processes turning, milling, grinding, massive forming, sheet metal forming and toothing.
# Module: Introduction to Technical Logistics (WI3INGMB13) [M-MACH-101269]

**Responsibility:** Kai Furmans  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective  
**Contained in:**  
- Engineering Sciences / Specialisation program  
- Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 1 / Engineering Sciences  
- Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 2 / Engineering Sciences  
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Einführung in die Technische Logistik**  
Non-Compulsory Block; You must choose at least 9 credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102151</td>
<td>Material Flow in Logistic Systems (S. 349)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Kai Furmans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102128</td>
<td>Information Systems and Supply Chain Management (S. 303)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Christoph Kilger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102163</td>
<td>Basics of Technical Logistics (S. 187)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Jan Oellerich, Martin Mittwollen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102159</td>
<td>Elements and Systems of Technical Logistics (S. 239)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102178</td>
<td>Elements of Technical Logistics and Project (S. 240)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102160</td>
<td>Selected Applications of Technical Logistics (S. 437)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102161</td>
<td>Selected Applications of Technical Logistics and Project (S. 438)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105149</td>
<td>Industrial Application of Technological Logistics Instancing Crane Systems (S. 299)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Markus Golder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105174</td>
<td>Warehousing and Distribution Systems (S. 501)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Kai Furmans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105151</td>
<td>Energy Efficient Intralogistic Systems (S. 242)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Meike Braun, Frank Schönung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105165</td>
<td>Automotive Logistics (S. 184)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Kai Furmans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105175</td>
<td>Airport Logistics (S. 165)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>André Richter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103091</td>
<td>Production and Logistics Controlling (S. 414)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Helmut Wlcek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105200</td>
<td>Safe structures for machines in material handling (S. 436)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Markus Golder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105277</td>
<td>Safe mechatronic systems (S. 435)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Markus Golder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.
To improve the overall grade of the module up to one grading scale (0.3) there might be taken an optional term paper in the field of the IFL. The term paper may not be convalidate in the seminar module.

Conditions
Successful passing of the corresponding modules of the basic program.

Qualification Objectives
The student acquires
- well-founded knowledge and method knowledge in the main topics of technical logistics,
- expertise and understanding about the functionality of conveyor technology,
- ability for modeling logistic systems with adequate accuracy by using simple models,
- ability to evaluate logistic systems and to identify cause-and-effects-chains within logistic systems.

Content
The module Introduction to Technical Logistics provides first insights into main topics of technical logistics. Within the lectures, the interaction between several components of material handling systems will be clarified. The focus will be on technical characteristics of material handling technology and basics for sizing of material handling systems. To gain a deeper understanding, the course is accompanied by exercises and further improved by case studies.
Module: Extracurricular Module in Engineering (W13INGAPL) [M-WIWI-101404]

**Responsibility:** Prüfungsausschuss der KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective

**Contained in:**
- Engineering Sciences / Specialisation program
- Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 1 / Engineering Sciences
- Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 2 / Engineering Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Einmalig</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wahlpflichtangebot**
Non-Compulsory Block; You must choose between 9 and 12 credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-106291</td>
<td>PH APL-ING-TL01 (S. 384)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-106292</td>
<td>PH APL-ING-TL02 (S. 385)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-106293</td>
<td>PH APL-ING-TL03 (S. 386)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-106294</td>
<td>PH APL-ING-TL04 ub (S. 387)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-106295</td>
<td>PH APL-ING-TL05 ub (S. 388)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-106296</td>
<td>PH APL-ING-TL06 ub (S. 389)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment of the module is determined by the respective module coordinator. It can either be in the form of a general exam or partial exams, and must contain at least 9 credit points (max. 12 credits) and at least 6 hours per week (max. 8 hours per week). The examination may contain presentations, experiments, laboratories, term papers, etc. At least 50 percent of the module examination has to be in the form of a written or an oral examination (according to Section 4 (2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation).

The formation of the overall grade of the module will be determined by the respective module coordinator.

**Conditions**
See German version.

**Qualification Objectives**
See German version.
**Module: Introduction to Natural Hazards and Risk Analysis 1 (WW3INGINTER6) [M-WIWI-101646]**

**Responsibility:** Michael Kunz  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective

**Contained in:**  
- Engineering Sciences / Specialisation program
- Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 1 / Engineering Sciences
- Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 2 / Engineering Sciences
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wahlpflichtangebot**  
Non-Compulsory Block; You must choose between 9 and 12 credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-PHYS-103117</td>
<td>Geological Hazards and Risks for external students (S. 286)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Ellen Gottschämmer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101693</td>
<td>Hydrology (S. 297)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Erwin Zehe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101667</td>
<td>Hydraulic Engineering and Water Management (S. 296)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Franz Nestmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101636</td>
<td>Remote Sensing, exam (S. 431)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Stefan Hinz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101637</td>
<td>Systems of Remote Sensing, Prerequisite (S. 489)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Stefan Hinz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101638</td>
<td>Procedures of Remote Sensing, Prerequisite (S. 410)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Uwe Weidner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101681</td>
<td>Introduction to GIS for Students of Natural, Engineering and Geo Sciences (S. 316)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sven Wursthorn, Norbert Rösch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103541</td>
<td>Introduction to GIS for Students of Natural, Engineering and Geo Sciences (S. 317)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sven Wursthorn, Norbert Rösch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103542</td>
<td>Procedures of Remote Sensing (S. 409)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Uwe Weidner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-PHYS-101092</td>
<td>Climatology (S. 203)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Peter Braesicke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-PHYS-105594</td>
<td>Exam on Climatology (S. 247)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-PHYS-101557</td>
<td>Meteorological Hazards (S. 360)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Michael Kunz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-PHYS-105954</td>
<td>Exam on Meteorological Hazards (S. 248)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Michael Kunz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101814</td>
<td>Project in Applied Remote Sensing (S. 418)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Stefan Hinz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**  
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**  
There are no singular exams for Remote Sensing Systems [20241/42] and Remote Sensing Methods [20265/66]. Therefore it not possible to choose Remote Sensing [GEOD-BFB-1] and additionally the courses Remote Sensing Systems, Remote Sensing Methods or the project Angewandte Fernerkundung [20267] (because they are already included). See also “Recommendations”.

**Qualification Objectives**  
See German version
Content
See German version

Recommendations
The courses Remote Sensing Systems [20241/42] and Remote Sensing Methods [20265/66] may be chosen as a minimal combination for the exam. However, it is recommended to choose the comprehensive combination Remote Sensing [GEOD-BFB-1], which includes Remote Sensing Systems [20241/42], Remote Sensing Methods [20265/66] and the project Angewandte Fernerkundung [20267].

Remarks
Students, who successfully completed both modules “Understanding and Prediction of Disasters” I and II (alternatively: one of the modules in Bachelor and Master) can get a certificate of the module coordinator (CEDIM). This certificate lists the successful completed courses within the two modules.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
**Module: Combustion Engines II (WI3INGMB35) [M-MACH-101303]**

**Responsibility:** Heiko Kubach

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective

**Contained in:** Engineering Sciences / Specialisation program
Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 1 / Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 2 / Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Compulsory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-104609</td>
<td>Combustion Engines II (S. 205)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Heiko Kubach</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Verbrennungsmotoren II**

Non-Compulsory Block; You must choose at least 4 credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105044</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Catalytic Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment (S. 280)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Egbert Lox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105173</td>
<td>Analysis of Exhaust Gas and Lubricating Oil in Combustion Engines (S. 168)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Marcus Gohl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105184</td>
<td>Fuels and Lubricants for Combustion Engines (S. 269)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Bernhard Kehrwald</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105167</td>
<td>Analysis Tools for Combustion Diagnostics (S. 170)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Uwe Wagner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102197</td>
<td>Gas Engines (S. 283)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Rainer Golloch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102199</td>
<td>Model Based Application Methods (S. 364)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Frank Kirschbaum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105169</td>
<td>Engine Measurement Techniques (S. 244)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Sören Bernhardt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment consists of an oral exam (60 min) taking place in the recess period (according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Reexaminations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

**Conditions**

It is only possible to choose this module in combination with the module Combustion Engines I. The module is passed only after the final partial exam of Combustion Engines I is additionally passed.

The course Combustion Engines II [2134131] has to be attended.

Successful passing of the corresponding modules of the basic program.

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions must be met:

- The module [M-MACH-101275] Combustion Engines I must have been started.

**Qualification Objectives**

See courses.
Module: Introduction to Natural Hazards and Risk Analysis 2 (WW3INGINTER7) [M-WIWI-101648]

Responsibility: Michael Kunz
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences / Specialisation program
Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 1 / Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 2 / Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; You must choose between 9 and 12 credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-PHYS-103117</td>
<td>Geological Hazards and Risks for external students (S. 286)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Ellen Gottschämmer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101667</td>
<td>Hydraulic Engineering and Water Management (S. 296)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Franz Nestmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101693</td>
<td>Hydrology (S. 297)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Erwin Zehe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101636</td>
<td>Remote Sensing, exam (S. 431)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Stefan Hinz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101637</td>
<td>Systems of Remote Sensing, Prerequisite (S. 489)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Stefan Hinz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101638</td>
<td>Procedures of Remote Sensing, Prerequisite (S. 410)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Uwe Weidner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101681</td>
<td>Introduction to GIS for Students of Natural, Engineering and Geo Sciences (S. 316)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sven Wursthorn, Norbert Rösch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101814</td>
<td>Project in Applied Remote Sensing (S. 418)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Stefan Hinz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103541</td>
<td>Introduction to GIS for Students of Natural, Engineering and Geo Sciences (S. 317)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sven Wursthorn, Norbert Rösch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103542</td>
<td>Procedures of Remote Sensing (S. 409)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Uwe Weidner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-PHYS-101092</td>
<td>Climatology (S. 203)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Peter Braesicke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-PHYS-105594</td>
<td>Exam on Climatology (S. 247)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-PHYS-101557</td>
<td>Meteorological Hazards (S. 360)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Michael Kunz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-PHYS-105954</td>
<td>Exam on Meteorological Hazards (S. 248)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Michael Kunz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.
The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
There are no singular exams for Remote Sensing Systems [20241/42] and Remote Sensing Methods [20265/66]. Therefore it not possible to choose Remote Sensing [GEOD-BFB-1] and additionally the courses Remote Sensing Systems, Remote Sensing Methods or the project Angewandte Fernerkundung [20267] (because they are already included). See also “Recommendations”.

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:
- The module [M-WWI-101646] Introduction to Natural Hazards and Risk Analysis 1 must have been started.

Qualification Objectives
See German version

Content
See German version

Recommendations
The courses Remote Sensing Systems [20241/42] and Remote Sensing Methods [20265/66] may be chosen as a minimal combination for the exam. However, it is recommended to choose the comprehensive combination Remote Sensing [GEOD-BFB-1], which includes Remote Sensing Systems [20241/42], Remote Sensing Methods [20265/66] and the project Angewandte Fernerkundung [20267].

Remarks
Students, who successfully completed both modules Introduction to Natural Hazards and Risk Analysis 1/2 (alternatively: one of the modules in Bachelor and Master) can get a certificate of the module coordinator (CEDIM). This certificate lists the successful completed courses within the two modules.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Energy Generation and Network Components (WI3INGETIT4) [M-ETIT-101165]

Responsibility: Thomas Leibfried, Bernd Hoferer

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Elektrotechnik und Informationstechnik

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Engineering Sciences / Specialisation program
Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 1 / Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 2 / Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>2 Semester</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-101924</td>
<td>Power Generation (S. 398)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bernd Hoferer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-101925</td>
<td>Design and Operation of Power Transformers (S. 224)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>N. N., Mitarbeiter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-101927</td>
<td>Automation of Power Grids (S. 178)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>N.N.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations take place at the beginning of the recess period. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the weighted average of the grades for each course and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

It is only possible to choose this module in combination with the module Power Networks [WW3INGETIT3]. The module is passed only after the final partial exam of Power Networks is additionally passed.

Successful passing of the corresponding modules of the basic program.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- The module [M-ETIT-102379] Power Network must have been started.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- has basic and advanced knowledge of electrical power engineering,
- is capable to analyse, calculate and develop electrical power engineering systems.

Content

The module deals with basic knowledge about the structure and operation of electrical power networks and their needed facilities. Further lectures give an insight into specific topics, such as Automation in electric power engineering or the procedures for generating electrical energy.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Rail System Technology (WI3INGMB25) [M-MACH-101274]

Responsibility: Peter Gratzfeld

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Engineering Sciences / Specialisation program
Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 1 / Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 2 / Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compulsory

Identifier Course ECTS Responsibility
T-MACH-102143 Rail System Technology (S. 427) 9 Peter Gratzfeld

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as a general oral exam (45 min.) (according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module. The examination is offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The overall grade of the module is the grade of the oral examination.

Conditions
Successful passing of the corresponding modules of the basic program.

Qualification Objectives

- The students understand relations and interdependencies between rail vehicles, infrastructure and operation in a rail system.
- They deduct the fundamental requirements for rail vehicles out of it and assess concepts of rail vehicles.
- They know about major systems in a rail vehicle and evaluate their fitness in specific fields of application.
- The students realize that the typical business model in railway industry is a project. They learn main features and characteristics of project management in this area.

Content

- Overview about fundamental components of a modern rail system (vehicles, infrastructure, operation)
- History and economic impact of rail systems
- Vehicle dynamics, wheel-rail-contact, train protection, traction power supply
- Main systems of rail vehicles (electric and non-electric traction drive, bogies, brakes)
- Vehicle concepts for mass transit and main line
- Main features and characteristics of project management in railway industry (project management system, organization, main processes)

Recommendations
The lectures can be taken simultaneously.

Workload

1. Regular attendance: 63 hours
2. Self-study: 63 hours
3. Exam and preparation: 144 hours
### Module: Product Lifecycle Management (WI3INGMB21) [M-MACH-101270]

**Responsibility:** Jivka Ovtcharova  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective  
**Contained in:** Engineering Sciences / Specialisation program  
Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 1 / Engineering Sciences  
Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 2 / Engineering Sciences  
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105147</td>
<td>Product Lifecycle Management (S. 412)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Jivka Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Additional Examinations

Product Lifecycle Management  
Non-Compulsory Block; You must choose at least 3 credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102125</td>
<td>Computer Integrated Planning of New Products (S. 209)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Roland Kläger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102153</td>
<td>PLM-CAD Workshop (S. 395)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Jivka Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102181</td>
<td>PLM for Product Development in Mechatronics (S. 394)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Martin Eigner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102209</td>
<td>Information Engineering (S. 301)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Jivka Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105937</td>
<td>Information management in production (S. 302)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Oliver Riedel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

- The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.
- The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**

- The course *Product Lifecycle Management* [2121350] is compulsory and has to be passed.
- Successful passing of the corresponding modules of the basic program.

**Qualification Objectives**

- The students should:
  - have basic knowledge about the challenges in product and process data management regarding the whole product lifecycle;
  - have understanding about challenges and functional concepts of product lifecycle management;
  - be able to operate common PLM systems.

**Content**

- This module describes management and organizational approaches of Product Lifecycle Management, their application in IT and the potential benefits of PLM system solutions. Optional courses of this module introduce current product...
development processes in the scope of enterprise PLM system solutions.
Module: Vehicle Development (WI3INGMB14) [M-MACH-101265]

Responsibility: Frank Gauterin
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences / Specialisation program
Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 1 / Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 2 / Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Einmalig</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fahrzeugentwicklung
Non-Compulsory Block; You must choose at least 9 credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105156</td>
<td>Vehicle Mechatronics I (S. 496)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Dieter Ammon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105160</td>
<td>Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles I (S. 274)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Jörg Zürn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105161</td>
<td>Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles II (S. 276)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Jörg Zürn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102207</td>
<td>Tires and Wheel Development for Passenger Cars (S. 491)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Günter Leister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105162</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Automobile Development I (S. 278)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Rolf Frech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105163</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Automobile Development II (S. 279)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Rolf Frech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102156</td>
<td>Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering (S. 420)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Martin Gießler, Frank Gauterin, Michael Frey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105172</td>
<td>Simulation of Coupled Systems (S. 463)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marcus Geimer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
Successful passing of the corresponding modules of the basic program.

Qualification Objectives
The student
- knows and understands the procedures in automobile development,
- knows and understands the technical specifications at the development procedures,
- is aware of notable boundaries like legislation.

Content
See courses.

Recommendations
Workload
See German version.
Module: Introduction to Track Guided Transport Systems (bauiEX304-EINFSTS) [M-BGU-102283]

Responsibility: Eberhard Hohnecker
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in:
- Engineering Sciences / Specialisation program
- Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 1 / Engineering Sciences
- Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 2 / Engineering Sciences
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>2 Semester</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-104580</td>
<td>Introduction to Track Guided Transport Systems (S. 324)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions
Successful passing of the engineering modules of the core program. For exceptions see § 17 Abs. 6 SPO.
Module: Integrated Production Planning (WI3INGMB24) [M-MACH-101272]

Responsibility: Volker Schulze
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in:
- Engineering Sciences / Specialisation program
- Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 1 / Engineering Sciences
- Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 2 / Engineering Sciences
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

学习控制 / 考试
考试是根据《考试规定》第4(2)、1-3 SPO的考试规定，按照每个课程的学分的总和，必须达到该课程的最低学分要求。评估程序描述了每个课程的单独评估。

整体得分是每个课程的平均分，由学分加权并在第一个小数位后裁剪。

为了提高整体得分到一个等级（0.3）可以做一份可选的论文。这份论文不得在研讨会模块中作学分。

条件
成功的通过了对应的基础程序的模块。

资格目标
学生们可以讨论生产技术的基本问题。
- 能够应用已经学过的生产计划方法来解决新问题。
- 能够分析和评估这些方法、程序和技术是否适合解决特定问题。
- 能够把学到的生产计划方法应用到新问题。
- 能够利用他们的知识提高生产效率。

内容
在这个工科导向的模块中，学生们将学习组织和生产系统计划的基本方面。更多信息可以在“生产计划”课程的描述中找到。

学时
该模块的总学时约为270小时。更多信息请参见德文版本。

Industrial Engineering and Management (B.Sc.)
Module Handbook, Date: 11/18/2016
Module: Mobility and Infrastructure (WI3INGBGU1) [M-BGU-101067]

Responsibility: Ralf Roos

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in:
- Engineering Sciences / Specialisation program
- Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 1 / Engineering Sciences
- Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 2 / Engineering Sciences
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compulsory

Identifier | Course | ECTS | Responsibility |
-----------|--------|------|----------------|
T-BGU-101791 | Mobility and Infrastructure (S. 363) | 9 | Ralf Roos |

Conditions
Successful passing of the corresponding modules of the basic program.

Qualification Objectives
Learning the fundamental terminology and methodology of spatial and transportation planning, traffic engineering as well as highway engineering.

Content
Basic tasks and contents of different planning levels, for example: Land use and conflicts, provision of services and infrastructure as well as their costs, planning on local, regional, national and European level.

Fundamentals of transportation planning (convention for analyses, surveys of travel behaviour), fundamentals of traffic engineering.

Design Basics in Highway Engineering: Road network layout, driving dynamics, principles of highway design; earthworks, pavements and their dimensioning.
Module: Microsystem Technology (WI3INGMBIMT1) [M-MACH-101287]

Responsibility: Jan Gerrit Korvink

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Engineering Sciences / Specialisation program

Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 1 / Engineering Sciences

Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 2 / Engineering Sciences

Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105182</td>
<td>Introduction to Microsystem Technology I (S. 318)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105183</td>
<td>Introduction to Microsystem Technology II (S. 319)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100530</td>
<td>Physics for Engineers (S. 392)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100967</td>
<td>BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II (S. 188)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100968</td>
<td>BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III (S. 190)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-101910</td>
<td>Microactuators (S. 361)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102080</td>
<td>Nanotechnology with Clusterbeams (S. 368)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102152</td>
<td>Novel Actuators and Sensors (S. 376)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102164</td>
<td>Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology (S. 401)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102165</td>
<td>Selected Topics on Optics and Microoptics for Mechanical Engineers (S. 439)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102172</td>
<td>Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists (S. 191)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-101907</td>
<td>Optoelectronic Components (S. 380)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; You must choose at least 9 credits.

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

Successful passing of the corresponding modules of the basic program.

This module cannot be combined with the module Microsystem Technology in the Master studies.

The course Basics of microsystem technology I [2141861] is compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives

- construction and production of e.g. mechanical, optical, fluidic and sensory microsystems.
Content
The module offers courses in microsystem technology. Knowledge is imparted in various fields like basics in construction and production of e. g. mechanical, optical, fluidic and sensory microsystems.

Remarks
If you have any questions concerning the module, please contact Prof. Dr. Andreas E. Guber.
**Module: Emphasis in Fundamentals of Engineering (WI3INGMB8) [M-MACH-101261]**

**Responsibility:** Michael Hoffmann

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective

**Contained in:** Engineering Sciences / Specialisation program
- Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 1 / Engineering Sciences
- Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 2 / Engineering Sciences

**Additional Examinations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester 1 Semester</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Vertiefung ingenieurwissenschaftlicher Grundlagen**
Non-Compulsory Block; You must choose at least 9 credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100534</td>
<td>Electrical Engineering for Business Engineers, Part II (S. 238)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Wolfgang Menesklo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102079</td>
<td>Material Science II for Business Engineers (S. 350)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Michael Hoffmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102210</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering Mechanics II : Dynamics (S. 314)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Alexander Fidlin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations take place at the beginning of the recess period. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.
The overall grade of the module is removed from the average of the partial examinations, with at least two partial exams need to be.

**Conditions**
Successful passing of the corresponding modules of the basic program.

**Qualification Objectives**
Students acquire and deepen skills in engineering fundamentals and can apply them to technical problems. Specific teaching objectives are agreed with the respective coordinator of the course.

**Content**
The module content depends on the elected courses.

**Remarks**
Starting winter term 2016/1017 the course “Introduction to Engineering Mechanics II : Dynamics” [2162276] will be held in winter term.

**Workload**
See German version.
Module: Mobile Machines (WI3INGMB15) [M-MACH-101267]

Responsibility: Marcus Geimer

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Engineering Sciences / Specialisation program

Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 1 / Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 2 / Engineering Sciences

Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Einmalig</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mobile Arbeitsmaschinen

Non-Compulsory Block; You must choose at least 9 credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102093</td>
<td>Fluid Power Systems (S. 260)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Stefan Haug, Martin Scherer, Marcus Geimer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105172</td>
<td>Simulation of Coupled Systems (S. 463)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marcus Geimer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102150</td>
<td>BUS-Controls (S. 194)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marcus Geimer, Felix Weber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105168</td>
<td>Mobile Machines (S. 362)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Marcus Geimer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105160</td>
<td>Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles I (S. 274)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Jörg Zürn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105161</td>
<td>Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles II (S. 276)</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Jörg Zürn</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as a general oral exam (according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module.

The examination is offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

The overall grade of the module is the grade of the oral examination.

The assessment may be carried out as partial oral exams (according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. In this case the overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

Conditions

Successful passing of the corresponding modules of the basic program.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

1. The module [M-MACH-101259] Engineering Mechanics must have been passed.
2. The module [M-MACH-101260] Materials Science must have been passed.
3. The module [M-ETIT-101155] Electrical Engineering must have been passed.
4. The module [M-WIWI-101839] Additional Fundamentals of Engineering must have been passed.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- knows and understands the basic structure of the machines
- masters the basic skills to develop the selected machines

**Content**
In the module of *Mobile Machines [WI4INGMB15]* the students will learn the structure of the machines and deepen the knowledge of the subject for developing the machines. After conclusion the module the student will know the latest developments in mobile machines and is able to evaluate the concepts and the trends of developments. The module is practically orientated and supported by industry partners.

**Recommendations**
Knowledge of *Fluid Power Systems* are helpful, otherwise it is recommended to take the course *Fluid Power Systems* [2114093].

**Workload**
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Control Engineering (WI3INGETIT2) [M-ETIT-101156]

Responsibility: Sören Hohmann, Mathias Kluwe

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Elektrotechnik und Informationstechnik

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Engineering Sciences / Specialisation program
Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 1 / Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 2 / Engineering Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>2 Semester</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100699</td>
<td>Modelling and Identification (S. 366)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Sören Hohmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-101921</td>
<td>System Dynamics and Control Engineering (S. 487)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Sören Hohmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions
Successful passing of the corresponding modules of the basic program.

Qualification Objectives
The students

- get familiar with the basic concepts of control theory,
- learn and understand the elements, the structure and the behavior of dynamic systems,
- have insight in the problems of control and intuition about methods available to solve those problems as well in frequency domain as in time domain,
- get familiar with the basic principles and methods for the theoretical and experimental modelling of dynamic systems.

Content
This module familiarizes students with the basic elements, structures and the behavior of dynamic systems. Both time continuous and time discrete models are regarded. The students gain insight into the problems of control design and methods available to solve such problems in frequency and time domain. Above that, the students learn the basic principles and methods for the theoretical and experimental modelling of dynamic systems.
Module: Fundamentals of construction (WI3INGBGU3) [M-BGU-101004]

Responsibility: Shervin Haghsheno

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in:
- Engineering Sciences / Specialisation program
- Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 1 / Engineering Sciences
- Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 2 / Engineering Sciences
- Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>2 Semester</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Compulsory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101691</td>
<td>Construction Technology (S. 212)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101675</td>
<td>Project Management (S. 419)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditions**

Successful passing of the corresponding modules of the basic program.

**Qualification Objectives**

The student

- is familiar with all substantial domains of construction
- knows and understands substantial construction methods and construction machines
- masters basic construction calculations
- knows and understands the fundamentals of project management in civil engineering

can apply his / her knowledge in a goal-oriented manner to accomplish a construction project efficiently

**Content**

Courses of this module comprise methods and machines from all construction domains. Specifically, the module covers production planning as well as substantial parts of structural engineering and underground engineering, including auxiliary systems. In addition to the explanation of fundamentals, machines, and methods the courses include performance calculations. Further, students receive an introduction to project management in civil engineering which includes project phases, project organization, and the columns of project management which are schedule management, cost management, and quality management.

**Remarks**

We encourage students to deepen their knowledge in construction by building additional customized modules from the courses offered by TMB. Please consult with the tutors of this module. Further information is available at www.tmb.kit.edu.
Module: Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles (WI3INGMB6) [M-MACH-101264]

Responsibility: Frank Gauterin

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Engineering Sciences / Specialisation program
Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 1 / Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 2 / Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105152</td>
<td>Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles I (S. 291)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Einmalig</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105153</td>
<td>Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles II (S. 293)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Einmalig</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105154</td>
<td>Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics I (S. 492)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Einmalig</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105155</td>
<td>Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II (S. 494)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Einmalig</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105156</td>
<td>Vehicle Mechatronics I (S. 496)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Einmalig</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102156</td>
<td>Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering (S. 420)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Einmalig</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102177</td>
<td>Global Vehicle Evaluation within Virtual Road Test (S. 290)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Einmalig</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102206</td>
<td>Vehicle Ride Comfort &amp; Acoustics I (S. 498)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Einmalig</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102205</td>
<td>Vehicle Ride Comfort &amp; Acoustics II (S. 500)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Einmalig</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fahrzeugeigenschaften
Non-Compulsory Block; You must choose at least 9 credits.

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
Successful passing of the corresponding modules of the basic program.

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:

1. The module [M-MACH-101259] Engineering Mechanics must have been passed.
2. The module [M-MACH-101260] Materials Science must have been passed.
3. The module [M-ETIT-101155] Electrical Engineering must have been passed.
4. The module [M-WIWI-101839] Additional Fundamentals of Engineering must have been passed.

Qualification Objectives
The student

- knows and understands the characteristics of vehicles, owing to the construction and design tokens,
- knows and understands especially the factors being relevant for comfort and acoustics
- is capable of fundamentally evaluating and rating handling characteristics.
Content
See courses.

Recommendations

Workload
See German Version.
Module: Power Network [M-ETIT-102379]

Responsibility: Thomas Leibfried, Bernd Hoferer
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Elektrotechnik und Informationstechnik
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences / Specialisation program
Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 1 / Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 2 / Engineering Sciences
Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-101923</td>
<td>Electric Energy Systems (S. 236)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100830</td>
<td>Power Network (S. 399)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compulsory

Conditions
Successful passing of the corresponding modules of the basic program.
Module: Introduction to Statistics (WI1STAT) [M-WIWI-101432]

Responsibility: Melanie Schienle, Oliver Grothe
 Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory
Contained in: Statistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>2 Semester</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this module consists of two written examinations according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation (one for each of the courses Statistics I and II).
The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades of these two written examinations.

Module Grade
The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades of these two written examinations.

Conditions
Notice: The lecture Statistics I [25008/25009] is part of the preliminary examination concerning Section 8(1) of the examination regulation. This examination must be passed until the end of the examination period of the second semester. Any Re-examinations has to be passed until the end of the examination period of the third semester. Otherwise the examination claim will be lost.

Qualification Objectives
See German version.

Content
The module contains the fundamental methods and scopes of Statistics.
A. Descriptive Statistics: univariate und bivariate analysis
B. Probability Theory: probability space, conditional and product probabilities, transformation of probabilities, parameters of location and dispersion, most important discrete and continuous distributions, covariance and correlation, limit distributions
C. Theory of estimation and testing: sufficiency of statistics, point estimation (optimality, ML-method), internal estimations, linear regression

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 300 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Mathematics 3 [M-MATH-101679]

Responsibility: Günter Last

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Mathematik

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory

Contained in: Mathematics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MATH-102264</td>
<td>Mathematics III - Final Exam (S. 358)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Günter Last, Steffen Winter, Martin Folkers, Daniel Hug</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Mathematics 1  [M-MATH-101676]

Responsibility: Günter Last
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Mathematik
Curricular An-
chorage: Compulsory
Contained in: Mathematics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MATH-102260</td>
<td>Mathematics I - Midterm Exam (S. 355)</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Günter Last, Steffen Winter, Martin Folkers, Daniel Hug</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MATH-102261</td>
<td>Mathematics I - Final Exam (S. 354)</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Günter Last, Steffen Winter, Martin Folkers, Daniel Hug</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Module: Mathematics 2 [M-MATH-101677]

**Responsibility:** Günter Last  
**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Mathematik  
**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory  
**Contained in:** Mathematics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MATH-102262</td>
<td>Mathematics II - Midterm Exam (S. 357)</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>Günter Last, Steffen Winter, Martin Folkers, Daniel Hug</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MATH-102263</td>
<td>Mathematics II - Final Exam (S. 356)</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>Günter Last, Steffen Winter, Martin Folkers, Daniel Hug</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Module: Seminar Module [M-WIWI-101816]

**Responsibility:** Studiendekan der KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory

**Contained in:** Compulsory Elective Modules / Seminar module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wahlpflichtangebot**

Non-Compulsory Block; You must choose 3 credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103485</td>
<td>Seminar in Informatics (Bachelor) (S. 449)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Rudi Studer, Hartmut Schmeck, Andreas Oberweis, York Sure-Vetter, Johann Marius Zöllner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103486</td>
<td>Seminar in Business Administration (Bachelor) (S. 442)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann, Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Christof Weinhardt, Andreas Geyer- Schulz, Ju-Young Kim, Torsten Luedecke, Hagen Lindstädt, Thomas Lützkendorf, Stefan Nickel, Marcus Wouters, Petra Nieken, Wolf Fichtner, Alexander Mädche, Hansjörg Fromm, Thomas Setzer, Ute Werner, David Lorenz, Gerhard Satzger, Frank Schultmann, Bruno Neibecker, Orestis Terzidis, Marion Weissberger-Eibl, Martin Ruckes, Maxim Ulrich, Peter Knauth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103487</td>
<td>Seminar in Economics (Bachelor) (S. 447)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Nora Szech, Kay Mitusch, Ingrid Ott, Jan Kowalski, Clemens Puppe, Johannes Philipp Reiß, Berthold Wigger, Johannes Brumm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103488</td>
<td>Seminar in Operations Research (Bachelor) (S. 455)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Oliver Stein, Karl-Heinz Waldmann, Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103489</td>
<td>Seminar in Statistics (Bachelor) (S. 456)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Melanie Schienle, Oliver Grothe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102755</td>
<td>Seminar in Engineering Science (Bachelor) (S. 448)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fachvertreter ingenieurwissenschaftlicher Fakultäten</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MATH-102265</td>
<td>Seminar in Mathematics (Bachelor) (S. 454)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Günter Last, Martin Folkers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101997</td>
<td>Seminar: Legal Studies I (S. 457)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Thomas Dreier</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*Industrial Engineering and Management (B.Sc.)*

Module Handbook, Date: 11/18/2016
Learning Control / Examinations

SPO 2015: The modul examination consists of one seminar (according to §4 (3), 3 of the examination regulation). A detailed description of the assessment is given in the specific course characterization.

SPO 2007: The modul examination consists of two seminars and of at least one key qualification (KQ) course (according to §4 (3), 3 of the examination regulation). As key qualification one of the following courses must be chosen: Academic Learning HoC (2-3 credits), Key Qualifikations ZAK (1-3 credits), Elective „Educational development for student teachers” (2-3 credits) or language courses SpZ. A detailed description of every singled assessment is given in the specific course characterization.

Conditions
All modules of the basic program should be completed. For further information see German version.

Qualification Objectives

- Students are able to independently deal with a defined problem in a specialized field based on scientific criteria.
- They are able to research, analyze the information, abstract and derive basic principles and regularities from unstructured information.
- They can solve the problems in a structured manner using their interdisciplinary know-how.
- They know how to validate the obtained results.
- Finally, they are able to logically and systematically present the results both orally and in written form in accordance with scientific guidelines (structuring, technical terminology, referencing). They can argue and defend the results professionally in the discussion.

Content
Competences which are gained in the seminar module especially prepare the student for composing the final thesis. Within the term paper and the presentation the student exercises himself in scientific working techniques supported by the supervisor.

Beside advancing skills in techniques of scientific working there are gained integrative key qualifications as well. A detailed description of these qualifications is given in the section “Key Qualifications” of the module handbook.

Furthermore, the module also includes additional key qualifications provided by the KQ-courses.

Remarks
The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required.

The available places are listed on the internet: https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu.

Workload
See German version.
Module: Electives in Informatic (WI3INFO2) [M-WIWI-101426]

Responsibility: Rudi Studer, Hartmut Schmeck, Andreas Oberweis

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 2 / Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; You must choose between 9 and 10 credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102651</td>
<td>Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for eCommerce (S. 174)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>York Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102652</td>
<td>Applied Informatics I - Modelling (S. 172)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Andreas Oberweis, York Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102910</td>
<td>Special Topics of Applied Informatics (S. 473)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Rudi Studer, Hartmut Schmeck, Andreas Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102655</td>
<td>Efficient Algorithms (S. 233)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Hartmut Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102658</td>
<td>Algorithms for Internet Applications (S. 166)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Hartmut Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102660</td>
<td>Database Systems (S. 218)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Andreas Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-100809</td>
<td>Software Engineering (S. 466)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Andreas Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102664</td>
<td>Knowledge Management (S. 327)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Rudi Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-104679</td>
<td>Foundations of mobile Business (S. 267)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Andreas Oberweis, Gunther Schiefer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as two partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. For passing the module exam in every singled partial exam the respective minimum requirements has to be achieved. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. When every singled examination is passed, the overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Please note the following information about the module component exams of Prof. Dr. H. Schmeck:
The examinations in Algorithms for Internet Applications [T-WIWI-102658] and Efficient Algorithms [T-WIWI-102655] will be offered latest until summer term 2017 (repeaters only).

Conditions
Successful passing of the corresponding modules of the basic program.

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:

1. The module [M-WIWI-101581] Introduction to Programming must have been passed.
2. The module [M-WIWI-101417] Foundations of Informatics must have been passed.

Qualification Objectives
The student

- knows and has mastered methods and systems for core topics and core application areas of computer science.
- can choose these methods and system situation adequately and can furthermore design and employ them for problem solving.
- is able to independently find strategic and creative answers in the finding of solutions to well defined, concrete, and abstract problems.

Content
The elective module conveys advanced knowledge in the area of applied computer science. This includes, for example, the efficient design and optimization of technical systems, the design and management of database applications or the systematic development of large software systems. Moreover, modeling of complex systems, the use of computer science methods to support knowledge management, and the design and implementation of service-oriented architectures are discussed in this module.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
**Module: Statistics and Econometrics (WW3STAT1) [M-WIWI-101599]**

**Responsibility:** Melanie Schienle, Oliver Grothe

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective

**Contained in:** Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 2 / Statistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>Deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Compulsory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102736</td>
<td>Economics III: Introduction in Econometrics (S. 232)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Melanie Schienle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ergänzungsangebot**
Non-Compulsory Block; You must choose between 4 and 5 credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103063</td>
<td>Analysis of multivariate Data (S. 169)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Oliver Grothe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103064</td>
<td>Financial Econometrics (S. 257)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Melanie Schienle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103065</td>
<td>Statistical Modeling of generalized regression models (S. 480)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Wolf-Dieter Heller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103066</td>
<td>Data Mining and Applications (S. 217)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Rheza Nakhaeizadeh</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**
Successful passing of the corresponding modules of the basic program.
The course „Economics III: Introduction in Econometrics“ is compulsory and must be examined. In case the course „Economics III: Introduction in Econometrics“ has already been examined within the module „Applied Microeconomics“, the course „Economics III: Introduction in Econometrics“ is not compulsory.

**Modeled Conditions**
The following conditions must be met:

- The module [M-WIWI-101432] *Introduction to Statistics* must have been passed.

**Qualification Objectives**
The student

- shows an advanced understanding of Econometric techniques and statistical model building.
- is able to develop Econometric models for applied problems based on available data
- is able to apply techniques and models with statistical software, to interpret results and to judge on different approaches with appropriate statistical criteria.

**Content**
The courses provide a solid Econometric and statistical foundation of techniques necessary to conduct valid regression,
time series and multivariate analysis.

**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours.
Module: Elective Module Law (WI3JURA) [M-INFO-101187]

Responsibility: Thomas Dreier
Organization: KIT-Fakultät für Informatik
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 2 / Law

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>2 Semester</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101963</td>
<td>Public Law I - Basic Principles (S. 423)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Nikolaus Marsch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-102042</td>
<td>Public Law II (S. 424)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Nikolaus Marsch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-103339</td>
<td>Civil Law for Beginners (S. 201)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Thomas Dreier</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations take place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None

Workload
See German version.
Module: Sociology/Empirical Social Research (WI3SOZ) [M-GEISTSOZ-101167]

Responsibility: Gerd Nollmann
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Geistes- und Sozialwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Compulsory Elective Modules / Elective Module 2 / Sociology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-GEISTSOZ-101959</td>
<td>Social Structures of Modern Societies (S. 465)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Gerd Nollmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-GEISTSOZ-101957</td>
<td>Special Sociology (S. 471)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Gerd Nollmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-GEISTSOZ-101958</td>
<td>Projectseminar (S. 422)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Gerd Nollmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives
The student
- Gains theoretical and methodical knowledge of social processes and structures
- Is able to apply acquired knowledge practically
- Is able to present work results in a precise and clear way

Content
This module offers students the possibility to get to know research problems and to answer these theoretically as well as empirically. For example: Who does earn how much in his job and why? How do subcultures emerge? Why are boys' grades in school always worse than those of girls? Do divorces have negative influences on the development of children? How does mass consumption influence the individual? Is there a world society emerging?

In addition, this module contains courses on sociological methods that are essential to answer the above questions scientifically.
Module: Stochastic Methods and Simulation (WI3OR7) [M-WIWI-101840]

Responsibility:
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102627</td>
<td>Simulation I (S. 460)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Karl-Heinz Waldmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ergänzungsangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; You must choose at least 4,5 credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102711</td>
<td>Markov Decision Models II (S. 347)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Karl-Heinz Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102703</td>
<td>Simulation II (S. 462)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Karl-Heinz Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103062</td>
<td>Prerequisite for Nonlinear Optimization I (Bachelor) (S. 403)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102724</td>
<td>Nonlinear Optimization I (S. 370)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105940</td>
<td>Prerequisite for Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management (S. 405)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102714</td>
<td>Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management (S. 490)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:
- The module [M-WIWI-101418] Introduction to Operations Research must have been passed.

Qualification Objectives
The student possesses profound knowledge in modelling, analyzing and optimizing stochastic systems in economy and engineering.

Content
Markov Decision Models I: Markov Chains, Poisson Processes
Markov Decision Models II: Queuing Systems, Stochastic Decision Processes
Simulation I: Generation of random numbers, Monte Carlo integration, Discrete event simulation, Discrete and continuous random variables, Statistical analysis of simulated data.
Simulation II: Variance reduction techniques, Simulation of stochastic processes, Case studies.

**Remarks**

The examination

- T-WIWI-102627 Simulation I will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (for beginners).
- T-WIWI-102703 Simulation II will be offered latest until summer term 2017 (for beginners).
- T-WIWI-102711 Markov Decision Models II will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (for beginners).

The planned lectures and courses for the next two years are announced online (http://www.ior.kit.edu/).
### Module: Electives in Informatics (WW4INFO3) [M-WIWI-101630]

**Responsibility:** Rudi Studer, Hartmut Schmeck, Andreas Oberweis, York Sure-Vetter, Johann Marius Zöllner  

**Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften  

**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective  

**Contained in:** Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wahlpflichtangebot**  
Non-Compulsory Block; You must choose between 9 and 10 credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102658</td>
<td>Algorithms for Internet Applications (S. 166)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Hartmut Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102759</td>
<td>Requirements Analysis and Requirements Management (S. 434)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Ralf Kneuper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102651</td>
<td>Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for eCommerce (S. 174)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>York Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102680</td>
<td>Computational Economics (S. 207)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Pradyumn Kumar Shukla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102661</td>
<td>Database Systems and XML (S. 220)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Andreas Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102663</td>
<td>Document Management and Groupware Systems (S. 227)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Stefan Klink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102655</td>
<td>Efficient Algorithms (S. 233)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Hartmut Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102668</td>
<td>Enterprise Architecture Management (S. 245)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Thomas Wolf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102666</td>
<td>Knowledge Discovery (S. 326)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Rudi Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102667</td>
<td>Management of IT-Projects (S. 340)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Roland Schätzle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102697</td>
<td>Business Process Modelling (S. 198)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Andreas Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102679</td>
<td>Nature-Inspired Optimisation Methods (S. 369)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Pradyumn Kumar Shukla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102659</td>
<td>Organic Computing (S. 381)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Hartmut Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102874</td>
<td>Semantic Web Technologies (S. 440)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Rudi Studer, Andreas Harth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105801</td>
<td>Service Oriented Computing (S. 458)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Barry Norton, Sudhir Agarwal, Rudi Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102845</td>
<td>Smart Energy Distribution (S. 464)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Hartmut Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102895</td>
<td>Software Quality Management (S. 468)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Andreas Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102676</td>
<td>Special Topics of Enterprise Information Systems (S. 475)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Andreas Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102657</td>
<td>Special Topics of Efficient Algorithms (S. 474)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Hartmut Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102678</td>
<td>Special Topics of Software- and Systemsengineering (S. 477)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Andreas Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102671</td>
<td>Special Topics of Knowledge Management (S. 476)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Rudi Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102669</td>
<td>Strategic Management of Information Technology (S. 484)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Thomas Wolf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103112</td>
<td>Web Science (S. 503)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>York Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102662</td>
<td>Workflow-Management (S. 505)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Andreas Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103523</td>
<td>Advanced Lab Informatics (S. 158)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Rudi Studer, Hartmut Schmeck, Andreas Oberweis, York Sure-Vetter, Johann Marius Zöllner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Industrial Engineering and Management (B.Sc.)  
Module Handbook, Date: 11/18/2016
Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. For passing the module exam in every singled partial exam the respective minimum requirements has to be achieved.
The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.
When every singled examination is passed, the overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Please note the following information about the module component exams of Prof. Dr. H. Schmeck:

Conditions
None.

Qualification Objectives
The student

- has the ability to master methods and tools in a complex discipline and to demonstrate innovativeness regarding the methods used,
- knows the principles and methods in the context of their application in practice,
- is able to grasp and apply the rapid developments in the field of computer science, which are encountered in work life, quickly and correctly, based on a fundamental understanding of the concepts and methods of computer science,
- is capable of finding and defending arguments for solving problems.

Content
The thematic focus will be based on the choice of courses in the areas of Effiziente Algorithmen, Betriebliche Informations- und Kommunikationssysteme, Wissensmanagement, Komplexitätsmanagement and Software- und Systems Engineering.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Emphasis in Informatics (WW4INFO1) [M-WIWI-101628]

Responsibility: Rudi Studer, Hartmut Schmeck, Andreas Oberweis, York Sure-Vetter

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1 Semester</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wahlpflichtangebot
Non-Compulsory Block; You must choose between 9 and 10 credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102658</td>
<td>Algorithms for Internet Applications (S. 166)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Hartmut Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102759</td>
<td>Requirements Analysis and Requirements Management (S. 434)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Ralf Kneuper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102651</td>
<td>Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for eCommerce (S. 174)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>York Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102680</td>
<td>Computational Economics (S. 207)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Pradyumn Kumar Shukla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102661</td>
<td>Database Systems and XML (S. 220)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Andreas Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102663</td>
<td>Document Management and Groupware Systems (S. 227)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Stefan Klink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102655</td>
<td>Efficient Algorithms (S. 233)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Hartmut Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102668</td>
<td>Enterprise Architecture Management (S. 245)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Thomas Wolf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102666</td>
<td>Knowledge Discovery (S. 326)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Rudi Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102667</td>
<td>Management of IT-Projects (S. 340)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Roland Schätzle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102697</td>
<td>Business Process Modelling (S. 198)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Andreas Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102679</td>
<td>Nature-Inspired Optimisation Methods (S. 369)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Pradyumn Kumar Shukla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102659</td>
<td>Organic Computing (S. 381)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Hartmut Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102874</td>
<td>Semantic Web Technologies (S. 440)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Rudi Studer, Andreas Harth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105801</td>
<td>Service Oriented Computing (S. 458)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Barry Norton, Sudhir Agarwal, Rudi Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102845</td>
<td>Smart Energy Distribution (S. 464)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Hartmut Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102895</td>
<td>Software Quality Management (S. 468)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Andreas Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102676</td>
<td>Special Topics of Enterprise Information Systems (S. 475)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Andreas Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102657</td>
<td>Special Topics of Efficient Algorithms (S. 474)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Hartmut Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102678</td>
<td>Special Topics of Software- and Systemsengineering (S. 477)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Andreas Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102671</td>
<td>Special Topics of Knowledge Management (S. 476)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Rudi Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102669</td>
<td>Strategic Management of Information Technology (S. 484)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Thomas Wolf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103112</td>
<td>Web Science (S. 503)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>York Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102662</td>
<td>Workflow-Management (S. 505)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Andreas Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103523</td>
<td>Advanced Lab Informatics (S. 158)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Rudi Studer, Hartmut Schmeck, Andreas Oberweis, York Sure-Vetter, Johann Marius Zöllner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. For passing the module exam in every single partial exam the respective minimum requirements has to be achieved.
The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.
When every single examination is passed, the overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.
Please note the following information about the module component exams of Prof. Dr. H. Schmeck:

Conditions
None.

Qualification Objectives
The student
- has the ability to master methods and tools in a complex discipline and to demonstrate innovativeness regarding the methods used,
- knows the principles and methods in the context of their application in practice,
- is able to grasp and apply the rapid developments in the field of computer science, which are encountered in work life, quickly and correctly, based on a fundamental understanding of the concepts and methods of computer science,
- is capable of finding and defending arguments for solving problems.

Content
The thematic focus will be based on the choice of courses in the areas of Effiziente Algorithmen, Betriebliche Informations- und Kommunikationssysteme, Wissensmanagement, Komplexitätsmanagement and Software- und Systems Engineering.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Part V
Differing module descriptions SPO 2007

Module: Business Administration [WI1BWL1]

Responsibility: M. Uhrig-Homburg, M. Ruckes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102819</td>
<td>Business Administration: Finance and Accounting (S. 195)</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102817</td>
<td>Business Administration: Strategic Management and Information Engineering and Management (S. 197)</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Martin Ruckes, Petra Nieken</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102818</td>
<td>Business Administration: Production Economics and Marketing (S. 196)</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>Frank Schultmann, Martin Klarmann, Martin Ruckes, Thomas Lützkendorf, Wolf Fichtner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102816</td>
<td>Financial Accounting and Cost Accounting (S. 256)</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>Jan-Oliver Strych</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module. The examinations take place at the beginning of the recess period. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures of each course of this module is defined for each course separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None.

Recommendations
It is strongly recommended to attend the courses in the following sequence:
1st term: Business Administration: Strategic Management and Information Engineering and Management [2600023] and Business Administration: Finance and Accounting [25026/25027]
2nd term: Business Administration: Production Economics and Marketing [25024/25025]

Qualification Objectives
The student
- has core skills in business administration in particular with respect to decision making and model based view of corporations
- masters the fundamentals of managerial and financial accounting as well as business administration
- is able to analyse and assess the central tasks, functions and decisions in modern corporations

This module sets the base for advanced courses in the field of business administration and management science.

Content
This module provides the fundamentals of managerial and financial accounting as well as business administration and management science. Then, the module focuses on the fields of marketing, production economics, information engineering and management, management and organization, investment and finance and the german specific term controlling.
Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 450 hours. For further information see German version.

Remarks
The title and partly the content of each lecture within this module has changed in the winter semester 2012/13.
Module: Economics [M-WIWI-101398]

Responsibility: Clemens Puppe

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Every term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102708</td>
<td>Economics I: Microeconomics (S. 229)</td>
<td>5,0</td>
<td>Clemens Puppe, Johannes Philipp Reiß</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102709</td>
<td>Economics II: Macroeconomics (S. 231)</td>
<td>5,0</td>
<td>Berthold Wigger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module. The assessment procedures of each course of this module is defined for each course separately.

Module Grade
The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Qualification Objectives
The student
- knows and understands basic economic problems,
- understands economic policy in globalized markets,
- is able to develop elementary solution concepts.

The lectures of this module have different focuses: In Economics I, economic problems are seen as decision problems, Economics II treats the dynamics of economic processes.

Content
The basic concepts, methods and models of micro- and macroeconomics are treated. The course Economics I: Microeconomics [2600012] deals with micro-economic decision theory, questions of market theory and problems of imperfect competition and with basic principles of game theory and welfare economics. Economics II: Macroeconomics [2600014] discusses economic organization models and national accounts as well as the question of international trade and monetary policy. Furthermore, the complex growth, boom and economic speculations are dealt with.

Workload
See German version.
Module: Introduction to Informatics [WI1INFO]

Responsibility: H. Schmeck, R. Studer, Y. Sure-Vetter, M. Zöllner

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102735</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming with Java (S. 322)</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>M. Zöllner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102749</td>
<td>Foundations of Informatics I (S. 264)</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>York Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102707</td>
<td>Foundations of Informatics II (S. 266)</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>Hartmut Schmeck</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 and 3 of the examination regulation) of the individual courses in this module.

The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. For a successful module assessment all partial exams have to be passed:

- Introduction to Programming with Java
  Compulsory tests in the computer lab
  Written exam resp. computer-based exam (60 min)
  The successful completion of the compulsory tests in the computer lab is prerequisite for admission to the written resp. computer-based exam.

- Foundations of Informatics I
  Written exam in the first week of the recess period (60 min)

- Foundations of Informatics II
  Written exam in the first week of the recess period (90 min)
  It is possible to gain 0.3-0.4 grading points to the written exam by successful participation in the exercises (achieving a minimum number of points received for solutions to the exercises), or by successful completion of a bonus exam (both according to Section 4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation).

When all partial exams are passed, the overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credit points and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None.

Recommendations
It is strongly recommended to attend the courses in the following sequence: Introduction to Programming with Java [2511000], Foundations of Informatics I [2511010] Foundations of Informatics II [2511012]

Qualification Objectives
The student

- knows the main principles, methods and systems of computer science,
- can use this knowledge for applications in advanced computer science courses and other areas for situation-adequate problem solving,
- is capable of finding strategic and creative responses in the search for solutions to well defined, concrete, and abstract problems.

The student can deepen the learned concepts, methods, and systems of computer science in advanced computer science lectures.
Content
This module conveys knowledge of the widespread object-oriented programming Java language. Furthermore, the topics modeling, logic, algorithms, sorting and searching algorithms, complexity theory, problem specifications, and dynamic data structures are addressed. From the field of theoretical computer science, formal models of automata, languages and algorithms are presented and applied to the architecture of computer systems.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 450 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Mass and Energy Balances for Reacting Systems [WI1ING1]

Responsibility: P. Pfeifer, B. Kraushaar-Czarnetzki

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>Every 2nd term, Winter Term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-CIWVT-101873</td>
<td>Mass and Energy Balances for Reacting Systems (S. ??)</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>Peter Pfeifer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out by a written exam about the lecture Mass and Energy Balances for Reacting Systems [22130] (according §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).
The overall grade of this module is the grade of the written exam.

Conditions
None.

Qualification Objectives
The student
- knows and understands integral mass and energy balances of simple systems in process engineering,
- can apply integral mass and balances on selected systems and processes.

Content
- Aim and approach
- Mass balance
- Water
- Nitrogen and ammonia
- Energy balance
- Natural gas
- Carbon dioxide

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 75.0 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Materials Science [W1ING2]

Responsibility: M. Hoffmann

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>Every 2nd term, Winter Term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102078</td>
<td>Materials Science I (S. 353)</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>Michael Hoffmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of the module is carried out by a written examination (150 min) about the lecture Material Science I [2125760] (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).
The examination is offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The examination at the end of the summer term is carried out by a written or oral exam.
The grade of the module corresponds to the grade of this examination.

Conditions
None.

Qualification Objectives
Students are able to specify the basics of materials science and engineering and can apply it to simple problems in various technical areas.
As major part of the module, the students know the correlation between atomic structure and bonding of solids and the macroscopic properties such as mechanical behavior or electrical conductivity. They have basic knowledge with respect to materials characterization. The students are able to analyze phase diagrams with up to two components and can derive simple correlations among composition, processing, microstructure evolution and materials properties.

Content
After an introduction to the atomic structure and interatomic bonding, elementary concepts of crystallography are given. Different types of crystal structures are explained and various types of imperfections in solids. Then, the mechanical behaviour and the physical properties of various types of materials (metals, polymers, ceramics) are discussed. The thermodynamic principles of solidification and the basic types of phase diagrams are given to understand to iron-carbon phase diagram and the manifold microstructures of steel and cast iron.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 75.0 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Engineering Mechanics [WI1ING3]

Responsibility: A. Fidlin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>Every 2nd term, Winter Term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102208</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering Mechanics I : Statics and</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>Alexander Fidlin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Strength of Materials (S. 313)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of the module is carried out by a written examination about the lecture Engineering Mechanics [2161208] (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The overall grade of the module is the grade of the written examination.

Conditions
None.

Qualification Objectives
The student

- knows and understands the basic elements of statics,
- is able to solve basic problems in statics independently.

Content
Statics: force • moment • general equilibrium conditions • center of gravity • inner forces in structure • plane frameworks • adhesion

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 75.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Remarks
Starting summer 2016 the course “Introduction to Engineering Mechanics I : Statics and Strength of Materials” [2161238] will be held in summer term.
Module: Electrical Engineering [WI1ING4]

Responsibility: W. Menesklou

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>Every 2nd term, Winter Term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100533</td>
<td>Electrical Engineering I (S. 237)</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>Wolfgang Menesklou</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of the module is carried out by a written examination about the lecture Electrical Engineering I [23223] (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).
The grade of the module corresponds to the grade of this examination.

Conditions
None.

Qualification Objectives
The student knows and understands basic terms of electrical engineering and should be able to carry out simple calculations of DC and AC circuits.

Content
Supporting the lecture, assignments to the curriculum are distributed. These are solved into additional (voluntary) tutorials.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 75.0 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Mathematics [WI1MATH]

Responsibility: G. Last

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MATH-102260</td>
<td>Mathematics I - Midterm Exam (S. 355)</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>Daniel Hug, Günter Last, Martin Folkers, Steffen Winter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MATH-102261</td>
<td>Mathematics I - Final Exam (S. 354)</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>Daniel Hug, Günter Last, Martin Folkers, Steffen Winter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MATH-102262</td>
<td>Mathematics II - Midterm Exam (S. 357)</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>Daniel Hug, Günter Last, Martin Folkers, Steffen Winter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MATH-102263</td>
<td>Mathematics II - Final Exam (S. 356)</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>Daniel Hug, Günter Last, Martin Folkers, Steffen Winter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MATH-102264</td>
<td>Mathematics III - Final Exam (S. 358)</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>Daniel Hug, Günter Last, Martin Folkers, Steffen Winter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 and 3 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module.
The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course truncated after the first decimal.
The assessment procedures of each course of this module is defined for each course separately.

Conditions
The admission to the examinations carried out regardless of the evidence of the other examinations in the module.

Recommendations
It is strongly recommended to attend the courses in the following sequence: Mathematics I [01350], Mathematics II [01830] Mathematics III [01352]

Qualification Objectives
See German version.

Content

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 630 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Statistics [M-WIWI-101432]

Responsibility: Melanie Schienle

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Every term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102737</td>
<td>Statistics I (S. 481)</td>
<td>5,0</td>
<td>Melanie Schienle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102738</td>
<td>Statistics II (S. 482)</td>
<td>5,0</td>
<td>Melanie Schienle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this module consists of two written examinations according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation (one for each of the courses Statistics I and II).
The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades of these two written examinations.

Module Grade
The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades of these two written examinations.

Conditions
Notice: The lecture Statistics I [25008/25009] is part of the preliminary examination concerning Section 8(1) of the examination regulation. This examination must be passed until the end of the examination period of the second semester. Any Re-examinations has to be passed until the end of the examination period of the third semester. Otherwise the examination claim will be lost.

Qualification Objectives
See German version.

Content
The module contains the fundamental methods and scopes of Statistics.
A. Descriptive Statistics: univariate und bivariate analysis
B. Probability Theory: probability space, conditional and product probabilities, transformation of probabilities, parameters of location and dispersion, most important discrete and continuous distributions, covariance and correlation, convolution and limit distributions
C. Theory of estimation and testing: sufficiency of statistics, point estimation (optimality, ML-method), internal estimations, theory of tests (optimality, most important examples of tests)

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 300 hours. For further information see German version.
### Module: Seminar Module [WI3SEM]

**Responsibility:** Studiendekan (Fak. f. Wirtschaftswissenschaften)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103485</td>
<td>Seminar in Informatics (Bachelor) (S. 449)</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Andreas Oberweis, Hartmut Schmeck, Johann Marius Zöllner, Rudi Studer, York Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103486</td>
<td>Seminar in Business Administration (Bachelor) (S. 442)</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Andreas Geyer-Schulz, Bruno Neibecker, Christof Weinhardt, David Lorenz, Frank Schultmann, Gerhard Satzger, Hagen Lindstädt, Hansjörg Fromm, Ju-Young Hinz, Marcus Wouters, Marion Weissenberger-Eibl, Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Klarmann, Martin Ruckes, Orestis Terzidis, Petra Nieken, Stefan Nickel, Thomas Lützkendorf, Ute Werner, Wolf Fichtner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103487</td>
<td>Seminar in Economics (Bachelor) (S. 447)</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Berthold Wigger, Clemens Puppe, Ingrid Ott, Jan Kowalski, Johannes Philipp Reiß, Kay Mitusch, Marten Hillebrand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103488</td>
<td>Seminar in Operations Research (Bachelor) (S. 455)</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Karl-Heinz Waldmann, Oliver Stein, Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103489</td>
<td>Seminar in Statistics (Bachelor) (S. 456)</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Melanie Schienle, Oliver Grothe, Wolf-Dieter Heller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102755</td>
<td>Seminar in Seminar in Engineering Science (Bachelor) (S. 448)</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MATH-102265</td>
<td>Seminar in Mathematics (Bachelor) (S. 454)</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Günter Last, Martin Folkers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101997</td>
<td>Seminar: Legal Studies I (S. 457)</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Thomas Dreier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemSQ (Bachelor)</td>
<td>Seminar Key Skills (Bachelor)</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>ZAK, HoC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Compulsory**
Learning Control / Examinations
The modul examination consists of two seminars and of at least one key qualification (KQ) course (according to §4 (3), 3 of the examintaion regulation). A detailed description of every singled assessment is given in the specific course characterization.
The final mark for the module is the average of the marks for each of the two seminars weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal. Grades of the KQ courses are not included.

Conditions
All modules of the core programme should have been absolved. Furthermore the course specific preconditions must be observed.

- **Seminars**: Two seminars out of the course list, that have at least 3 CP each and are offered by a representative of the Department of Economics and Management or of the Center for applied legal studies (Department of Informatics), have to be chosen.

- Alternatively one of the two seminars can be absolved at a engineering department or at the Department of Mathematics. The seminar has to be offered by a representative of the respective department as well. The assessment has to meet the demands of the Department of Economics and Management (active participation, term paper with a workload of at least 80 h, presentation). This alternative seminar requires an official approval and can be applied at the examination office of the Department of Economics and Management. Seminars at the institutes wbk and IFL do not require these approval.

- **Key Qualification (KQ)-course(s)**: One or more courses with at least 3 CP in total of additional key qualifications have to be chosen among the courses [HoC, ZAK, Sprachenzentrum].

Qualification Objectives

- Students are able to independently deal with a defined problem in a specialized field based on scientific criteria.

- They are able to research, analyze the information, abstract and derive basic principles and regularities from unstructured information.

- They can solve the problems in a structured manner using their interdisciplinary know-how.

- They know how to validate the obtained results.

- Finally, they are able to logically and systematically present the results both orally and in written form in accordance with scientific guidelines (structuring, technical terminology, referencing). They can argue and defend the results professionally in the discussion.

Content
Competences which are gained in the seminar module especially prepare the student for composing the final thesis. Within the term paper and the presentation the student exercises himself in scientific working techniques supported by the supervisor.
Beside advancing skills in techniques of scientific working there are gained integrative key qualifications as well. A detailed description of these qualifications is given in the section “Key Qualifications” of the module handbook. Furthermore, the module also includes additional key qualifications provided by the KQ-courses.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

Remarks
The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required. The available places are listed on the internet: https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu.
The courses “Seminar Human Resource Management” [2573011] and “Seminar Human Resources and Organizations” [2573010] have both been added summer 2015.
Module: Internship [WI3EXPRAK]

Responsibility: Der Vorsitzende des Prüfungsausschusses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102611</td>
<td>Internship (S. 310)</td>
<td>8,0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out by the evidence of completed full-time internships of at least eight weeks a and a presentation of the internship in the form of a written report on the activities.

1. Information on evidence of completed full-time internships:
The internship is proofed by the certificate of the intern's office. The certificate has to be formally correct with official corporate letterhead and handwritten countersigned by a responsible employee of the company.

The certificate must at least contain the following information:
* Company / Location
* Duration: from ... to ...
* Hours of work (weekly)
* Working interruption, indicating the vacation and sick days
* Department
* Headwords to the activities

2. Information on to the presentation:
The internship report should be at least one page (typewritten, not handwritten) for each Location. It must be countersigned by a representative of the intern's office.

Conditions
Internships, that were completed even before studying may be recognized, if the criteria for recognition are met. After recognition of the compulsory internship, there can be taken a semester off for a voluntary, student-related internship. The possibility is particularly interesting in view of the master programme, which requires internships of at least 12 weeks.

Regarding to the election of the company, in which the internship is completed, there are no specific rules. With a view to the future professional career, it is recommended to absolve the internship in a larger, possibly international company.

Qualification Objectives
- has general insight into the essential processes in a company,
- is in a position to identify operation correlations and has the knowledge and skills to facilitate a fast understanding of the processes in the company,
- in addition to practical professional experience and competences, also has key competences such as own initiative, ability to work in a team and communication skills as well as ability to integrate into corporate hierarchies and procedures,
• has the experience to accomplish complex IT and business tasks under realistic conditions within the framework of the relevant legal aspects and while applying the total acquired knowledge (interlaced thinking),
• has an idea of the professional development potential in the economy through pursuit of study-related activities,
• knows the technical and professional requirements in the individually targeted future occupation and can take this knowledge into account for the future planning of his/her studies and career,
• can assess and estimate own technical and professional strengths and weaknesses through his/her evaluation of the company.

Content
The internship may be done in economic, business and/or technical companies. At best, it is done on activities which are located at the intersection of the two fields - getting to know the specific requirements of Industrial Engineering and Management.
A commercial internship provides an insight into business or administrative processes of business transactions. Therefor departments such as controlling, organizing, marketing and planning appear particularly suitable.
Work experiences in the departments of engineering, work preparation and provision of material or IT cover more technical aspects of the internship. But work experiences in an engineering firm go with a technical internship.
It remains the companies and interns left, which stations and areas the intern will eventually go through. But the focus should always be in accordance with operational realities of the company.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 240 hours. For further information see German version.

Remarks
Vacation days are not figured into the internship.
Only three sick leave days may incurred at all. Any additional sick days are not figured into the internship.
A relevant vocational education of at least two years is accepted as a performance equivalent to the internship.
### Course: Advanced Lab Informatics [T-WIWI-103523]

**Responsibility:** Rudi Studer, Hartmut Schmeck, Andreas Oberweis, York Sure-Vetter, Johann Marius Zöllner

**Contained in:**
- [M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
- [M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

#### ECTS: 4  Language: deutsch/englisch  Recurrence: Jedes Semester  Version: 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Data and their Business Potential</td>
<td>Praktikum (S/P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2512300</td>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar /</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Aditya Mogadala, Achim Rettinger, Rudi Studer, York Sure-Vetter,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Praktikum (S/P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Andreas Thalhammer, Andreas Oberweis, Murat Citak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2512200</td>
<td>Praktikum (P)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pradyumn Kumar Shukla, Michael Meier, Andreas Drescher, Andreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2512100</td>
<td>Praktikum (P)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Oberweis, Frederic Toussaint, Meike Ullrich, Andreas Fritsch,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2512101</td>
<td>Praktikum (P)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Andreas Schoknecht, Andreas Oberweis, Murat Citak, Hartmut Schmeck,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2512200</td>
<td>Praktikum (P)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kaibin Bao, Tobias Weller, Maria Maleshkova, Johannes Kunze von</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2512100</td>
<td>Security</td>
<td>Praktikum (P)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Bischoffshausen, York Sure-Vetter, Tobias Weller, Matthias Frank,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2512310</td>
<td>Smart Services and the IoT</td>
<td>Seminar /</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Achim Rettinger, Rudi Studer, Maria Maleshkova, York Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Praktikum (S/P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Andreas Drescher, Andreas Oberweis, Frederic Toussaint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2512307</td>
<td>Applications of Semantic MediaWiki</td>
<td>Seminar /</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Praktikum (S/P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2512101</td>
<td>Praktikum (P)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Learning Control / Examinations
The non examasssement (§4(2), 3 SPO 2007) or alternative exam assessment (§ 4(2), 3 SPO 2015) consists of:

- a practical work
- a presentation and
- a written seminar thesis

Practical work, presentation and written thesis are weighted according to the course.

Conditions
None

Remarks
The title of this course is a generic one. Specific titles and the topics of offered seminars will be announced before the start of a semester in the internet at https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu.

The following informations are from the event Event Processing: Processing of Real-Time Data and their Business Potential (SS 2016):

Content
Topics of interest include, but are not limited to:

- Prediction of lucrative areas / routes
- Real-time visualization of event streams
- Fraud Detection
- Sales forecast

Gladly, data with other data (e.g. weather or event data for NYC) can be linked.

The following informations are from the event (SS 2016):

Content
Domains of interest include, but are not limited to:

- Medicine
- Social Media
- Finance Market

Literature
Detailed references are indicated together with the respective subjects. For general background information look up the following textbooks:

- Mitchell, T.; Machine Learning

The following informations are from the event Smart Services and the IoT (WS 16/17):

Content
Domains of interest include, but are not limited to:

- Medicine
The following informations are from the event Applications of Semantic MediaWiki (WS 16/17):

**Content**
Topics of interest include, but are not limited to:

- Analysis of Medical Processes
- Correlation analysis of medical data
- Visualization of data in SMW
- Sentiment analysis of Twitter data
- Upload Interface for SMW
- Process Matching of process data

The following informations are from the event (WS 16/17):

**Workload**
Topics of interest include, but are not limited to:

- Travel Security
- Geo data
- Linked News
- Social Media
Course: Advanced Programming - Application of Business Software [T-WIWI-102748]

Responsibility: Stefan Klink, Andreas Oberweis

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101399] Emphasis Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written examination of 2 hours (Section 4 (2), 1 of the examination regulations) and of assignments during the course (Section 4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively Section 4 (3) SPO 2015). Successful participation to the computer lab is precondition for permission to the assessment. Further information will be given at the first lesson and via the homepage of the course. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions
This course cannot be taken together with Advanced Programming - Java Network Programming [2511020].

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:
- The course [T-WIWI-102747] Advanced Programming - Java Network Programming must not have been started.

Recommendations
Knowledge of the course “Grundlagen der Informatik I und II” are helpful.

The following informations are from the event Advanced Programming - Application of Business Software (WS 16/17):

Aim
Students
- explain basic concepts and principles of enterprise information systems,
- describe the components of enterprise information systems,
- assess economical aspects of such systems,
- asseapply standard software for modelling business processes and for analysing them to given criteria.

Content
Business information systems enable, support, and accelerate new forms of business processes and forms of organisation. They are the central infrastructure of the economy in the age of eBusiness. Thus, basic knowledge is given in lectures, in excercises and in the computer lab which deals with installation, configuration and parameterization of business information systems. The course communicates profound knowledge in following topics:
- Analysis of cooperation scenarios and business process scenarios
- Selection of modelling methods according to defined criteria
- Implementation of business process models and cooperation models with the help of standard software
- Identification and assessment of challenges during the installation of information systems
- Economical evaluation of business information systems.

**Workload**
Lecture 30h  
Exercise course 17h  
Review and preparation of lectures 30h  
Review and preparation of exercises 15h  
Computer Lab 30h  
Exam preparation 29h  
Exam 1h  
Total 150 h

Exercise courses are done by student tutors (size about 50 students)

**Literature**

Further literature will be given during the course.
**Course: Advanced Programming - Java Network Programming [T-WIWI-102747]**

**Responsibility:** Dietmar Ratz  
**Contained in:** [M-WIWI-101399] Emphasis Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2511023</td>
<td>Praktische Übung (PÜ)</td>
<td>Übung 2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Jonas Lehner, Niklas Kühl, Dietmar Ratz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2511020</td>
<td>Advanced Programming - Java Network Programming</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Dietmar Ratz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2511021</td>
<td>Tutorium (Tu)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Jonas Lehner, Niklas Kühl, Dietmar Ratz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment consists of a written exam (90 min) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The successful completion of the compulsory tests in the computer lab is prerequisite for admission to the written exam. Further information about attendance to the exercises and practical terms will be announced in the first lecture and at the lecture homepage. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

**Conditions**

This course cannot be taken together with Advanced Programming - Application of Business Software [2511026].

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions must be met:

- The course [T-WIWI-102748] Advanced Programming - Application of Business Software must not have been started.

The following informations are from the event Advanced Programming - Java Network Programming (SS 2016):

**Aim**

see German version

**Content**

see German version

**Workload**

The total workload for this course is approximately 150 hours. For further information see German version.

**Literature**


**Elective literature:**

- Further references will be given in the lecture.
Course: Advanced Topics in Economic Theory [T-WIWI-102609]

Responsibility: Kay Mitusch
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101501] Economic Theory

ECTS: 4,5
Recurrence: Unregelmäßig
Version: 1

Learning Control / Examinations
The course T-WIWI-102609 - Advanced Topics in Economic Theory is currently not available. The course restarts in summer term 2018.
The assessment consists of a written exam (60min) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) at the beginning of the recess period or at the beginning of the following semester.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
This course is designed for advanced Master students with a strong interest in economic theory and mathematical models. Bachelor students who would like to participate are free to do so, but should be aware that the level is much more advanced than in other courses of their curriculum.
Course: Airport Logistics [T-MACH-105175]

Responsibility: André Richter

Contained in: [M-MACH-101269] Introduction to Technical Logistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2117056</td>
<td>Airport logistics</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>André Richter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min.) taking place in the recess period according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 2 of the examination regulation.

Conditions
none

The following informations are from the event Airport logistics (WS 16/17):

Aim
Students are able to:

- Describe material handling and informations technology activities on airports,
- Evaluate processes and systems on airports as the law stands, and
- Choose appropriate processes and material handling systems for airports.

Content
Introduction
airport installations
luggage transport
passenger transport
security on the airport
legal bases of the air traffic
freight on the airport

Workload
regular attendance: 21 hours
self-study: 99 hours

Literature
Course: Algorithms for Internet Applications [T-WIWI-102658]

Responsibility: Hartmut Schmeck

Contained in:
- [M-WIWI-101399] Emphasis Informatics
- [M-WIWI-101426] Electives in Informatics
- [M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
- [M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

ECTS Language Recurrence Version
5 englisch Jedes Wintersemester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2511103</td>
<td>Übung (U)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hartmut Schmeck, Jan Müller, Kaibin Bao</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2511102</td>
<td>Algorithms for Internet Applications</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Hartmut Schmeck</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2017 (repeaters only).
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) and an additional written examination (called “bonus exam”, 45 min) (according Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation). The grade of this course is the achieved grade in the written examination. If this grade is at least 4.0 and at most 1.3, a passed bonus exam will improve it by one grade level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4).

Conditions
None

Remarks
This course will not be offered after WS 2016/17

The following informations are from the event Algorithms for Internet Applications (WS 16/17):

Aim
The students will learn to master methods and concepts of essential algorithms within Internet applications and to develop capabilities for innovative improvements. The course aims at teaching advanced concepts for the design and application of algorithms with respect to the requirements in networked systems. Based on a fundamental understanding of taught concepts and methods the students should be able to select appropriate concepts and methods for problem settings in their future professional life, and - if necessary - customize and apply them in an adequate way. The students will be capable to find appropriate arguments for their chosen approach to a problem setting.
In particular, the student will

- know the structure and elementary protocols of the Internet (TCP/IP) and standard routing algorithms (distance vector and link state routing),
- know methods of information retrieval in the WWW, algorithms for searching information and be able to assess the performance of search engines,
- know how to design and use cryptographic methods and protocols to guarantee and check confidentiality, data integrity and authenticity,
- know algorithmic basics of electronic payment systems and of electronic money.

Content
Internet and World Wide Web are changing our world, this core course provides the necessary background and methods for the design of central applications of the Internet. After an introduction into Internet technology the following topics are addressed: information retrieval in the www, structure and functioning of search engines, foundations of secure communication, electronic payment systems and digital money, and - if time permits - security architectures.
Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 150.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature


Elective literature:

- Further references will be given in the course.
Course: Analysis of Exhaust Gas and Lubricating Oil in Combustion Engines [T-MACH-105173]

Responsibility: Marcus Gohl
Contained in: [M-MACH-101303] Combustion Engines II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2134150</td>
<td>Analysis of Exhaust Gas und Lubricating Oil in Combustion Engines</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Marcus Gohl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
Letter of attendance or oral exam (25 minutes, no auxiliary means)

Conditions
none

The following informations are from the event Analysis of Exhaust Gas und Lubricating Oil in Combustion Engines (SS 2016):

Aim
The Students can point out the challenges concerning the current emission standards in engine development. They can name and explain the basic principles of measurement techniques and methods to analyse exhaust gas components and components of engine oil. Hence, the students have the ability to choose the right methods for a given Problem and to interpret the results.

Content
The students get involved in the application of different measurement techniques in the field of exhaust gas and lubricating oil analysis. The functional principles of the systems as well as the application areas of the latter are discussed. In addition to a general overview of standard applications, current specific development and research activities are introduced.

Workload
regular attendance: 24 hrs
self study: 96 hrs

Literature
The lecture documents are distributed during the courses.
Course: Analysis of multivariate Data [T-WIWI-103063]

Responsibility: Oliver Grothe

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101599] Statistics and Econometrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam is offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered only for repeaters.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
It is recommended to attend the courses Statistics 1 [2600008] und Statistics 2 [2610020] in advance.

Remarks
The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next three years is available online.
**Course: Analysis Tools for Combustion Diagnostics [T-MACH-105167]**

**Responsibility:** Uwe Wagner

**Contained in:** [M-MACH-101303] Combustion Engines II

**ECTS** 4  
**Language** deutsch  
**Recurrence** Jedes Sommersemester  
**Version** 1

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2134134</td>
<td>Analysis tools for combustion diagnostics</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Jürgen Pfeil</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**  
oral examination, Duration: 25 min., no auxiliary means

**Conditions**  
none

The following informations are from the event Analysis tools for combustion diagnostics (SS 2016):

**Aim**  
The students can name and explain state-of-the-art methods to analyse the process in combustion as well as special measuring techniques such as optical and laser analysis. They are able to thermodynamically model, analyse and evaluate the engine process.

**Content**  
energy balance at the engine  
energy conversion in the combustion chamber  
thermodynamics of the combustion process  
flow velocities  
flame propagation  
special measurement techniques

**Workload**  
regular attendance: 24 hours  
self-study: 96 hours

**Literature**  
Lecture notes available in the lectures
Course: Analytical CRM [T-WIFI-102596]

Responsibility: Andreas Geyer-Schulz
Contained in: [M-WIFI-101422] Specialization in Customer Relationship Management
[M-WIFI-101460] CRM and Service Management

ECTS: 4,5
Recurrence: Jedes Sommersemester
Version: 1

Learning Control / Examinations
Assessment consists of a written exam of 1 hour length following §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation and by submitting written papers as part of the exercise following §4 (2). 3 of the examination regulation (versions prior 2015) or following §4 (3) of the examination regulation (version 2015), respectively. The course is considered successfully taken, if at least 50 out of 100 points are acquired in the written exam. In this case, all additional points (up to 10) from excercise work will be added.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
We expect knowledge about data models and the UML modelling language concerning information systems.

Remarks
The lecture ultimately takes place in summer term of 2014. Afterwards the lecture is hold in alternation with "2540520 - Operative CRM". The current schedule can be seen on the chair’s website (http://www.em.uni-karlsruhe.de/studies/).
Course: Applied Informatics I - Modelling [T-WIWI-102652]

Responsibility: Andreas Oberweis, York Sure-Vetter

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101399] Emphasis Informatics
[M-WIWI-101426] Electives in Informatic

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2511030</td>
<td>Applied Informatics I - Modelling</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Andreas Oberweis, York Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Exercises to Applied Informatics I - Modelling</td>
<td>Übung (U)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Steffen Thoma, Andreas Schoknecht, Andreas Oberweis, York Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written examination (60 min) in the first week after lecture period (according to Section 4 (2),1 of the examination regulation).

Conditions
None

The following informations are from the event Applied Informatics I - Modelling (WS 16/17):

Aim
Students
- explain the strengths and weaknesses of various modeling approaches for Information Systems and choose an appropriate method for a given problem,
- create UML models, ER models and Petri nets for given problems,
- model given problems in Description Logics and apply description logic rules,
- describe the main ontology concepts and languages and explain SPARQL queries,
- create and evaluate a relational database schema and express queries in relational algebra.

Content
The lecture sets out with a definition of modelling and the advantages of modelling. After that, advanced aspects of UML, the Entity Relationship model (ER model) and description logics as a means of modelling static aspects will be explained. This will be complemented by the relational data model and the systematic design of databases based on ER models. For modelling dynamic aspects, different types of petri-nets together with their respective analysis techniques will be introduced.

Workload
- The total workload for this course is approximately 150 hours
- Time of presentness: 45 hours
- Time of preparation and postprocessing: 67.5 hours
- Exam and exam preparation: 37.5 hours

Literature
Additional literature:

Course: Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for eCommerce [T-WIWI-102651]

Responsibility: York Sure-Vetter

Contained in:
- [M-WIWI-101399] Emphasis Informatics
- [M-WIWI-101426] Electives in Informatics
- [M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
- [M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2511032</td>
<td>Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for e-Commerce</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ingo Scholtes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2511033</td>
<td></td>
<td>Übung (U)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Andreas Schoknecht, Ingo Scholtes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (120 min) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The successful completion of the compulsory exercises is prerequisite for the admission to the written exam. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
Knowledge of content of the modules Foundations in Informatics [IW1INF1] and Algorithms I [IW2INF2] is expected.

The following informations are from the event Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for e-Commerce (SS 2016):

Aim
Students
- explain the strengths and weaknesses of various modeling approaches for Information Systems and choose an appropriate method for a given problem,
- create UML models, ER models and Petri nets for given problems,
- model given problems in Description Logics and apply description logic rules,
- describe the main ontology concepts and languages and explain SPARQL queries,
- create and evaluate a relational database schema and express queries in relational algebra

Content
In the context of complex information systems, modelling is of central importance, e.g. in the context of systems to be developed – for a better understanding of their functionality or in the context of existing systems for supporting maintenance and further development.

Modelling, in particular modelling of information systems, forms the core part of this lecture. The lecture is organized in two parts. The first part mainly covers the modelling of static aspects, the second part covers the modelling of dynamic aspects of information systems.

The lecture sets out with a definition of modelling and the advantages of modelling. After that, advanced aspects of UML, the Entity Relationship model (ER model) and description logics as a means of modelling static aspects will be explained. This will be complemented by the relational data model and the systematic design of databases based on ER models. For modelling dynamic aspects, different types of petri-nets as well as event driven process chains together with their respective analysis techniques will be introduced.
Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 150 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
Tba in the lecture.
## Course: Asset Management [T-WIWI-102879]

**Responsibility:** Andreas Sauer  
**Contained in:**  
- [M-WIWI-101423] Topics in Finance II  
- [M-WIWI-101465] Topics in Finance I

### ECTS | Language | Recurrence | Version | Events
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
3 | deutsch | Jedes Wintersemester | 1 |  

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2530219</td>
<td>Asset Management</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Andreas Sauer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

### Conditions

None

### Recommendations

Proficiency of the topics covered in the course “Investments” is required.

*The following informations are from the event Asset Management (WS 16/17):*

**Aim**  
Students are able to name the terms and definitions of professional asset management. They are able to structure, formally describe and analyze problems of professional asset management. Students are in a position to apply the instruments and methods of asset management.

**Content**  
The course familiarizes students with the instruments, methods and terms of professional asset management. It conveys the knowledge of applying the relevant methods to students via practical exercises.

**Workload**  
The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

**Literature**

Course: Auction & Mechanism Design [T-WIWI-102876]

Responsibility: Nora Szech

Contained in:
[M-WIWI-101499] Applied Microeconomics
[M-WIWI-101501] Economic Theory

ECTS: 4,5
Language: englisch
Recurrence: Jedes Sommersemester
Version: 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2560550</td>
<td>Auction and Mechanism Design</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Nora Szech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2560551</td>
<td></td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Nora Szech</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. Students can earn a bonus to the final grade by successfully participating in the exercises.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
Basic knowledge of microeconomics and statistics are recommended. A background in game theory is helpful, but not absolutely necessary.

Remarks
The lecture will be held in English.

The following informations are from the event Auction and Mechanism Design (SS 2016):

Aim
The students

- can analyze strategic behavior in auctions;
- can compare auction formats with regard to efficiency and revenue;
- are familiar with the basic theory of (Bayesian) mechanism design;
- master the revenue equivalence theorem for standard auctions;
- can apply mechanism design to one object auctions and bilateral trade.

Content
The course starts with the basic theory of equilibrium behavior and revenue management in one object standard auctions. The revenue equivalence theorem for standard auctions is introduced. Thereafter, the course focuses on mechanism design and its applications to one object auctions and bilateral trade.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
Course: Automation of Power Grids [T-ETIT-101927]
Responsibility: N.N.
Contained in: [M-ETIT-101165] Energy Generation and Network Components

ECTS 3
Version 1

Conditions
none
Course: Automotive Engineering [T-MACH-100092]

Responsibility: Hans-Joachim Unrau, Frank Gauterin

Contained in: [M-MACH-101266] Automotive Engineering

ECTS 6
Language deutsch
Recurrence Jedes Wintersemester
Version 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2113805</td>
<td>Automotive Engineering I</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Hans-Joachim Unrau, Frank Gauterin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
Written examination

Duration: 120 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

Conditions
none

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:

- The course [T-MACH-102203] Automotive Engineering I must not have been started.

The following informations are from the event Automotive Engineering I (WS 16/17):

Aim
The students know the movements and the forces at the vehicle and are familiar with active and passive security. They have proper knowledge about operation of engines and alternative drives, the necessary transmission between engine and drive wheels and the power distribution. They have an overview of the components necessary for the drive and have the basic knowledge, to analyze, to judge and to develop the complex system “vehicle”.

Content
1. History and future of the automobile
2. Driving mechanics: driving resistances and driving performances, mechanics of the longitudinal and transverse forces, passive safety

3. Engines: combustion engine, alternative drives (e.g. electric motor, fuel cell)

4. Transmission: clutches (e.g. friction clutch, visco clutch), transmission (e.g. mechanical transmission, hydraulic fluid transmission)

5. Power transmission and distribution: drive shafts, cardon joints, differentials

Workload
regular attendance: 45 hours
self-study: 195 hours
Literature


Course: Automotive Engineering I [T-MACH-102203]

Responsibility: Martin Gießler, Frank Gauterin

Contained in: [M-MACH-101266] Automotive Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2113809</td>
<td>Automotive Engineering I</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Martin Gießler, Frank Gauterin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
Written examination

Duration: 120 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

Conditions
Examination in English
Can not be combined with lecture [2113805] Grundlagen der Fahrzeugtechnik I.

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:

- The course [T-MACH-100092] Automotive Engineering must not have been started.

The following informations are from the event Automotive Engineering I (WS 16/17):

Aim
The students know the movements and the forces at the vehicle and are familiar with active and passive security. They have proper knowledge about operation of engines and alternative drives, the necessary transmission between engine and drive wheels and the power distribution. They have an overview of the components necessary for the drive and have the basic knowledge, to analyze, to judge and to develop the complex system “vehicle”.

Content
1. History and future of the automobile

2. Driving mechanics: driving resistances and driving performances, mechanics of the longitudinal and transverse forces, passive safety

3. Engines: combustion engine, alternative drives (e.g. electric motor, fuel cell)

4. Transmission: clutches (e.g. friction clutch, visco clutch), transmission (e.g. mechanical transmission, hydraulic fluid transmission)

5. Power transmission and distribution: drive shafts, cardon joints, differentials
**Workload**
regular attendance: 45 hours
self-study: 195 hours

**Literature**


Course: Automotive Engineering II [T-MACH-102117]

Responsibility: Hans-Joachim Unrau, Frank Gauterin

Contained in: [M-MACH-101266] Automotive Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2114835</td>
<td>Automotive Engineering II</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Hans-Joachim Unrau</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

Written Examination

Duration: 90 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

Conditions

none

The following informations are from the event Automotive Engineering II (SS 2016):

Aim
The students have an overview of the modules, which are necessary for the road holding of a motor vehicle and the power transmission between vehicle bodywork and roadway. They have knowledge of different wheel suspensions, the tyres, the steering elements and the brakes. They know different execution forms, the function and the influence on the driving or brake behavior. They are able to develop the appropriate components correctly. They are ready to analyze, to judge and to optimize the complex relationship of the different components under consideration of boundary conditions.

Content
1. Chassis: Wheel suspensions (rear axles, front axles, kinematics of axles), tyres, springs, damping devices
2. Steering elements: Manual steering, servo steering, steer by wire
3. Brakes: Disc brake, drum brake, retarder, comparison of the designs

Workload
regular attendance: 22,5 hours
self-study: 97,5 hours

Literature


3. Gnader, R.: Script to the lecture 'Automotive Engineering II'
### Course: Automotive Logistics [T-MACH-105165]

**Responsibility:** Kai Furmans  
**Contained in:** [M-MACH-101269] Introduction to Technical Logistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2118085</td>
<td>Automotive Logistics</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Kai Furmans</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment consists of a 60 minutes written examination (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

**Conditions**

- none

*The following informations are from the event Automotive Logistics (SS 2016):*

**Aim**

Students are able to:

- Describe essential logistic questions, in a complex production network. As an example the automobile industry is used.
- Choose and apply solution possibilities for logistic problems in this area.

**Content**

- Logistic questions within the automobile industry
- Basic model of automobile production and distribution
- Relation with the suppliers
- Disposition and physical execution
- Vehicle production in the interaction of shell, paint shop and assembly
- Sequence planning
- Assembly supply
- Vehicle distribution and linkage with selling processes
- Physical execution, planning and control

**Workload**

- regular attendance: 21 hours
- self-study: 99 hours

**Literature**

- None.
Course: Bachelor Thesis [T-WIWI-103067]

Responsibility: Martin Ruckes
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101601] Module Bachelor Thesis

ECTS 12  Version 1

Learning Control / Examinations
see module description

Conditions
see module description
Course: Basic Principles of Economic Policy [T-WIWI-103213]

Responsibility: Ingrid Ott
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101668] Economic Policy I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2560281</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Ingrid Ott, David Bälz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2560280</td>
<td>Basic Principles of Economic Policy</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ingrid Ott</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
Basic knowledge of micro- and macroeconomics is assumed, as taught in the courses Economics I [2610012], and Economics II [2600014].

The following informations are from the event Basic Principles of Economic Policy (SS 2016):

Aim
Students shall be given the ability to
- understand and deepen basic concepts of micro- and macroeconomic theories
- apply those theories to economic policy issues
- understand government interventions in the market and their legitimation from the perspective of economic welfare
- learn how theory-based policy recommendations are derived

Content
- Intervention in the market: micro-economic perspective
- Intervention in the market: macroeconomic perspective
- Institutional economic aspects
- Economic policy and welfare economics
- Carriers of economic policy: political-economic aspects

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
See announcements to the lecture
Course: Basics of Technical Logistics [T-MACH-102163]

Responsibility: Jan Oellerich, Martin Mittwollen
Contained in: [M-MACH-101269] Introduction to Technical Logistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2117095</td>
<td>Basics of Technical Logistics</td>
<td>Vorlesung / Übung 4</td>
<td>Jan Oellerich, Martin Mittwollen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (90 min.) according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 1 of the examination regulation.

Conditions
none

The following informations are from the event Basics of Technical Logistics (WS 16/17):

Aim
Students are able to:
- Describe processes and machines of technical logistics,
- Model the fundamental structures and the impacts of material handling machines with mathematical models,
- Refer to industrially used machines
- Model real machines applying knowledge from lessons and calculate their dimensions.

Content
- effect model of conveyor machines
- elements for the change of position and orientation
- conveyor processes
- identification systems
- drives
- mechanical behaviour of conveyors
- structure and function of conveyor machines
- elements of intralogistics
- sample applications and calculations in addition to the lectures inside practical lectures

Workload
presence: 48h
rework: 132h

Literature
Recommendations during lessons
Course: BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II [T-MACH-100967]

Responsibility: Andreas Guber
Contained in: [M-MACH-101287] Microsystem Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2142883</td>
<td>BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Andreas Guber</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
Oral: Elective Course (Duration: 30 minutes) or Main Course in combination with other lectures (Duration: 60 minutes)
Aids: none
Conditions
none

The following informations are from the event BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II (SS 2016):

Aim
The lecture will first shortly address some relevant microtechnical manufacturing methods. Then, selected biomedical applications will be presented, as the increasing use of microstructures and microsystems in Life-Sciences and medicine leads to improved medico-technical products, instruments, and operation and analysis systems.

Content
Examples of use in Life-Sciences and biomedicine: Microfluidic Systems:
LabCD, Protein Crystallisation
Microarrays
Tissue Engineering
Cell Chip Systems
Drug Delivery Systems
Micro reaction technology
Microfluidic Cells for FTIR-Spectroscopy
Microsystem Technology for Anesthesia, Intensive Care and Infusion
Analysis Systems of Person’s Breath
Neurobionics and Neuroprosthesis
Nano Surgery

Workload
Literature: 20 h
Lessions: 21 h
Preparation and Review: 50 h
Exam preparation: 30 h

Literature
Menz, W., Mohr, J., O. Paul: Mikrosystemtechnik für Ingenieure, VCH-Verlag, Weinheim, 2005
Buess, G.: Operationslehre in der endoskopischen Chirurgie, Band I und II;
Course: BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III [T-MACH-100968]

Responsibility: Andreas Guber

Contained in: [M-MACH-101287] Microsystem Technology

ECTS: 3 Language: deutsch Recurrence: Jedes Sommersemester Version: 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2142879</td>
<td>BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Andreas Guber</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

Oral: Elective Course (Duration: 30 minutes) or Main Course in combination with other lectures (Duration: 60 minutes)

Aids: None
Conditions: none

The following informations are from the event BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III (SS 2016):

Aim
The lecture will first shortly address some relevant microtechnical manufacturing methods. Then, selected biomedical applications will be presented, as the increasing use of microstructures and microsystems in Life-Sciences and in medicine leads to improved medico-technical products, instruments, and operation and analysis systems.

Content
Examples of use in minimally invasive therapy
Minimally invasive surgery (MIS)
Endoscopic neurosurgery
Interventional cardiology
NOTES
OP-robots and Endosystems
License of Medical Products and Quality Management

Workload
Literature: 20 h
Lessons: 21 h
Preparation and Review: 50 h
Exam preparation: 30 h

Literature
Menz, W., Mohr, J., O. Paul: Mikrosystemtechnik für Ingenieure, VCH-Verlag, Weinheim, 2005
Buess, G.: Operationslehre in der endoskopischen Chirurgie, Band I und II; Springer-Verlag, 1994
M. Madou
Fundamentals of Microfabrication
Course: Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists [T-MACH-102172]

Responsibility: Hendrik Hölscher

Contained in: [M-MACH-101287] Microsystem Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2142140</td>
<td>Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Hendrik Hölscher, Stefan Walheim, Christian Greiner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
written or oral exam

Conditions
none

The following informations are from the event Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists (SS 2016):

Aim
The students should be able analyze, judge, plan and develop biomimetic strategies and products.

Content
Bionics focuses on the design of technical products following the example of nature. For this purpose we have to learn from nature and to understand its basic design rules. Therefore, the lecture focuses on the analysis of the fascinating effects used by many plants and animals. Possible implementations into technical products are discussed in the end.

Workload
lectures 30 h
self study 30 h
preparation for examination 30 h

Literature
Course: Brand Management [T-WIWI-102798]

Responsibility: Bruno Neibecker
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101424] Foundations of Marketing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2572178</td>
<td>Übung (U)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bruno Neibecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2572177</td>
<td>Brand Management</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bruno Neibecker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).

Conditions
None

The following informations are from the event Brand Management (WS 16/17):

Aim
Students have learned the following outcomes and competences:

- To specify the key terms in brand management
- To identify and define theoretical constructs in marketing management to build brand value
- To identify the main research trends
- To analyze and interpret high level academic articles
- To learn interactive skills to work in teams and to follow a goal-oriented approach
- To gain understanding of methodological research to develop concrete plans for marketing decision-making

Content
The students should learn the essential scientific and practical principles of Marketing, especially branding. Branding consists of any name, design, style, words or symbols, singly or in any combination that distinguish one product from another in the eyes of the consumer. Brand positioning, brand loyalty and brand equity are discussed as important elements of a management concept. The focus of the course is not limited to short-term ROI, but also long-term benefits of communication strategies facing company’s responsibilities to all of its stakeholders, e.g. consumers, investors and public. The strategies and techniques in branding are broaden by several case studies. English as an international technical language in marketing is practiced with course readings and scientific papers. Content:

The course brand management starts with the development of the corporate objectives as the heart of the brand planning process followed by definitions of brand. Setting up on the psychological and social bases of consumer behavior, aspects of an integrated marketing communication are discussed. The students should acquire the particular value of branding strategies. The concept of brand personality is considered in two perspectives, from a practical point of view and the challenging position of the theoretical construct. Methods for the measurement of a consumer-based brand equity are compared with the financial valuation of the brand. The information provided by this equity measurements are related to the equity drivers in brand management. The marketers perspective will be accomplish with the analysis of several case studies. Within the limits of a knowledge based system for advertising evaluation many of the issues accomplished in the course are summarized. At the same time it is discussed as a tool to use marketing knowledge systematically.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 135 hours (4.5 credits).

Literature

• BBDO-Düsseldorf (Hrsg.): Brand Equity Excellence. 2002.
• BBDO-Düsseldorf (Hrsg.): Brand Equity Drivers Modell. 2004.
Course: BUS-Controls [T-MACH-102150]

Responsibility: Marcus Geimer, Felix Weber

Contained in: [M-MACH-101266] Automotive Engineering
[M-MACH-101267] Mobile Machines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2114092</td>
<td>BUS-Controls</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Marcus Geimer, Felix Weber</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam taking place in the recess period. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions
none

The following informations are from the event BUS-Controls (SS 2016):

Aim
The students will get an overview of the theoretic and practical functioning of different bus systems.

After the practical oriented lessons the students will be able to visualize the communication structure of different applications, design basic systems and evaluate the complexity of programming of the complete system.

Content
- Knowledge of the basics of data communication in networks
- Overview of the operating mode of current field buses
- Explicit observation of the operating mode and application areas of CAN buses
- Practical programming of an example application (hardware is provided)

Workload
- regular attendance: 21 hours
- self-study: 92 hours

Literature
Elective literature:
Course: Business Administration: Finance and Accounting [T-WIWI-102819]

Responsibility: Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Marcus Wouters, Martin Ruckes

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101494] Fundamentals of Business Administration 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2610027</td>
<td>Tutorium (Tu)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Jan-Oliver Strych</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2610026</td>
<td>Business Administration: Finance and Accounting</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Marcus Wouters, Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (90 min.) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The assessment takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions
None

Remarks
Key qualifications can be shown in an active participation through presentations of solutions and discussions in the tutorials which accompany the course. Each part of the course is taught by instructors specialised in the field of that part.

The following informations are from the event Business Administration: Finance and Accounting (WS 16/17):

Aim
Students

- are able to valuate bonds and cash flows in general,
- can valuate stocks,
- can make investment decisions,
- can analyse portfolios,
- are able to recognise business events in financial reports,
- can determine depreciation expenses,
- are able to valuate inventories,
- can analyse costs,
- knows the difference between financial and management accounting,
- knows cost center accounting,
- can estimate product costs.

Content

- Investment and Finance:
  - Valuation of Bonds and Stocks
  - Capital Budgeting
  - Portfolio Theory
- Financial Accounting
- Management Accounting

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 120 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Extensive bibliographic information will be given in the materials to the lecture.
Course: Business Administration: Production Economics and Marketing [T-WIWI-102818]

Responsibility: Martin Klarmann, Thomas Lützkendorf, Wolf Fichtner, Frank Schultmann, Martin Ruckes

contained in: [M-WIWI-101578] Fundamentals of Business Administration 2

ECTS 4 Language deutsch Recurrence Jedes Sommersemester Version 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2600024</td>
<td>Business Administration: Production Economics and Marketing</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann, Wolf Fichtner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Martin Klarmann, Assistenten, Jan-Oliver Strych</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2500025</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tutorium (Tu)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann, Wolf Fichtner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Martin Klarmann, Assistenten, Jan-Oliver Strych</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (90 minutes) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

Conditions
None

The following informations are from the event Business Administration: Production Economics and Marketing (SS 2016):

Aim
Students
- are able to analyse and implement the marketing strategy and marketing measures (marketing mix: 4 Ps),
- can analyse, implement and manage procurement and production processes,
- are able to plan projects, and
- have skills about selected issues in energy economics.

Content
The course is made up of the following topics:

Marketing
- Foundations of marketing
- Strategic marketing
- Consumer behaviour
- Product
- Price
- Promotion
- Sales
- Marketing Metrics

Production economics
In the part of production economics the student will learn basics in the field of production theory, procurement and resource acquisitions, production and operations management and industrial engineering.
Aspects of energy economics, technological foresights, construction industry and real estate markets will be treated.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 120 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
Further literature references are announced in the materials to the lecture.
Course: Business Administration: Strategic Management and Information Engineering and Management [T-WIWI-102817]

Responsibility: Petra Nieken, Martin Ruckes
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101494] Fundamentals of Business Administration 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2600023</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt, Hagen Lindstädt, Alexander Klopfer, Jan-Oliver Strych</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (90 min.) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The assessment takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions
None
Course: Business Process Modelling [T-WIWI-102697]

Responsibility: Andreas Oberweis

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
[M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2511210</td>
<td>Business Process Modelling</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Andreas Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2511211</td>
<td></td>
<td>Übung (U)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Andreas Drescher,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Andreas Oberweis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation in the first week after lecture period.

Conditions

None

The following informations are from the event Business Process Modelling (WS 16/17):

Aim

Students

- describe goals of business process modeling and apply different modeling languages,
- choose the appropriate modeling language according to a given context,
- use suitable tools for modeling business processes,
- apply methods for analyzing and assessing process models to evaluate specific quality characteristics of the process model.

Content

The proper modeling of relevant aspects of business processes is essential for an efficient and effective design and implementation of processes. This lecture presents different classes of modeling languages and discusses the respective advantages and disadvantages of using actual application scenarios. For that simulative and analytical methods for process analysis are introduced. In the accompanying exercise the use of process modeling tools is practiced.

Workload

Lecture 30h
Exercise 15h

Preparation of lecture 30h
Preparation of exercises 30h
Exam preparation 44h
Exam 1h

Total: 150h

Literature

Further Literature will be given in the lecture.
Course: **Business Strategies of Banks [T-WIWI-102626]**

**Responsibility:** Wolfgang Müller  
**Contained in:**  
- [M-WIWI-101423] Topics in Finance II  
- [M-WIWI-101465] Topics in Finance I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2530299</td>
<td>Business Strategies of Banks</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Wolfgang Müller</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**  
See German version.

**Conditions**  
None

**Recommendations**  
None

The following informations are from the event Business Strategies of Banks (WS 16/17):

**Aim**  
Students are are in a position to discuss the principles of commercial banking. They are familiar with fundamental concepts of bank management and are able to apply them.

**Content**  
The management of a bank is in charge of the determination and implementation of business policy - taking into account all relevant endogenous and exogenous factors - that assures the bank’s success in the long run. In this context, there exists a large body of banking models and theories which are helpful in describing the success and risk of a bank. This course is meant to be the bridging of banking theory and practical implementation. In the course of the lectures students will learn to take on the bank management’s perspective.  
The first chapter deals with the development of the banking sector. Making use of appropriate assumptions, a banking policy is developed in the second chapter. The design of bank services (ch. 3) and the adequate marketing plan (ch. 4) are then built on this framework. The operational business of banks must be guided by appropriate risk and earnings management (ch. 5 and 6), which are part of the overall (global) bank management (ch. 7). Chapter eight, at last, deals with the requirements and demands of bank supervision as they have significant impact on a bank’s corporate policy.

**Workload**  
The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

**Literature**  
Elective literature:
- A script is disseminated chapter by chapter during the course of the lecture.  
- Hartmann-Wendels, Thomas; Pfingsten, Andreas; Weber, Martin; 2000, Bankbetriebslehre, 6th edition, Springer
The following informations are from the event Civil Law for Beginners (WS 16/17):

**Aim**

**Content**

**Workload**
Der Gesamtarbeitsaufwand für diese Lerneinheit beträgt ca. 120 Stunden (4.0 Credits) davon 45 h Präsenz, 45 h Vor- und Nachbereitungszeit sowie 30 h für die Klausurvorbereitung.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aktivität</th>
<th>Arbeitsaufwand</th>
<th>SWS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Besuch der Vorlesung</td>
<td>15 x 2 90min</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skript 2x wiederholen</td>
<td>2 x 12h</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prüfung vorbereiten</td>
<td>13h 30m</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summe</td>
<td>120h 00m</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Literature**
Wird in der Vorlesung bekannt gegeben.
Weiterführende Literatur
Literaturangaben werden in den Vorlesungsfolien angekündigt.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Course:</strong> Climatology [T-PHYS-101092]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Responsibility:</strong> Peter Braesicke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Contained in:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[M-WIWI-101646] Introduction to Natural Hazards and Risk Analysis 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[M-WIWI-101648] Introduction to Natural Hazards and Risk Analysis 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>ECTS</strong></th>
<th><strong>Version</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditions**

none
Course: Combustion Engines I [T-MACH-102194]

Responsibility: Thomas Koch, Heiko Kubach

Contained in: [M-MACH-101275] Combustion Engines I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2133113</td>
<td>Combustion Engines I</td>
<td>Vorlesung / Übung 4</td>
<td>Thomas Koch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
oral examination, Duration: 25 min., no auxiliary means

Conditions
none

The following informations are from the event Combustion Engines I (WS 16/17):

Aim
The student can name and explain the working principle of combustion engines. He is able to analyse and evaluate the combustion process. He is able to evaluate influences of gas exchange, mixture formation, fuels and exhaust gas aftertreatment on the combustion performance. He can solve basic research problems in the field of engine development.

Content
Introduction, History, Concepts
Working Principle and Thermodynamics
Characteristic Parameters
Air Path
Fuel Path
Energy Conversion
Fuels
Emissions
Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment

Workload
regular attendance: 32 hours
self-study: 88 hours
**Course: Combustion Engines II [T-MACH-104609]**

**Responsibility:** Heiko Kuchach

**Contained in:** [M-MACH-101303] Combustion Engines II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016 2134151 Combustion Engines II</td>
<td>Vorlesung / Übung 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Thomas Koch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
oral examination, duration: 25 minutes, no auxiliary means

**Conditions**
none

**Recommendations**
Fundamentals of Combustion Engines I helpful

The following informations are from the event Combustion Engines II (SS 2016):

**Aim**
The students deepen and complement their knowledge from the lecture combustion engines A. They can name and explain construction elements, development tools and latest development trends. They are able to analyse and evaluate powertrain concepts which are subject of the lecture.

**Content**
- Emissions
- Fuels
- Drive Train Dynamics
- Engine Parts
- Boosting
- Alternative Powertrain Concepts

**Special Engine Concepts**

**Power Transmission**

**Workload**
regular attendance: 31.5 hours
self-study: 90 hours
Course: Competition in Networks [T-WIWI-100005]

Responsibility: Kay Mitusch

Contained in:
- [M-WIWI-101422] Specialization in Customer Relationship Management
- [M-WIWI-101499] Applied Microeconomics
- [M-WIWI-101668] Economic Policy I

ECTS 4.5
Language deutsch
Recurrence Jedes Wintersemester
Version 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2561205</td>
<td>Übung (U)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kay Mitusch, Cornelia Gremm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2561204</td>
<td>Competition in Networks</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Kay Mitusch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
Result of success is made by a 60 minutes written examination during the semester break (according to §4(2), 1 ERSC). Examination is offered every semester and can be retried at any regular examination date.

Recommendations
Basics of microeconomics obtained within the undergraduate programme (B.Sc) of economics are required. Useful, but not necessary, are basic knowledge of industrial economics, principal agent theory, and contract theory.

The following informations are from the event Competition in Networks (WS 16/17):

Aim
Bachelor
The Students
- will use their basic knowledge of microeconomics in a problem-oriented way and learn to apply theoretical instruments to practical issues.
- will have a vivid idea of economics characteristics and basic questions of network industries as telecom, utilities and transport sectors
- understand the special characteristics of network industries regarding the cost situation and competitive conditions

Master
The Students
- will know the basic understanding of network industries concerning competition, competitive distortion, state intervention, pricing and financing
- will know the special characteristics of network industries like telecom, utilities, IT and transport sectors
- will be able to apply and adjust abstract concepts and formal methods to these fields

Content
Anknüpfend an die Mikroökonomie im Grundstudium (VWL 1) wird zunächst das “partialökonomische Modell” dargestellt, welches der adäquate Analyserrahmen für die Industrieökonomik und viele wirtschaftspolitische Anwendungen ist. Sodann wird der für die Netzwerkökonomie zentrale Begriff der Kostensubadditivität (bzw. natürliches Monopol) dargestellt und in seinen Implikationen diskutiert. Weitere Themen: vertikale Beziehungen in Netzsektoren, Verkehrsmodellierung, Preise in Stromnetzen und Prinzipien der Infrastrukturfinanzierung nach Ramsey und Shapley.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
Will be announced in the lecture.
Course: Computational Economics [T-WWI-102680]

Responsibility: Pradyumn Kumar Shukla

Contained in: [M-WWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
[M-WWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). By successful completion of the exercises (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015) a bonus can be obtained. If the grade of the written exam is at least 4.0 and at most 1.3, the bonus will improve it by one grade level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4). The bonus only applies to the first and second exam of the semester in which it was obtained.

Conditions
None

Remarks
The credits have been changed to 5 starting summer term 2016.

The following informations are from the event Computational Economics (WS 16/17):

Aim
The student
- understands the methods of Computational Economics and applies them on practical issues,
- evaluates agent models considering bounded rational behaviour and learning algorithms,
- analyses agent models based on mathematical basics,
- knows the benefits and disadvantages of the different models and how to use them,
- examines and argues the results of a simulation with adequate statistical methods,
- is able to support the chosen solutions with arguments and can explain them.

Content
Examining complex economic problems with classic analytical methods usually requires making numerous simplifying assumptions, for example that agents behave rationally or homogeneously. Recently, widespread availability of computing power gave rise to a new field in economic research that allows the modeling of heterogeneity and forms of bounded rationality: Computational Economics. Within this new discipline, computer based simulation models are used for analyzing complex economic systems. In short, an artificial world is created which captures all relevant aspects of the problem under consideration. Given all exogenous and endogenous factors, the modelled economy evolves over time and different scenarios can be analyzed. Thus, the model can serve as a virtual testbed for hypothesis verification and falsification.

Literature

Elective literature:

Course: Computer Integrated Planning of New Products [T-MACH-102125]

Responsibility: Roland Kläger
Contained in: [M-MACH-101270] Product Lifecycle Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2122387</td>
<td>Computer Integrated Planning of New Products</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Roland Kläger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
Oral examination

Conditions
none

The following informations are from the event Computer Integrated Planning of New Products (SS 2016):

Aim

Der/die Studierende

- versteht die Standardabläufe im Produktplanungsbereich,
- besitzt grundlegende Kenntnisse über Zusammenhänge, Vorgänge und Strukturelemente als Handlungsleitfaden bei der Planung neuer Produkte,
- besitzt grundlegende Kenntnisse über die Grundlagen und Merkmale der Rapid Prototyping Verfahrenstechnologien,
- versteht die simultane Unterstützung des Produktplanungsprozesses durch entwicklungsbegleitend einsetzbare Rapid Prototyping (RP)-Systeme.

Content

Die Steigerung der Kreativität und Innovationsstärke bei der Planung und Entwicklung neuer Produkte wird u.a. durch einen verstärkten Rechnereinsatz für alle Unternehmen zu einer der entscheidenden Einflussgrößen für die Wettbewerbsfähigkeit der Industrie im globalen Wettbewerb geworden ist.

Entsprechend verfolgt die Vorlesung folgende Ziele:

- Das Grundverständnis für Standardabläufe im Produktplanungsbereich erlangen, Kenntnis über Zusammenhänge, Vorgänge und Strukturelemente erwerben und als Handlungsleitfaden bei der Planung neuer Produkte benutzen lernen;
- Kenntnis über die Anforderungen und Möglichkeiten der Rechnerunterstützung erhalten, um die richtigen Methoden und Werkzeuge für die effiziente und sinnvolle Unterstützung eines spezifischen Anwendungsfalles auszuwählen;
- mit den Elementen und Methoden des rechnerunterstützten Ideenmanagements vertraut gemacht werden;
- die Möglichkeiten der simultanen Unterstützung des Produktplanungsprozesses durch entwicklungsbegleitend einsetzbare Rapid Prototyping (RP)-Systeme kennen lernen;

Kenntnis über die Grundlagen und Merkmale dieser RP-Verfahrenstechnologien erwerben und - in Abhängigkeit des zu entwickelnden Produkts - anhand von Beispielen effizient und richtig zur Anwendung bringen können.

Workload

Gesamtaufwand bei 3 Leistungspunkten: ca. 100 Stunden.

- Präsenzzeit: 26 Stunden
- Vor-/Nachbereitung: 26 Stunden
- Prüfung und Prüfungsvorbereitung: 48 Stunden
Course: Constitution and Properties of Wear resistant materials [T-MACH-102141]

Responsibility: Sven Ulrich

Contained in: [M-MACH-101262] Emphasis Materials Science

ECTS: 4 Language: deutsch Version: 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2194643</td>
<td>Constitution and Properties of Wear resistant materials</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sven Ulrich</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

oral examination (30 min)

no tools or reference materials

Conditions

none

The following informations are from the event Constitution and Properties of Wear resistant materials (SS 2016):

Aim

Basic understanding of constitution of wear-resistant materials, of the relations between constitution, properties and performance, of principles of increasing of hardness and toughness of materials as well as of the characteristics of the various groups of wear-resistant materials.

Content

introduction

materials and wear

unalloyed and alloyed tool steels

high speed steels

stellites and hard alloys

hard materials

hard metals

ceramic tool materials

superhard materials
new developments

**Workload**
regular attendance: 22 hours  
self-study: 98 hours

**Literature**


Schneider, J.: Schneidkeramik, Verlag moderne Industrie, Landsberg am Lech, 1995

Copies with figures and tables will be distributed
**Course: Construction Technology [T-BGU-101691]**

**Responsibility:** Shervin Haghsheno

**Contained in:** [M-BGU-101004] Fundamentals of construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6200410</td>
<td></td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Harald Schneider, Shervin Haghsheno, Sascha Gentes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6200409</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Harald Schneider, Shervin Haghsheno, Sascha Gentes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditions**

none
## Course: Control Technology [T-MACH-105185]

**Responsibility:** Christoph Gönnheimer  
**Contained in:** [M-MACH-101284] Specialization in Production Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2150683</td>
<td>Control Technology</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Christoph Gönnheimer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as an oral exam. The examination is offered every semester. Reexaminations are offered at every ordinary examination date. In case of a great number of participating students assessment is carried out as a written exam. Oral exams then are only carried out in the event of repetition.

### Conditions

none

---

The following informations are from the event Control Technology (SS 2016):

### Aim

The students . . .

- are able to name the electrical controls which occur in the industrial environment and explain their function.
- can explain fundamental methods of signal processing. This involves in particular several coding methods, error protection methods and analog to digital conversion.
- are able to choose and to dimension control components, including sensors and actors, for an industrial application, particularly in the field of plant engineering and machine tools. Thereby, they can consider both, technical and economical issues.
- can describe the approach for projecting and writing software programs for a programmable logic control named Simatic S7 from Siemens. Thereby they can name several programming languages of the IEC 1131.

### Content

The lecture control technology gives an integral overview of available control components within the field of industrial production systems. The first part of the lecture deals with the fundamentals of signal processing and with control peripherals in the form of sensors and actors which are used in production systems for the detection and manipulation of process states. The second part handles with the function of electric control systems in the production environment. The main focus in this chapter is laid on programmable logic controls, computerized numerical controls and robot controls. Finally the course ends with the topic of cross-linking and decentralization with the help of bus systems.

The lecture is very practice-oriented and illustrated with numerous examples from different branches.

The following topics will be covered

- Signal processing
- Control peripherals
- Programmable logic controls
- Numerical controls
- Controls for industrial robots
- Process control systems
- Field bus
- Trends in the area of control technology

### Workload

regular attendance: 21 hours  
self-study: 99 hours
Literature
Lecture Notes
Course: Customer Relationship Management [T-WIWI-102595]

Responsibility: Andreas Geyer-Schulz

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101460] CRM and Service Management

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2540509</td>
<td></td>
<td>Übung (U)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Victoria-Anne Schweigert, Andreas Sonnenbichler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2540508</td>
<td>Customer Relationship Management</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Andreas Geyer-Schulz, Andreas Sonnenbichler</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

Assessment consists of a written exam of 1 hour length following §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation and by submitting written papers as part of the exercise following §4 (2). 3 of the examination regulation (versions prior 2015) or following §4 (3) of the examination regulation (version 2015), respectively.

The course is considered successfully taken, if at least 50 out of 100 points are acquired in the written exam. In this case, all additional points (up to 10) from excersise work will be added.

**Conditions**

None

*The following informations are from the event Customer Relationship Management (WS 16/17):*

**Aim**

The students

- understand service management as an economic basis for Customer Relationship Management and learn the resulting consequences for the management, the organisation itself and their departments,
- design and develop service concepts and service systems at a conceptual level,
- work on case studies in the CRM-area in small groups with limit time,
- learn English as the technical language in the area of CRM and consult internationale literature from this field for the case studies.

**Content**

The course begins with an introduction into Service Management as the strategic concept which also covers all CRM applications. The course is divided in the basics of Service Management as well as different topics within this concept like external and internal marketing, quality management and organizational requirements.

**Workload**

The total workload for this course is approximately 135 hours (4.5 credits):

Time of attendance

- Attending the lecture: 15 x 90min = 22h 30m
- Attending the exercise classes: 7 x 90min = 10h 30m
- Examination: 1h 00m

Self-study

- Preparation and wrap-up of the lecture: 15 x 180min = 45h 00m
- Preparing the exercises: 25h 00m
- Preparation of the examination: 31h 00m

**Sum: 135h 00m**

**Literature**

**Elective literature:**
Course: Data Mining and Applications [T-WIWI-103066]

Responsibility: Rheza Nakhaeizadeh
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101599] Statistics and Econometrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2520375</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2/4</td>
<td>Rheza Nakhaeizadeh</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

- Oral examination 70%
- Conduction of a small empirical study 30%

Conditions
None
Course: Database Systems [T-WIWI-102660]

Responsibility: Andreas Oberweis
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101399] Emphasis Informatics
[ M-WIWI-101426] Electives in Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2511201</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Daniel Sommer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2511200</td>
<td>Database Systems</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Daniel Sommer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment consists of an 1h written exam in the first week after lecture period.

**Conditions**
None

---

The following informations are from the event Database Systems (SS 2016):

**Aim**

Students

- are familiar with the concepts and principles of data base models, languages and systems and their applications and explain it,
- design and model relational data bases on the basis of theoretical foundations,
- create queries for relational databases,
- know how to handle enhanced data base problems occurring in the enterprises.

**Content**

Database systems (DBS) play an important role in today’s companies. Internal and external data is stored and processed in databases in every company. The proper management and organization of data helps to solve many problems, enables simultaneous queries from multiple users and is the organizational and operational base for the entire working procedures and processes of the company. The lecture leads in the area of the database theory, covers the basics of database languages and database systems, considers basic concepts of object-oriented and XML databases, conveys the principles of multi-user control of databases and physical data organization. In addition, it gives an overview of business problems often encountered in practice such as:

- Correctness of data (operational, semantic integrity)
- Restore of a consistent database state
- Synchronization of parallel transactions (phantom problem).

**Workload**

Lecture 30h
Exercise 15h
Preparation of lecture 30h
Preparation of exercises 30h
Exam preparation 44h
Exam &1h

Total: 150h
Literature


Further literature will be given individually.
Course: Database Systems and XML [T-WIWI-102661]

Responsibility: Andreas Oberweis

Contained in:
[M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
[M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

ECTS 5 Language deutsch Recurrence Jedes Wintersemester Version 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2511202</td>
<td>Database Systems and XML</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Andreas Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2511203</td>
<td></td>
<td>Übung (U)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Andreas Fritsch, Andreas Oberweis, Timm Caporale</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation in the first week after lecture period.

Conditions
None

The following informations are from the event Database Systems and XML (WS 16/17):

Aim
Students
- know the basics of XML and generate XML documents,
- are able to use XML database systems and to formulate queries to XML documents,
- know to assess the use of XML in operational practice in different application contexts.

Content
Databases are a proven technology for managing large amounts of data. The oldest database model, the hierarchical model, was replaced by different models such as the relational or the object-oriented data model. The hierarchical model became particularly more important with the emergence of the extensible Markup Language XML. XML is a data format for structured, semi-structured, and unstructured data. In order to store XML documents consistently and reliably, databases or extensions of existing data base systems are required. Among other things, this lecture covers the data model of XML, concepts of XML query languages, aspects of storage of XML documents, and XML-oriented database systems.

Workload
Lecture 30h
Exercise 15h

Preparation of lecture 30h
Preparation of exercises 30h
Exam preparation 44h
Exam 1h

Total: 150h

Literature
- W. Kazakos, A. Schmidt, P. Tomchyk: Datenbanken und XML. Springer-Verlag 2002
- G. Vossen: Datenbankmodelle, Datenbanksprachen und Datenbankmanagementsysteme. Oldenbourg 2008

Further literature will be given individually.
Course: Decision Theory [T-WIWI-102792]

Responsibility: Karl-Martin Ehrhart

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101499] Applied Microeconomics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2520366</td>
<td>Übung (U)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Karl-Martin Ehrhart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2520365</td>
<td>Decision Theory</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Karl-Martin Ehrhart</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is a written examination (following §4(2), 1 SPO) of 60 mins. The exam is offered each semester.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
Knowledge in mathematics and statistics is required.

The following informations are from the event Decision Theory (SS 2016):

Aim
The student will be made familiar with the basics in modern decision making particularly under uncertainty so that she will be able to analyze concrete decision problems and to develop simple solution procedures. By being confronted with experimental results in decision making the student should also be able to evaluate the behavioral part of decision making.

Content
This course deals with problems of decision making particularly under uncertainty. We introduce the expected utility theory of Neumann/Morgenstern and the prospect theory of Kahnemann/Tversky and discuss the concepts of stochastic dominance, risk aversion, loss aversion, reference points etc. We also consider the empirical validity of the different approaches. Additionally, the lecture provides an introduction to the theory of findings (epistemology), particularly with respect to decision theory.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

- Ehrhart, K.-M. und S.K. Berninghaus (2012): Decision Theory, Script, KIT.
**Course: Derivatives [T-WIWI-102643]**

**Responsibility:** Marliese Uhrig-Homburg

**Contained in:**
- [M-WIWI-101423] Topics in Finance II
- [M-WIWI-101465] Topics in Finance I
- [M-WIWI-101402] eFinance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2530551</td>
<td>Übung (U)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Stefan Fiesel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2530550</td>
<td>Derivatives</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Marliese Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
See German version.

**Conditions**
None

**Recommendations**
None

The following informations are from the event Derivatives (SS 2016):

**Aim**
The objective of the Derivatives lecture is to become familiar with financial markets, especially derivatives markets. Traded securities and frequently used trading strategies will be introduced. Furthermore the pricing of derivatives will be derived and their use in risk management will be discussed.

**Content**
The lecture deals with the application areas and valuation of financial derivatives. After an overview of the most important derivatives and their relevance, forwards and futures are analysed. Then, an introduction to the Option Pricing Theory follows. The main emphasis is on option valuation in discrete and continuous time models. Finally, construction and usage of derivatives are discussed, e.g. in the context of risk management.

**Workload**
The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

**Literature**

**Elective literature:**
Course: Design and Operation of Power Transformers [T-ETIT-101925]

Responsibility: N. N., Mitarbeiter

Contained in: [M-ETIT-101165] Energy Generation and Network Components

ECTS 3

Version 1
Course: Design, Construction and Sustainability Assessment of Buildings I [T-WIWI-102742]

Responsibility: Thomas Lützkendorf


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2586405</td>
<td>Design and Construction of Buildings</td>
<td>Übung (U)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Benjamin Ströbele</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2586404</td>
<td>Design and Construction of Buildings</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Thomas Lützkendorf</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place two times only in the semester in which the lecture is takes place (winter semester). Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

A combination with the module Real Estate Management and with engineering science modules in the area of building physics and structural design is recommended.

The following informations are from the event Design and Construction of Buildings (WS 16/17):

Aim

The student

- has an in-depth knowledge of aspects of energy-saving, resource-saving and health-oriented design, construction and operation of buildings (design for environment)
- has a critical understanding of the essential requirements, concepts and technical solutions for green buildings
- is able to integrate aspects of energy-saving, resource-saving and health-conscious construction into a holistic environmental design approach and to assess the advantages and disadvantages of different individual solutions.

Content

Taking low-energy buildings as an example the course is an introduction to cheap, energy-efficient, resource-saving and health-supporting design, construction and operation of buildings. Questions of the implementation of the principles of a sustainable development within the building sector are discussed on the levels of the whole building, its components, building equipment as well as the materials. Besides technical interrelationships basics dimensioning and various approaches to ecological and economical assessment play a role during the lectures, as well as the different roles of people involved into the building process. Topics are the integration of economical and ecological aspects into the design process, strategies of energy supply, low-energy and passive buildings, active and passive use of solar energy, selection and assessment of construction details, selection and assessment of insulation materials, greened roofs plus health and comfort.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Elective literature:

See german version.
Course: Design, Construction and Sustainability Assessment of Buildings II [T-WIWI-102743]

Responsibility: Thomas Lützkendorf


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2585404</td>
<td>Sustainability Assessment of Buildings</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Benjamin Ströbele, Thomas Lützkendorf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2585403</td>
<td></td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Benjamin Ströbele</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place two times only in the semester in which the lecture is takes place (summer semester). Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

A combination with the module Real Estate Management and with engineering science modules from the areas building physics and structural design is recommended.

The following informations are from the event Sustainability Assessment of Buildings (SS 2016):

Aim

The student

- has an in-depth knowledge of the classification of environmental design and construction of buildings within the overall context of sustainability
- has a critical understanding of the main theories and methods of assessing the environmental performance of buildings
- is able to use methods and tools to evaluate the environmental performance in design and decision processes or to interpret existing results

Content

The course identifies problems concerning the economical and environmental assessment of buildings along their lifecycle and discusses suitable procedures and tools supporting the decision making process. For example, the course addresses topics like operating costs, heat cost allocation, comparisons of heating costs, applied economical assessment methods, life cycle assessment as well as related design and assessment tools (e.g. element catalogues, databases, emblems, tools) and assessment procedures (e.g. carbon footprint, MIPS, KEA), which are currently available.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Elective literature:
See german version.
Course: Document Management and Groupware Systems [T-WIWI-102663]

Responsibility: Stefan Klink

Contained in:
- [M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
- [M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

ECTS | Language | Recurrence | Version
---|---|---|---
4 | deutsch | Jedes Sommersemester | 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2511212</td>
<td>Document Management and Groupware Systems</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Stefan Klink</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an 1h written exam in the first week after lecture period according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Conditions
None

The following informations are from the event Document Management and Groupware Systems (SS 2016):

Aim
Students master the basics of integration and structure of document management systems (DMS) and know the complete DMS process - from document capture of the archiving until retrieval. Students know how to realize operative workflows. They know which activities are needed to carry out the conceptual design and installation of DMS and they are able to apply a DMS as an archive system, workflow system and retrieval system. Furthermore, they know groupware systems exemplarily and can use them for collaborative tasks.

Content
The lecture gives basics of document management and groupware systems. It covers different system categories, their interaction and their use areas and illustrates this with concrete examples. These include document management in the strict sense, scanning, Document Imaging (acquisition and visualization of scanned documents), indexing, electronic archiving, retrieval of relevant documents, workflow, groupware, and office communications.

Workload
Workload: 120h overall,
Lecture 30h
Review and preparation of lectures 60h
Exam preparation 29h
Exam 1h

Literature

Further literature is given in each lecture individually.
Course: Economics and Behavior [T-WIWI-102892]

Responsibility: Nora Szech

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101499] Applied Microeconomics
[M-WIWI-101501] Economic Theory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>englisch</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2560137</td>
<td>Economics and Behavior</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Nora Szech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2560138</td>
<td></td>
<td>Übung (U)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Nora Szech</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The grade will be determined in a final written exam. Students can earn a bonus to the final grade by successfully participating in the exercises.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
Basic knowledge of microeconomics and statistics are recommended. A background in game theory is helpful, but not absolutely necessary.

Remarks
The lecture will be held in English.

The following informations are from the event Economics and Behavior (WS 16/17):

Aim
The students

- gain insight into fundamental topics in behavioral economics;
- get to know different research methods in the field of behavioral economics;
- learn to critically evaluate experimental designs;
- get introduced to current research papers in behavioral economics;
- become acquainted with the technical terminology in English.

Content
The course covers topics from behavioral economics with regard to contents and methods. In addition, the students gain insight into the design of economic experiments. Furthermore, the students will become acquainted with reading and critically evaluating current research papers in the field of behavioral economics.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
**Course: Economics I: Microeconomics [T-WIWI-102708]**

**Responsibility:** Clemens Puppe, Johannes Philipp Reiß

**Contained in:** [M-WIWI-101398] Introduction to Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2610012</td>
<td>Economics I: Microeconomics</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Johannes Philipp Reiß</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment consists of a written exam (120 min) following §4, Abs. 2, 1 of the examination regulation. There may be offered a practice exam in the middle of the semester. The results of this exam may be used to improve the grade of the main exam. A detailed description of the examination modalities will be given by the respective lecturer. The main exam takes place subsequent to the lecture. The re-examination is offered at the same examination period. As a rule, only repeating candidates are entitled for taking place the re-examination. For a detailed description on the exam regulations see the information of the respective chair.

**Conditions**

None

---

The following informations are from the event Economics I: Microeconomics (WS 16/17):

**Aim**

It is the main aim of this course to provide basic knowledge in economic modeling. In particular, the student should be able to analyze market processes and the determinants of market results. Furthermore, she should be able to evaluate the effects of economic policy measures on market behavior and propose alternative, more effective policy measures. In particular, the student should learn

- to apply simple microeconomic concepts,
- to analyze the structure of real-world economic phenomena,
- to judge the possible effects of economic policy measures on the behavior of economic agents (in simple decision problems),
- to suggest alternative policy measures,
- to analyze as a participant of a tutorial simple economic problems by solving written exercises and to present the results of the exercises on the blackboard,
- to become familiar with the basic literature on microeconomics.

The student should gain basic knowledge in order to help in practical problems

- to analyze the structure of microeconomics relationships and to present own problem solutions,
- solve simple economic decision problems.

**Content**

The students learn the basic concepts in Microeconomics and some basics in game theory. The student will understand the working of markets in modern economies and the role of decision making. Furthermore, she should be able to understand simple game theoretic argumentation in different fields of Economics.

In the two main parts of the course, problems of microeconomic decision making (household behavior, firm behavior) and problems of commodity allocation on markets (market equilibria and efficiency of markets) are discussed. In the final part of the course, basics of imperfect competition (oligopolistic markets) and of game theory as well as welfare economics are presented.

**Workload**

see German version.
Literature

- Pindyck, Robert S./Rubinfeld, Daniel L., Mikroökonomie, 6. Aufl., Pearson. München, 2005

Elective literature:

- Offer for interested and top students: detailed top articles with proofs, algorithms, ... state-of-the-art surveys, industrial magazines and scientific journals, pointers to recent developments related to the course.
- Tutorials and perhaps simpler literature alternatives for students to fill in gaps in prerequisites (or to fresh up their memory). Alternatives with a different mode of explanation to help students understand ...
Course: Economics II: Macroeconomics [T-WIWI-102709]

Responsibility: Berthold Wigger

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101398] Introduction to Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2600014</td>
<td>Economics II: Macroeconomics</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Berthold Wigger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2560015</td>
<td>Tutorium (Tu)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Berthold Wigger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (120 min) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The assessment takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions

None

The following informations are from the event Economics II: Macroeconomics (SS 2016):

Aim
See German version.

Content
The lecture deals with the following topics:
Chapter 1: Macroeconomic targets
Chapter 2: Gross domestic product: a classical model
Chapter 3: Economic growth
Chapter 4: Money and inflation
Chapter 5: The open economy
Chapter 6: IS-LM model and business cycles
Chapter 7: Mundell-Fleming Model
Chapter 8: Macroeconomic equilibrium
Chapter 9: Unemployment

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 150 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
Elective literature:
### Course: Economics III: Introduction in Econometrics [T-WIWI-102736]

**Responsibility:** Melanie Schienle

**Contained in:**
- [M-WIWI-101499] Applied Microeconomics
- [M-WIWI-101599] Statistics and Econometrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2520016</td>
<td>Economics III: Introduction in Econometrics</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Melanie Schienle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2520017</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ubung (U)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Melanie Schienle, Rebekka Gätjen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of an 1h written exam according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

**Conditions**

None

---

The following informations are from the event Economics III: Introduction in Econometrics (SS 2016):

**Aim**

Familiarity with the basic concepts and methods of econometrics

Preparation of simple econometric surveys

**Content**

Simple and multiple linear regression (estimating parameters, confidence interval, testing, prognosis, testing assumptions)

Multi equation models

Dynamic models

**Workload**

180 hours (6.0 Credits)

**Literature**

- Schneeweiß: Ökonometrie ISBN 3-7908-0008-2

**Elective literature:**

Additional literature will be suggested in course
### Course: Efficient Algorithms [T-WIWI-102655]

**Responsibility:** Hartmut Schmeck

**Contained in:**
- [M-WIWI-101399] Emphasis Informatics
- [M-WIWI-101426] Electives in Informatics
- [M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
- [M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2511101</td>
<td>Übung (U)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hartmut Schmeck, Marlon Braun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2511100</td>
<td>Efficient Algorithms</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Hartmut Schmeck</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Learning Control / Examinations

The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2017 (repeaters only). The assessment consists of assignments or of a bonus exam (wrt §4 (2), 3 SPO), and a written exam (60 min.) in the week after the end of the lecturing period (wrt §4 (2), 1 SPO). If the mark obtained in the written exam is in between 1.3 and 4.0, a successful completion of the assignments or the bonus exam will improve the mark by one level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4). Deviations from this type of assessment are announced at the beginning of this course.

#### Conditions

None

---

The following informations are from the event Efficient Algorithms (SS 2016):

#### Aim

The student will learn how to use methods and concepts of efficient algorithms and how to demonstrate adequate innovative capabilities with respect to the used methods.

This course emphasizes the teaching of advanced concepts for the design and application of algorithms, data structures, and computer infrastructures in relation to their applicability in the real world. Based on a fundamental understanding of the covered concepts and methods, students should know how to select appropriate concepts and methods for problem settings in their professional life, and, if necessary, to extend and apply them in an adequate form. The students should be enabled to find adequate arguments for justifying their chosen problem solutions.

#### Content

In a problem oriented way the course presents systematic approaches to the design and analysis of efficient algorithms using standard tasks of information processing as generic examples. Special emphasis is put on the influence of data structures and computer architectures on the performance and cost of algorithms. In particular, the course emphasizes the design and analysis of algorithms on parallel computers and in hardware, which is increasingly important considering the growing presence of multicore architectures.

#### Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 150.0 hours. For further information see German version.

#### Literature


Borodin, Munro: The Computational Complexity of Algebraic and Numeric Problems (Elsevier 1975)

Cormen, Leiserson, Rivest: Introduction to Algorithms (MIT Press)

Sedgewick: Algorithms (Addison-Wesley) (many different versions available)

#### Elective literature:

will be announced in class
Course: eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading [T-WIWI-102600]

Responsibility: Christof Weinhardt

Contained in:
- [M-WIWI-101423] Topics in Finance II
- [M-WIWI-101465] Topics in Finance I
- [M-WIWI-101434] eBusiness and Service Management
- [M-WIWI-101402] eFinance

ECTS: 4.5
Language: englisch
Recurrence: Jedes Wintersemester
Version: 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2540455</td>
<td>Übung (U)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt, Benedikt Notheisen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2540454</td>
<td>eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (§4(2), 1 of the examination regulations) and by submitting written essays as part of the exercise (§4(2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4(3) SPO 2015). 70% of the final grade is based on the written exam and 30% is based on assignments from the exercises. The points obtained in the exercises only apply to the first and second exam of the semester in which they were obtained.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
None

The following informations are from the event eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading (WS 16/17):

Aim
The students
- are able to understand the theoretical and practical aspects of securities trading,
- are able to handle the relevant electronic tools for the evaluation of financial data,
- are able to identify the incentives of the traders for participation in different market platforms,
- are able to analyse capital marketplaces concerning their efficiency, weaknesses and technical configuration,
- are able to apply theoretical methods of econometrics,
- are able to understand, criticize and present articles with a finance-scientific background,
- learn to elaborate solutions in a team.

Content
The theoretical part of the course examines the New Institutions Economics which provides a theoretically found explanation for the existence of markets and intermediaries. Building upon the foundations of the market micro structure, several key parameters and factors of electronic trading are examined. These insights gained along a structured securities trading process are complemented and verified by the analysis of prototypical trading systems developed at the institute as well as selected trading systems used by leading exchanges in the world. In the more practical-oriented second part of the lecture, speakers from practice will give talks about financial trading systems and link the theoretical findings to real-world systems and applications.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.
Literature


Elective literature:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course: Electric Energy Systems [T-ETIT-101923]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Responsibility:</strong> Thomas Leibfried</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Contained in:</strong> [M-ETIT-102379] Power Network</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Course: Electrical Engineering for Business Engineers, Part I [T-ETIT-100533]

Responsibility: Wolfgang Menesklou
Contained in: [M-ETIT-101155] Electrical Engineering

ECTS: 3  Language: deutsch  Version: 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>23225</td>
<td>Übung (U)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Wolfgang Menesklou</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>23223</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Wolfgang Menesklou</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Industrial Engineering and Management (B.Sc.)
Module Handbook, Date: 11/18/2016 237
Course: Electrical Engineering for Business Engineers, Part II [T-ETIT-100534]

Responsibility: Wolfgang Menesklou

Contained in: [M-MACH-101261] Emphasis in Fundamentals of Engineering

ECTS 5  Version 1
Course: Elements and Systems of Technical Logistics [T-MACH-102159]

Responsibility: Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen

Contained in: [M-MACH-101269] Introduction to Technical Logistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2117096</td>
<td>Elements and systems of Technical Logistics</td>
<td>Vorlesung (VÜ)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min.) taking place in the recess period according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 2 of the examination regulation.

Conditions

none

Recommendations

previous / parallel visit of LV 21177095 “Basics of Technical Logistics”

The following informations are from the event Elements and systems of Technical Logistics (WS 16/17):

Aim

Students are able to:

- Describe elements and systems of technical logistics,
- Model and calculate structures and functions of special conveying machines,
- Describe interdependence of material flow systems and technique quantitatively and qualitatively
- Equip material flow systems with appropriate machines.

Content

- material flow systems and their (conveying) technical components
- mechanical behaviour of conveyors;
- structure and function of conveyor machines; elements of intralogistics (belt conveyor, racks, automatic guided vehicles, fan-in, bifurcation, and etc.)
- sample applications and calculations in addition to the lectures inside practical lectures

Workload

presence: 36h
rework: 84h

Literature

recommendations during lectures
Course: Elements of Technical Logistics and Project [T-MACH-102178]

Responsibility: Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen

Contained in: [M-MACH-101269] Introduction to Technical Logistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2117097</td>
<td>Elements and systems of Technical Logistics plus project</td>
<td>Vorlesung (VÜ) / Übung 4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min.) taking place in the recess period according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 2 of the examination regulation.

Conditions

none

Recommendations

Knowledge out of Basics of Technical Logistics preconditioned

The following informations are from the event Elements and systems of Technical Logistics plus project (WS 16/17):

Aim

Students are able to:

- Describe elements and systems of technical logistics,
- Model and calculate structures and functions of special conveying machines,
- Describe interdependence of material flow systems and technique quantitatively and qualitatively,
- Equip material flow systems with appropriate machines
- Judge about systems in place and justify it in front of subject related persons.

Content

- mechanical behaviour of conveyors;
- structure and function of conveyor machines;
- elements of intralogistics (belt conveyor, racks, automatic guided vehicles, fan-in, bifurcation, and etc.)
- sample applications and calculations in addition to the lectures inside practical lectures
- Self manufacturing of a project report to recesses the topic.

Workload

presence: 48h
rework: 132h

Literature

recommendations during lectures
Course: Energy Conversion and Increased Efficiency in Internal Combustion Engines [T-MACH-105564]

Responsibility: Thomas Koch, Heiko Kubach

Contained in: [M-MACH-101275] Combustion Engines I

ECTS 4  Language deutsch  Recurrence Jedes Wintersemester  Version 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2133121</td>
<td>Energy Conversion and Increased Efficiency in Internal Combustion Engines</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Thomas Koch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
oral exam, 25 minutes, no auxillary means

Conditions
none

The following informations are from the event Energy Conversion and Increased Efficiency in Internal Combustion Engines (WS 16/17):

Aim
The students can name all important influences on the combustion process. They can analyse and evaluate the engine process considering efficiency, emissions and potential.

Content
1. Introduction
2. Thermodynamics of combustion engines
3. Fundamentals
4. gas exchange
5. Flow field
6. Wall heat losses
7. Combustion in gasoline engines
8. APR und DVA
9. Combustion in Diesel engines
10. Emissions
11. Waste heat recovery
12. Measures to increase efficiency

Workload
regular attendance: 24 hours, self-study: 96 hours
Course: Energy Efficient Intralogistic Systems [T-MACH-105151]

Responsibility: Meike Braun, Frank Schönung

Contained in: [M-MACH-101269] Introduction to Technical Logistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2117500</td>
<td>Energy efficient intralogistic systems</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Meike Braun, Frank Schönung</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

Oral, 30 min. examination dates after the end of each lesson period.

Conditions

none

Recommendations

The content of course “Basics of Technical Logistics” should be known.

Remarks

Visit the IFL homepage of the course for the course dates and/or possible limitations of course participation.

The following informations are from the event Energy efficient intralogistic systems (WS 16/17):

Aim

Students are able to:

- Describe and choose basic measures to enhance energy efficiency,
- Specify this measures considering material handling processes like
  - steady conveyors,
  - unsteady conveyors,
  - as well as the necessary drives,
- Model based on this material handling systems and calculate and measure their energy efficiency and
- Choose resource efficient material handling systems.

Content

The main focuses of the course are:

- green supply chain
- processes in Intralogistic systems
- evaluation of energy consumption of conveyors
- modeling of conveying systems
- methods for energy savings
- approaches for energy efficiency increasing of continuous and discontinuous conveyors
- dimensioning energy efficient drives
- new approaches for resource efficient conveying systems.

Workload

regular attendance: 21 hours
self-study: 99 hours

Literature

None.
Course: Energy Policy [T-WIWI-102607]

Responsibility: Martin Wietschel

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101464] Energy Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2581959</td>
<td>Energy Policy</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Martin Wietschel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions
None

The following informations are from the event Energy Policy (SS 2016):

Aim
See German version.

Content
The course deals with material and energy policy of policy makers and includes the effects of such policies on the economy as well as the involvement of industrial and other stakeholders in the policy design. At the beginning the neoclassical environment policy is discussed. Afterwards the Sustainable Development concept is presented and strategies how to translate the concept in policy decision follows. In the next part of the course an overview about the different environmental instruments classes, evaluation criteria for these instruments and examples of environmental instruments like taxes or certificates will be discussed. The final part deals with implementation strategies of material and energy policy.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 105.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
Will be announced in the lecture.
Course: Engine Measurement Techniques [T-MACH-105169]

Responsibility: Sören Bernhardt

Contained in: [M-MACH-101303] Combustion Engines II

ECTS: 4
Language: deutsch
Recurrence: Jedes Sommersemester
Version: 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2134137</td>
<td>Engine measurement techniques</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sören Bernhardt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
oral examination, Duration: 0.5 hours, no auxiliary means

Conditions
The course Combustion Engines A / Combustion Engines I has to be completed beforehand.

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:
- The course [T-MACH-102194] Combustion Engines I must have been passed.

The following informations are from the event Engine measurement techniques (SS 2016):

Aim
The students are able to explain the principles of modern measuring devices and are able to determine the right device for a certain measuring problem. They are able to analyse and evaluate the results.

Content
Students get to know state-of-the-art measurement techniques for combustion engines. In particular basic techniques for measuring engine operating parameters such as torque, speed, power and temperature.

Possible measurement errors and aberrations are discussed.

Furthermore techniques for measuring exhaust emissions, air/fuel ratio, fuel consumption as well as pressure indication for thermodynamic analysis are covered.

Workload
regular attendance: 21 hours
self-study: 100 hours

Literature
Lecture notes available in the lectures or in the ‘Studentenhaus’

1. Grohe, H.: Messen an Verbrennungsmotoren
2. Bosch: Handbuch Kraftfahrzeugtechnik
3. Veröffentlichungen von Firmen aus der Messtechnik
4. Hoffmann, Handbuch der Messtechnik
5. Klingenberg, Automobil-Messtechnik, Band C
Course: Enterprise Architecture Management [T-WIWI-102668]

Responsibility: Thomas Wolf

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
[M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

ECTS: 5  Language: deutsch  Recurrence: Jedes Wintersemester  Version: 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2511600</td>
<td>Enterprise Architecture Management</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Thomas Wolf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2511601</td>
<td></td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Thomas Wolf</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is a written or (if necessary) oral examination according to §4(2) of the examination regulation.

Conditions
None

The following informations are from the event Enterprise Architecture Management (WS 16/17):

Aim
Students understand the connection between enterprise strategy, business processes and business objects and IT architecture; they know methods to depict these connections and how they can be developed based on each other.

Content
The following topics will be covered: components of enterprise architecture, enterprise strategy including methods to develop strategies, business process (re)engineering, methods to implement changes within enterprises (management of change)

Literature
- Doppler, K., Lauterburg, Ch.: Change Management. Campus Verlag 1997
Course: Enterprise Risk Management [T-WIWI-102608]

Responsibility: Ute Werner

contained in: [M-WIWI-101436] Risk and Insurance Management

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2530326</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ute Werner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of oral presentations (incl. papers) within the lecture (according to Section 4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation) and a final oral exam (according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation). The overall grade consists of the assessment of the oral presentations incl. term papers (50 percent) and the assessment of the oral exam (50 percent).
The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2017/2018 (beginners only).

Conditions
None

Recommendations
None

The following informations are from the event (WS 16/17):

Aim
Learning to identify, to analyse and to assess business risks; this serves as a basis for strategy and policy design regarding risks and opportunities of an enterprise. Introduction to approaches that allow to consider area-specific risk objectives, risk-bearing capacity and risk acceptance.

Content

1. Concepts and practice of risk management, based on decision theory
2. Goals, strategies and policies for the identification, analysis, assessment and management of risks
3. Insurance as an instrument for loss-financing
4. Selected aspects of risk management: e.g. environmental protection, organizational failure and D&O-coverage, development of a risk management culture
5. Organisation of risk management
6. Approaches for determining optimal combinations of risk management measures considering their investment costs and outcomes.

Workload
The overall amount of work necessary for this course is approx. 135 hours (4.5 ECTS-Credits).

Literature


Elective literature:
Additional literature is recommended during the course.
Course: Exam on Climatology [T-PHYS-105594]

Responsibility:
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101646] Introduction to Natural Hazards and Risk Analysis 1
[M-WIWI-101648] Introduction to Natural Hazards and Risk Analysis 2

ECTS 6  Version 1

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:

- The course [T-PHYS-101092] Climatology must have been passed.
Course: Exam on Meteorological Hazards [T-PHYS-105954]

Responsibility: Michael Kunz

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101646] Introduction to Natural Hazards and Risk Analysis 1
[M-WIWI-101648] Introduction to Natural Hazards and Risk Analysis 2

ECTS: 3
Version: 1

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:

- The course [T-PHYS-101557] Meteorological Hazards must have been passed.
Course: Exchanges [T-WIWI-102625]

Responsibility: Jörg Franke

Contained in:
- [M-WIWI-101423] Topics in Finance II
- [M-WIWI-101465] Topics in Finance I
- [M-WIWI-101402] eFinance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2530296</td>
<td>Exchanges</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Jörg Franke</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
See German version.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
None

The following informations are from the event Exchanges (SS 2016):

Aim
Students are in a position to discuss and evaluate current developments regarding the organisation of exchanges and securities trading.

Content
- Organisation of exchanges: Changing Zeitgeist - Corporates instead of cooparative structures
- Market models: order driven vs. market maker - Liquidity provision for less frequently traded securities
- Trading systems: The end of an era? - No more need for running traders?
- Clearing: Diversity instead of uniformity - Safety for all?
- Settlement: Increasing importance - Does efficient settlement assure the “value added” of exchanges in the long run?

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 45.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
Elective literature:
Educational material will be offered within the lecture.
Course: Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management [T-WIWI-102704]

Responsibility: Stefan Nickel

Contained in:
- [M-WIWI-101421] Supply Chain Management
- [M-WIWI-101414] Methodical Foundations of OR

ECTS: 4,5
Language: deutsch
Recurrence: Jedes Wintersemester
Version: 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2550487</td>
<td>Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain</td>
<td>Übung (U)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Brita Rohrbeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2550486</td>
<td>Management</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (120 min) according to Section 4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in every semester. Prerequisite for admission to examination is the successful completion of the online assessments.

Conditions

Prerequisite for admission to examination is the successful completion of the online assessments.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:
- The course [T-WIWI-103061] Prerequisite for Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management must have been passed.

Recommendations

None

Remarks

The lecture is held in every winter term. The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

The following informations are from the event Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management (WS 16/17):

Aim

The student
- knows and describes basic quantitative methods in location planning in the context of strategic Supply Chain Planning.
- applies several criteria for the evaluation of the locations of facilities in the context of classical location planning models (planar models, network models and discrete models) and advanced location planning models designed for Supply Chain Management (single-period and multi-period models),
- implements the considered models in practical problems.

Content

Since the classical work “Theory of the Location of Industries” of Weber from 1909, the determination of an optimal location of a new facility with respect to existing customers is strongly connected to strategical logistics planning. Strategic decisions concerning the location of facilities as production plants, distribution centers or warehouses are of high importance for the rentability of supply chains. Thoroughly carried out, location planning allows an efficient flow of materials and leads to lower costs and increased customer service.

Subject of the course is an introduction to the most important terms and definitions in location planning as well as the presentation of basic quantitative location planning models. Furthermore, specialized location planning models for Supply Chain Management will be addressed as they are part in many commercial SCM tools for strategic planning tasks.
Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
Elective literature:

- Love, Morris, Wesolowsky: Facilities Location: Models and Methods, North Holland, 1988
Course: Failure of Structural Materials: Deformation and Fracture [T-MACH-102140]

Responsibility: Daniel Weygand, Oliver Kraft, Peter Gumbsch

Contained in: [M-MACH-101262] Emphasis Materials Science

ECTS 4  Language  deutsch  Recurrence  Jedes Semester  Version 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2181711</td>
<td>Failure of structural materials: deformation and fracture</td>
<td>Vorlesung / Übung 3 (VÜ)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Daniel Weygand, Peter Gumbsch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
oral exam

Conditions
none

The following informations are from the event Failure of structural materials: deformation and fracture (WS 16/17):

Aim
The student
- has the basic understanding of mechanical processes to explain the relationship between externally applied load and materials strength.
- can explain the foundation of linear elastic fracture mechanics and is able to determine if this concept can be applied to a failure by fracture.
- can describe the main empirical materials models for deformation and fracture and can apply them.
- has the physical understanding to describe and explain phenomena of failure.

Content
1. Introduction
2. linear elasticity
3. classification of stresses
4. Failure due to plasticity
   - tensile test
   - dislocations
   - hardening mechanisms
   - guidelines for dimensioning
5. composite materials
6. fracture mechanics
   - hypotheses for failure
   - linear elastic fracture mechanics
   - crack resistance
   - experimental measurement of fracture toughness
   - defect measurement
   - crack propagation
   - application of fracture mechanics
   - atomistics of fracture

Workload
regular attendance: 22,5 hours
self-study: 97,5 hours
Literature

- Bruchvorgänge in metallischen Werkstoffen, D. Aurich (Werkstofftechnische Verlagsgesellschaft Karlsruhe), relatively simple but yet comprehensive overview of metallic materials
Course: Failure of Structural Materials: Fatigue and Creep [T-MACH-102139]

Responsibility: Patric Gruber, Oliver Kraft, Peter Gumbsch

Contained in: [M-MACH-101262] Emphasis Materials Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2181715</td>
<td>Failure of Structural Materials: Fatigue and Creep</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Patric Gruber, Peter Gumbsch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

oral exam

Conditions

none

The following informations are from the event Failure of Structural Materials: Fatigue and Creep (WS 16/17):

Aim

The student

- has the basic understanding of mechanical processes to explain the relationships between externally applied load and materials strength.
- can describe the main empirical materials models for fatigue and creep and can apply them.
- has the physical understanding to describe and explain phenomena of failure.
- can use statistical approaches for reliability predictions.
- can use its acquired skills, to select and develop materials for specific applications.

Content

1 Fatigue
   1.1 Introduction
   1.2 Statistical Aspects
   1.3 Lifetime
   1.4 Fatigue Mechanisms
   1.5 Material Selection
   1.6 Thermomechanical Loading
   1.7 Notches and Shape Optimization
   1.8 Case Study: ICE-Desaster

2 Creep
   2.1 Introduction
   2.2 High Temperature Plasticity
   2.3 Phänomenological DEscition of Creep
   2.4 Creep Mechanisms
   2.5 Alloying Effects

Workload

regular attendance: 22,5 hours
self-study: 97,5 hours

Literature
- Bruchvorgänge in metallischen Werkstoffen, D. Aurich (Werkstofftechnische Verlagsgesellschaft Karlsruhe), relatively simple but yet comprehensive overview of metallic materials
- Fatigue of Materials, Subra Suresh (2nd Edition, Cambridge University Press); standard work on fatigue, all classes of materials, extensive, for beginners and advanced student
**Course: Financial Accounting and Cost Accounting [T-WIWI-102816]**

**Responsibility:** Jan-Oliver Strych  
**Contained in:** [M-WIWI-101578] Fundamentals of Business Administration 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2600002</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Jan-Oliver Strych</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2600003</td>
<td></td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Jan-Oliver Strych</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment consists of a written exam following §4, Abs. 2, 1 of the examination regulation. The examination takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

**Conditions**

None
Course: Financial Econometrics [T-WIWI-103064]

Responsibility: Melanie Schienle
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101599] Statistics and Econometrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2520022</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Melanie Schienle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2520023</td>
<td></td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Melanie Schienle, Chong Liang</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (90 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Conditions
None

Recommendations
Knowledge of the contents covered by the course "Economics III: Introduction in Econometrics"[2520016]

Remarks
The course is offered in summer term 2016, in winter term 2017/18 and afterwards every second term.
Course: Financial Intermediation [T-WIWI-102623]

Responsibility: Martin Ruckes

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101423] Topics in Finance II
[M-WIWI-101465] Topics in Finance I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2530233</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Daniel Hoang, Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2530232</td>
<td>Financial Intermediation</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is a written examination (following §4(2), 1 SPO) of 60 mins. The exam is offered each semester.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
None

The following informations are from the event Financial Intermediation (WS 16/17):

Aim
Students
- are in a position to describe the arguments for the existence of financial intermediaries,
- are able of discuss and analyze both static and dynamic aspects of contractual relationships between banks and borrowers,
- are able to discuss the macroeconomic role of the banking system,
- are in a position to explain the fundamental principles of the prudential regulation of banks and are able to recognize and evaluate the implications of specific regulations.

Content
- Arguments for the existence of financial intermediaries
- Bank loan analysis, relationship lending
- Stability of the financial system
- The macroeconomic role of financial intermediation
- Principles of the prudential regulation of banks

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
Elective literature:
Course: Financial Management [T-WIWI-102605]

Responsibility: Martin Ruckes

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101435] Essentials of Finance

ECTS 4,5 Language deutsch Recurrence Jedes Sommersemester Version 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2530216</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2530217</td>
<td></td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Martin Ruckes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min.) according to Section 4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place at every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
Knowledge of the content of the course Business Administration: Finance and Accounting [25026/25027] is recommended.

The following informations are from the event Financial Management (SS 2016):

Aim

Students
- are able to characterize the central questions of financial management,
- are in a position to explain the role of liquidity, compute important liquidity ratios and explain their meaning,
- are able to describe and discuss the basic principles of working capital management,
- know different types of corporate financing as well as their pros and cons,
- are in a position to analyze firms’ capital structures and to identify possible improvements,
- are familiar with basic questions of corporate distribution policy.

Content

Analytical methods and theories in the field of corporate finance with the main focus on:
- Liquidity and Working Capital Management
- Sources of short term/long term finance
- Capital Structure
- Dividend policy

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Elective literature:
- Berk, De Marzo (2014): Corporate Finance, Pearson Addison Wesley
Course: Fluid Power Systems [T-MACH-102093]

Responsibility: Stefan Haug, Martin Scherer, Marcus Geimer

Contained in: [M-MACH-101266] Automotive Engineering
[M-MACH-101267] Mobile Machines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2114093</td>
<td>Fluid Technology</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lars Brinkschulte, Martin Scherer, Marcus Geimer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (90 minutes) taking place in the recess period. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions
none

The following informations are from the event Fluid Technology (WS 16/17):

Aim
The students will be able to
- know and understand physical principles of fluid power systems
- know the current components and their operating mode
- know the advantages and disadvantages of different components
- dimension the components for a given purpose
- calculate simple systems

Content
In the range of hydrostatics the following topics will be introduced:
- Hydraulic fluids
- Pumps and motors
- Valves
- Accessories
- Hydraulic circuits.

In the range of pneumatics the following topics will be introduced:
- Compressors
- Motors
- Valves
- Pneumatic circuits.

Workload
- regular attendance: 21 hours
- self-study: 92 hours

Literature
Scritum for the lecture Fluidtechnik
Institute of Vehicle System Technology
downloadable

Industrial Engineering and Management (B.Sc.)
Module Handbook, Date: 11/18/2016

Responsibility: Christof Weinhardt, Gerhard Satzger

Contained in:
- [M-WIWI-101422] Specialization in Customer Relationship Management
- [M-WIWI-101434] eBusiness and Service Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>deutsch/englisch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2595466</td>
<td>Foundations of Digital Services A</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt, Niklas Kühl, York Sure-Vetter, Gerhard Satzger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2595467</td>
<td>Übung (U)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Niklas Kühl, Simon Kloker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (§4(2), 1 of the examination regulations). By successful completion of the exercises (§4(2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4(3) SPO 2015) a bonus can be obtained. If the grade of the written exam is at least 4.0 and at most 1.3, the bonus will improve it by one grade level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4). The bonus only applies to the first and second exam of the semester in which it was obtained.

Conditions
None

Remarks

The following informations are from the event Foundations of Digital Services A (SS 2016):

Aim
This course conveys the fundamental knowledge to understand the importance of services in our economy and the impact of information and communication technology (ICT) on existing and emerging service industries. Combining theoretical models with multiple case studies and application scenarios, this course will enable students:

- to understand different service perspectives and apply the general concept of “value co-creation”
- to know and to be able to apply concepts, methods and tools used for the design, engineering and management of eServices
- to be familiar with current research topics
- to gain experience in group work and to improve their presentation skills
- to be exposed to English language in preparation for working in international environments

Content
The world is moving more and more towards “service-led” economies: in developed countries services already account for around 70% of gross value added. In order to design, engineer, and manage services, traditional “goods-oriented” models are often inappropriate. In addition, the rapid development of information and communication technology (ICT) pushes the economic importance of services that are rendered electronically (eServices) and, thus, drives competitive changes: increased interaction and individualization open up new dimensions of “value co-creation” between providers and customers; dynamic and scalable service value networks replace static value chains; digital services can be globally delivered and exchanged across today’s geographic boundaries;
Building on a systematic categorization of (e)Services and on the general notion of “value co-creation”, we cover concepts and foundations for engineering and managing IT-based services, allowing for further specialization in subsequent KSRI courses. Topics include service innovation, service economics, service modeling as well as the transformation and coordination of service value networks.

In addition, case studies, hands-on exercises and guest lectures will illustrate the applicability of the concepts. English language is used throughout the course to acquaint students with international environments.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 135 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
- Stauss, B. et al. (Hrsg.) (2007), Service Science – Fundamentals Challenges and Future Developments.
Course: Foundations of Digital Services B [T-WIWI-105775]

Responsibility: Stefan Nickel, Stefan Morana, Alexander Mädche


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2540425</td>
<td>Übung (U)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Alexander Mädche</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2540423</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Stefan Nickel, Stefan Morana, Alexander Mädche</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ECTS: 4.5
Recurrence: Jedes Wintersemester
Version: 1

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (§4(2), 1 of the examination regulations).

Conditions
None.

Remarks
The course will start from winter term 2016/17.

The following informations are from the event (WS 16/17):

Aim
- The students get an overview on basic concepts and definitions of digital service systems.
- Understand key characteristics and impact of digital service systems.
- Understand typical tasks of functional areas (e.g. marketing, logistics, finance & accounting) and how they are supported by contemporary digital service systems.

Content
During the last decades, we witnessed a growing importance of Information Systems (IS) in the business world along with faster and faster innovation cycles. Ranging from the enrichment of routine working tasks (e.g., employee portals to integrate disparate applications, data, and processes to the e-enabled integration of entire business eco-systems - IS have become a vital backbone of businesses and a fundamental backbone of digital service systems.

The course is designed to introduce students to the nature, role, and potentials of digital service systems. The lecture and exercises address contemporary challenges and functionalities of digital service systems including real-time data reporting, integration of data and processes across functions, as well as modern user interfaces. The exercises include hands-on-sessions with SAP S/4HANA. The students execute various tasks within this system.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 135 hours.

Literature
Provided in the lecture
Course: Foundations of Informatics I [T-WIWI-102749]

Responsibility: York Sure-Vetter

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101417] Foundations of Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2511010</td>
<td>Foundations of Informatics I</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Achim Rettinger, York Sure-Vetter, Patrick Philipp, Tobias Weller, Achim Rettinger, York Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2511011</td>
<td>Exercises to Foundations of Informatics I</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td></td>
<td>York Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment consists of an 1h written exam according to Section 4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

**Conditions**

None

The following informations are from the event Foundations of Informatics I (SS 2016):

**Aim**

The student

- is able to formalise tasks in the domain of informatics and is able to identify solution methods
- knows the basic terminology of computer science and is capable of applying these terms to different problems.
- knows basic programming structures and is able to apply them (particularly simple data structures, object interaction and implementation of basic algorithms).

**Content**

The following topics are covered:

- Object Oriented Modeling
- Logic (Propositional Calculus, Predicate Logic, Boolean Algebra)
- Algorithms and Their Properties
- Sort-and Search-Algorithms
- Complexity Theory
- Problem Specification
- Dynamic Data Structures

**Workload**

- The total workload for this course is approximately 150 hours
- Time of presentness: 45 hours
- Time of preparation and postprocessing: 67.5 hours
- Exam and exam preparation: 37.5 hours

**Literature**


Additional literature will be announced in the lecture.
Course: Foundations of Informatics II [T-WIWI-102707]

Responsibility: Hartmut Schmeck

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101417] Foundations of Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2511012</td>
<td>Foundations of Informatics II</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Hartmut Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2511013</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tutorium (Tu)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Hartmut Schmeck</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (90 min.) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. If the grade obtained in the written exam is in between 1.3 and 4.0, a successful bonus exam will improve the grade by one level. The examination takes place every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

It is recommended to attend the course Foundations of Informatics I [2511010] beforehand. Active participation in the practical lessons is strongly recommended.

The following informations are from the event Foundations of Informatics II (WS 16/17):

Aim

See German version.

Content

Die Vorlesung beschäftigt sich mit formalen Modellen für Automaten, Sprachen und Algorithmen sowie mit realen Ausprägungen dieser Modelle, d.h. mit Rechnerarchitektur und -organisation (Hardware-Entwurf, Rechnerarithmetik, Architektur-Konzepte), Programmiersprachen (verschiedene Sprachebenen von Mikroprogrammierung bis zu höheren Programmiersprachen, sowie Programmübersetzung und -ausführung), Betriebssysteme und Betriebsarten (Aufbau und Eigenschaften von Betriebssystemen, konkrete Betriebssystem-Aufgaben, Client-Server Systeme), Dateiorganisation und Datenverwaltung (Dateiorganisationsformen, Primär-/Sekundärorganisation).

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 150 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Elective literature:

Will be announced in the lecture.
Course: Foundations of mobile Business [T-WIWI-104679]

Responsibility: Andreas Oberweis, Gunther Schiefer

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101399] Emphasis Informatics
[M-WIWI-101426] Electives in Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2511227</td>
<td>Übung (U)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gunther Schiefer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2511226</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gunther Schiefer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is a written or (if necessary) oral examination according to §4(2) of the examination regulation.

Conditions
None

The following informations are from the event (SS 2016):

Aim
Wenn Sie im Beruf mit einer Fragestellung konfrontiert werden, welche „Mobile Business“ tangiert, sollen Sie in der Lage sein, schnell und kompetent entsprechende Antworten zu geben.
Dazu ist ein breiter Überblick über das Themenfeld nötig:

- Marktstrukturen
- Technik
- Möglichkeiten für Anwendungen
- Prozesse
- Probleme

Content
Die Vorlesung behandelt die Grundlagen für Mobile Business mit Schwerpunkt auf den (informations-)technischen Grundlagen. Diese werden mit dem wirtschaftlichen Hintergrund in Deutschland verzahnt.

Geplanter Inhalt:
1. Organisatorisches
2. Einführung & Definitionen
3. Mobile Geräte
4. Mobilfunkmarkt
5. Mobilfunktechnologien
6. Digitale Funktechnologien
7. Mobile Anwendungen
8. Ortung & Kontext
9. Problemfelder

Anmerkung: Die oben angegebenen Lehreinheiten haben jeweils einen unterschiedlichen Umfang.

Workload
Der Gesamtarbeitsaufwand für diese Lerneinheit beträgt ca. 150 Stunden (5.0 Credits).
Vorlesung 24h
Übungseinheiten 12h

Vor- bzw. Nachbereitung der Vorlesung 36h
Vor- bzw. Nachbereitung der Übungen 24h
Prüfungsvorbereitung 53h
Prüfung 1h
Summe: 150h
Course: Fuels and Lubricants for Combustion Engines [T-MACH-105184]

Responsibility: Bernhard Kehrwald

Contained in: [M-MACH-101303] Combustion Engines II

ECTS: 4
Language: deutsch
Recurrence: Jedes Wintersemester
Version: 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2133108</td>
<td>Fuels and Lubricants for Combustion Engines</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bernhard Kehrwald</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
oral examination, Duration: ca. 25 min., no auxiliary means

Conditions
none

The following informations are from the event Fuels and Lubricants for Combustion Engines (WS 16/17):

Aim
The students can name and explain composition and meaning of fuels, lubricants and coolants as important components in the system of today's Otto and Diesel engines as well as definition and chemical composition of fuels and lubricants, the meaning of crude oil as basic primary product, production processes, major properties, standards and specifications, testing methods.
They can point out future worldwide trends in the field of conventional and alternative fuels regarding emission standards and energy conservation

Content
Introduction and basics

Fuels for Gasoline and Diesel engines

Hydrogen

Lubricants for Gasoline and Diesel engines

Coolants for combustion engines

Workload
regular attendance: 24 hours
self-study: 96 hours

Literature
Lecturer notes
Course: Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies I [T-MACH-102116]

Responsibility: Horst Dietmar Bardehle

Contained in: [M-MACH-101266] Automotive Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2113814</td>
<td>Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicles</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Horst Dietmar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bodies I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bardehle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

Oral group examination

Duration: 30 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

Conditions

none

The following informations are from the event Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicles Bodies I (WS 16/17):

Aim

The students have an overview of the fundamental possibilities for design and manufacture of motor-vehicle bodies. They know the complete process, from the first idea, through the concept to the dimensioned drawings (e.g. with FE-methods). They have knowledge about the fundamentals and their correlations, to be able to analyze and to judge relating components as well as to develop them accordingly.

Content

1. History and design

2. Aerodynamics

3. Design methods (CAD/CAM, FEM)

4. Manufacturing methods of body parts

5. Fastening technologie

6. Body in white / body production, body surface

Workload

regular attendance: 10,5 hours
self-study: 49,5 hours

Literature

1. Automobiltechnische Zeitschrift ATZ, Friedr. Vieweg & Sohn Verlagsges. mbH,
Wiesbaden
2. Automobil Revue, Bern (Schweiz)
3. Automobil Produktion, Verlag Moderne Industrie, Landsberg
Course: Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies II [T-MACH-102119]

Responsibility: Horst Dietmar Bardehle
Contained in: [M-MACH-101266] Automotive Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2114840</td>
<td>Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicles Bodies II</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Horst Dietmar Bardehle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

Oral group examination

Duration: 30 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

Conditions

none

The following informations are from the event Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicles Bodies II (SS 2016):

Aim

The students know that, often the design of seemingly simple detail components can result in the solution of complex problems. They have knowledge in testing procedures of body properties. They have an overview of body parts such as bumpers, window lift mechanism and seats. They understand, as well as, parallel to the normal electrical system, about the electronic side of a motor vehicle. Based on this they are ready to analyze and to judge the relation of these single components. They are also able to contribute competently to complex development tasks by imparted knowledge in project management.

Content

1. Body properties/testing procedures

2. External body-parts

3. Interior trim

4. Compartment air conditioning

5. Electric and electronic features

6. Crash tests

7. Project management aspects, future prospects
Workload
regular attendance: 10.5 hours
self-study: 49.5 hours

Literature
1. Automobiltechnische Zeitschrift ATZ, Friedr. Vieweg & Sohn Verlagsges. mbH, Wiesbaden
2. Automobil Revue, Bern (Schweiz)
3. Automobil Produktion, Verlag Moderne Industrie, Landsberg
Course: Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles I [T-MACH-105160]

Responsibility: Jörg Zürn

Contained in: [M-MACH-101265] Vehicle Development
[M-MACH-101267] Mobile Machines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2113812</td>
<td>Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles I</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Jörg Zürn</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

Oral group examination

Duration: 30 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

Conditions

none

The following informations are from the event Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles I (WS 16/17):

Aim

The students have proper knowledge about the process of commercial vehicle development starting from the concept and the underlying original idea to the real design. They know that the customer requirements, the technical realisability, the functionality and the economy are important drivers.

The students are able to develop parts and components. Furthermore they have knowledge about different cab concepts, the interior and the interior design process. Consequently they are ready to analyze and to judge concepts of commercial vehicles as well as to participate competitently in the commercial vehicle development.

Content

1. Introduction, definitions, history
2. Development tools
3. Complete vehicle
4. Cab, bodyshell work
5. Cab, interior fitting
6. Alternative drive systems
7. Drive train
8. Drive system diesel engine
9. Intercooled diesel engines

Workload

regular attendance: 10,5 hours
self-study: 49,5 hours

Literature

Course: Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles II [T-MACH-105161]

Responsibility: Jörg Zürn

Contained in: [M-MACH-101265] Vehicle Development
[M-MACH-101267] Mobile Machines

ECTS 1,5

Language deutsch

Recurrence Jedes Sommersemester

Version 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2114844</td>
<td>Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles II</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Jörg Zürn</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

Oral group examination

Duration: 30 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

Conditions none

The following informations are from the event Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles II (SS 2016):

Aim
The students know the advantages and disadvantages of different drives. Furthermore they are familiar with components, such as transfer box, propeller shaft, powered and non-powered front axle etc. Beside other mechanical components, such as chassis, axle suspension and braking system, also electric and electronic systems are known. Consequently the student are able to analyze and to judge the general concepts as well as to adjust them precisely with the area of application.

Content
1. Gear boxes of commercial vehicles
2. Intermediate elements of the drive train
3. Axle systems
4. Front axles and driving dynamics
5. Chassis and axle suspension
6. Braking System
7. Systems
8. Excursion

Workload
regular attendance: 10,5 hours
self-study: 49,5 hours

Literature


3. Rubi, V., Strifler, P. (Hrsg.) Institut für Kraftfahrwesen RWTH Aachen: Industrielle Nutzfahrzeugentwicklung,
Schriftenreihe Automobiltechnik, 1993
Course: Fundamentals of Automobile Development I [T-MACH-105162]

Responsibility: Rolf Frech

Contained in: [M-MACH-101265] Vehicle Development

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2113810</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Automobile Development I Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>1 Rolf Frech</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
Written examination

Duration: 90 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

Conditions
none

The following informations are from the event Fundamentals of Automobile Development I (WS 16/17):

Aim
The students have an overview of the fundamentals of the development of automobiles. They know the development process, the national and the international legal requirements that are to be met. They have knowledge about the thermo-management, aerodynamics and the design of an automobile. They are ready to judge goal conflicts in the field of automobile development and to work out approaches to solving a problem.

Content
1. Process of automobile development
2. Conceptual dimensioning and design of an automobile
3. Laws and regulations – National and international boundary conditions
4. Aero dynamical dimensioning and design of an automobile I
5. Aero dynamical dimensioning and design of an automobile II
6. Thermo-management in the conflict of objectives between styling, aerodynamic and packaging guidelines I
7. Thermo-management in the conflict of objectives between styling, aerodynamic and packaging guidelines II

Workload
regular attendance: 10.5 hours
self-study: 49.5 hours

Literature
The scriptum will be provided during the first lessons
Course: Fundamentals of Automobile Development II [T-MACH-105163]

Responsibility: Rolf Frech

Contained in: [M-MACH-101265] Vehicle Development

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2114842</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Automobile Development II</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Rolf Frech</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

Written examination

Duration: 90 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

Conditions

none

The following informations are from the event Fundamentals of Automobile Development II (SS 2016):

Aim
The students are familiar with the selection of appropriate materials and the choice of adequate production technology. They have knowledge of the acoustical properties of the automobiles, covering both the interior sound and exterior noise. They have an overview of the testing procedures of the automobiles. They know in detail the evaluation of the properties of the complete automobile. They are ready to participate competently in the development process of the complete vehicle.

Content
1. Application-oriented material and production technology I
2. Application-oriented material and production technology II
3. Overall vehicle acoustics in the automobile development
4. Drive train acoustics in the automobile development
5. Testing of the complete vehicle
6. Properties of the complete automobile

Workload
regular attendance: 10,5 hours
self-study: 49,5 hours

Literature
The scriptum will be provided during the first lessons.
Course: Fundamentals of Catalytic Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment [T-MACH-105044]

Responsibility: Egbert Lox

Contained in: [M-MACH-101303] Combustion Engines II

ECTS: 4
Language: deutsch
Recurrence: Jedes Sommersemester
Version: 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2134138</td>
<td>Fundamentals of catalytic exhaust gas aftertreatment</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Olaf Deutschmann, Jan-Dierk Grunwaldt, Egbert Lox</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
oral examination, Duration: 25 min., no auxiliary means

Conditions
none

The following informations are from the event Fundamentals of catalytic exhaust gas aftertreatment (SS 2016):

Aim
The students can name and explain the scientific fundamentals of the catalytic exhaust gas aftertreatment, as well as the technical, political and economical parameters of its application in engines for passenger cars and HD vehicles.

The students are able to point out and explain which emissions are formed in combustion engines, why these emissions are health-related critical and which measures the legislator has established to reduce the emissions.

Content
1. kind and source of emissions
2. emission legislation
3. principal of catalytic exhaust gas aftertreatment (EGA)
4. EGA at stoichiometric gasoline engines
5. EGA at gasoline engines with lean mixtures
6. EGA at diesel engines
7. economical basic conditions for catalytic EGA

Workload
regular attendance: 36 hours
self-study: 84 hours

Literature
Lecture notes available in the lectures

Course: Fundamentals of Production Management [T-WIWI-102606]

Responsibility: Frank Schultmann

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101437] Industrial Production I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2581951</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Felix Hübner, Elias Naber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2581950</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Production Management</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Frank Schultmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (90 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions

None

The following informations are from the event Fundamentals of Production Management (SS 2016):

Aim

- Students should describe the tasks of strategic corporate planning.
- Students should be able to use general approaches in order to solve these problems.

Content

This lecture focuses on strategic production management with respect to various economic aspects. Interdisciplinary approaches of systems theory will be used to describe the challenges of industrial production. This course will emphasize the importance of R&D as the central step in strategic corporate planning to ensure future long-term success. In the field of site selection and planning for firms and factories, attention will be drawn upon individual aspects of existing and greenfield sites as well as existing distribution and supply centres. Students will obtain knowledge in solving internal and external transport and storage problems with respect to supply chain management and disposal logistics.

Workload

Total effort required will account for approximately 165h (5.5 credits).

Literature

will be announced in the course
Course: Gas Engines [T-MACH-102197]

Responsibility: Rainer Golloch

Contained in: [M-MACH-101303] Combustion Engines II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
Oral examination, duration 25 min., no auxiliary means

Conditions
none
Course: Gear Cutting Technology [T-MACH-102148]

Responsibility: Markus Klaiber

Contained in: [M-MACH-101284] Specialization in Production Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2149655</td>
<td>Gear Cutting Technology</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Markus Klaiber</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

oral exam

Conditions

none

The following informations are from the event Gear Cutting Technology (WS 16/17):

Aim
The students ...

- can describe the basic terms of gearings and are able to explain the imparted basics of the gearwheel and gearing theory.
- are able to specify the different manufacturing processes and machine technologies for producing gearings. Furthermore they are able to explain the functional principles and the dis-/advantages of these manufacturing processes.
- can apply the basics of the gearing theory and manufacturing processes on new problems.
- are able to read and interpret measuring records for gearings.
- are able to make an appropriate selection of a process based on a given application
- can describe the entire process chain for the production of toothed components and their respective influence on the resulting workpiece properties.

Content
Based on the gearing theory, manufacturing processes and machine technologies for producing gearings, the needs of modern gear manufacturing will be discussed in the lecture. For this purpose, various processes for various gear types are taught which represent the state of the art in practice today. A classification in soft and hard machining and furthermore in cutting and non-cutting technologies will be made. For comprehensive understanding the processes, machine technologies, tools and applications of the manufacturing of gearings will be introduced and the current developments presented. For assessment and classification of the applications and the performance of the technologies, the methods of mass production and manufacturing defects will be discussed. Sample parts, reports from current developments in the field of research and an excursion to a gear manufacturing company round out the lecture.

The following topics will be covered:

- Sample applications
- Basics of gearing geometry
- Need of gearboxes
- Soft machining processes
- Hardening processes
- Hard machining processes
- Bevel gear production
- Measurement and testing
- Manufacturing of gearbox components
- Special gearings
Workload
regular attendance: 21 hours
self-study: 99 hours

Literature
Lecture Slides
Course: **Geological Hazards and Risks for external students [T-PHYS-103117]**

**Responsibility:** Ellen Gottschämmer

**Contained in:**
- [M-WIWI-101646] Introduction to Natural Hazards and Risk Analysis 1
- [M-WIWI-101648] Introduction to Natural Hazards and Risk Analysis 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>4060122</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Ellen Gottschämmer, Friedemann Wenzel, James Daniell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>4060121</td>
<td>Geological Hazards and Risk</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ellen Gottschämmer, Friedemann Wenzel, James Daniell</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Course: Global Optimization I [T-WIWI-102726]

Responsibility: Oliver Stein

Contained in:
- [M-WIWI-101414] Methodical Foundations of OR

ECTS: 4,5
Recurrence: Jedes Wintersemester
Version: 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2550144</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>Oliver Stein, Marcel Sinske</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2550135</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>Tomás Bajbar, Oliver Stein</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The examination is held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester. Prerequisite for admission to the written examination is attaining at least 30% of the exercise points. Therefore the online-registration for the written examination is subject to fulfilling the prerequisite.

The examination can also be combined with the examination of Global Optimization II[2550136]. In this case, the duration of the written examination takes 120 minutes.

Conditions
None

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:
- The course [T-WIWI-103638] Global Optimization I and II must not have been started.

Recommendations
None

Remarks
Part I and II of the lecture are held consecutively in the same semester.
Course: Global Optimization I and II [T-WIWI-103638]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101414] Methodical Foundations of OR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2550144</td>
<td></td>
<td>Übung (U)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Oliver Stein, Marcel Sinske</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2550134</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2550136</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2550135</td>
<td></td>
<td>Übung (U)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Tomás Bajbar, Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (120 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The examination is held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester. Prerequisite for admission to the written examination is attaining at least 30% of the exercise points. Therefore the online-registration for the written examination is subject to fulfilling the prerequisite.

Conditions

None

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

1. The course [T-WIWI-102726] Global Optimization I must not have been started.
2. The course [T-WIWI-102727] Global Optimization II must not have been started.

Recommendations

None

Remarks

Part I and II of the lecture are held consecutively in the same semester.
Course: Global Optimization II [T-WIWI-102727]

Responsibility: Oliver Stein

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101414] Methodical Foundations of OR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2550144</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>Oliver Stein, Marcel Sinske</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2550135</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Tomás Bajbar, Oliver Stein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The examination is held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester. Prerequisite for admission to the written examination is attaining at least 30% of the exercise points. Therefore the online-registration to the written examination is subject to fulfilling the prerequisite. The examination can also be combined with the examination of Global Optimization I [2550134]. In this case, the duration of the written examination takes 120 minutes.

Conditions

None

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- The course [T-WIWI-103638] Global Optimization I and II must not have been started.

Remarks

Part I and II of the lecture are held consecutively in the same semester.
Course: Global Vehicle Evaluation within Virtual Road Test [T-MACH-102177]

Responsibility: Bernhard Schick

Contained in: [M-MACH-101264] Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2114850</td>
<td>Global vehicle evaluation within virtual road test</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bernhard Schick</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

Oral Examination

Duration: 30 up to 40 minutes

Auxiliary means: CarMaker Simulation Environment

Conditions

none

The following informations are from the event Global vehicle evaluation within virtual road test (SS 2016):

Aim

The students have an overview of the vehicle dynamics simulation, the model parametrization and the related data sources. They have good knowledge about vehicle dynamics test methods and related execution of virtual test driving (open loop, closed loop). They are able to evaluate driving behavior based on self-created results. They have achieved knowledge about influences and interactions of components such as tires, suspension, kinematics and compliance, roll bars, steering, brakes, mass distribution and powertrain and they have the qualification to analyze, to judge and to optimize components with regard to global vehicle behavior.

Content

1. Testing and evaluation methods
2. Fundamentals of vehicle dynamics simulation
3. Execution of virtual test driving and evaluation of the results
4. Influence of several components and optimization of global driving behavior

Workload

regular attendance: 22.5 hours
self-study: 97.5 hours

Literature

2. Unrau, H.-J.: Scriptum zur Vorlesung “Fahreigenschaften I”
4. IPG: User Guide CarMaker
Aim
The students know the basic connections between drivers, vehicles and environment. They can build up a vehicle simulation model, with which forces of inertia, aerodynamic forces and tyre forces as well as the appropriate moments are considered. They have proper knowledge in the area of tyre characteristics, since a special meaning comes to the tire behavior during driving dynamics simulation. Consequently they are ready to analyze the most important influencing factors on the driving behaviour and to contribute to the optimization of the handling characteristics.

Content
1. Problem definition: Control loop driver - vehicle - environment (e.g. coordinate systems, modes of motion of the car body and the wheels)

2. Simulation models: Creation from motion equations (method according to D’Alembert, method according to Lagrange, programme packages for automatically producing of simulation equations), model for handling characteristics (task, motion equations)

3. Tyre behavior: Basics, dry, wet and winter-smooth roadway

Workload
regular attendance: 22,5 hours
self-study: 97,5 hours

Literature

Course: Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles II [T-MACH-105153]

Responsibility: Hans-Joachim Unrau

Contained in: [M-MACH-101264] Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2114838</td>
<td>Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles II</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Hans-Joachim Unrau</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

Oral Examination

Duration: 30 up to 40 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

**Conditions**

none

The following informations are from the event Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles II (SS 2016):

**Aim**

The students have an overview of common test methods, with which the handling of vehicles is gauged. They are able to interpret results of different stationary and transient testing methods. Apart from the methods, with which e.g. the driveability in curves or the transient behaviour from vehicles can be registered, also the influences from cross-wind and from uneven roadways on the handling characteristics are well known. They are familiar with the stability behavior from single vehicles and from vehicles with trailer. Consequently they are ready to judge the driving behaviour of vehicles and to change it by specific vehicle modifications.

**Content**

1. Vehicle handling: Bases, steady state cornering, steering input step, single sine, double track switching, slalom, cross-wind behavior, uneven roadway

2. Stability behavior: Basics, stability conditions for single vehicles and for vehicles with trailer

**Workload**

regular attendance: 22.5 hours

self-study: 97.5 hours

**Literature**


Course: High Performance Powder Metallurgy Materials [T-MACH-102157]

Responsibility: Rainer Oberacker
Contained in: [M-MACH-101262] Emphasis Materials Science

ECTS 4 Language deutsch Recurrence Jedes Semester Version 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2126749</td>
<td>Advanced powder metals</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Rainer Oberacker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
oral exam

Conditions
none

The following informations are from the event Advanced powder metals (SS 2016):

Aim
The students know the basics of powder metallurgy. They are able to assess the conditions for applying either powder metallurgy or competing production methods. They have knowledge on production, properties and application of the most important PM materials.

Content
The lecture gives an overview on production, properties and application of structural and functional powder metallurgy material. The following groups of materials are presented: PM High Speed Steels, Cemented Carbides, PM Metal Matrix Composites, PM Specialities, PM Soft Magnetic and Hard Magnetic Materials.

Workload
regular attendance: 22 hours
self-study: 98 hours

Literature
- R.M. German. "Powder metallurgy and particulate materials processing. Metal Powder Industries Federation, 2005
**Course: Human Resource Management [T-WIWI-102909]**

**Responsibility:** Petra Nieken  
**Contained in:** [M-WIWI-101513] Human Resources and Organizations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2573003</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Petra Nieken</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2573004</td>
<td>Übungen zu Human Resource Management</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Petra Nieken, Mitarbeiter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. In case of a small number of registrations, we might offer an oral exam instead of a written exam.

**Conditions**
None

**Recommendations**
Completion of module Business Administration is recommended. Basic knowledge of microeconomics, game theory, and statistics is recommended.

*The following informations are from the event Human Resource Management (WS 16/17):*

**Aim**
The student

- understands the processes and instruments of human resource management.
- analyzes different methods of human resource planning and selection and evaluates their usefulness.
- analyzes different processes of talent management and evaluates the strengths and weaknesses.
- understands the challenges of human resource management and its link to corporate strategy.

**Content**
The students acquire basic knowledge in the fields of human resource planning, selection and talent management. Different processes and instruments and their link to corporate strategy are evaluated based on microeconomic and behavioral approaches. The results are tested and discussed based on empirical data.

**Workload**
The total workload for this course is approximately 135 hours.  
Lecture 32h  
Preparation of lecture 52h  
Exam preparation 51h

**Literature**

- Personnel Economics in Practice, Lazear & Gibbs, John Wiley & Sons, 2014
- Strategic Human Resources. Frameworks for General Managers, Baron & Kreps, John Wiley & Sons, 1999
Course: Hydraulic Engineering and Water Management [T-BGU-101667]

Responsibility: Franz Nestmann

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101646] Introduction to Natural Hazards and Risk Analysis 1
[M-WIWI-101648] Introduction to Natural Hazards and Risk Analysis 2

ECTS: 4
Version: 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>6200512</td>
<td>Übung</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Frank Seidel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>6200511</td>
<td>Vorlesung</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Franz Nestmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions

none
Course: Hydrology [T-BGU-101693]

Responsibility: Erwin Zehe

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101646] Introduction to Natural Hazards and Risk Analysis 1
[M-WIWI-101648] Introduction to Natural Hazards and Risk Analysis 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>6200514</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Uwe Ehret, Erwin Zehe, Jan Wienhöfer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>6200513</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Uwe Ehret, Erwin Zehe, Jan Wienhöfer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions
none

Recommendations
None

Remarks
None

Responsibility: Jörg Föller

Contained in: [M-MACH-101269] Introduction to Technical Logistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2118089</td>
<td>Application of technical logistics in sorting- and distribution technology</td>
<td>Block-Vorlesung (BV)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Jörg Föller</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
oral 30 min

Conditions
none

The following informations are from the event Application of technical logistics in sorting- and distribution technology (SS 2016):

Aim
Students are able to:

- Describe and classify basics and characteristics of application of sorting and distribution of goods,
- Solve drive and control tasks with appropriate concept selection,
- Design systems with appropriate calculation methods and evaluate them financially, and
- Judge about the confirmity of the system by using relevant standards and set of rules.

Content
Basics of goods sorting and distribution technology, employment characteristics, classification, interpretation, dimensioning, costs considerations. Relevant control, modern sets of rules and propulsion principles

Workload
regular attendance: 21 hours
self-study: 99 hours

Literature
None.
Course: Industrial Application of Technological Logistics Instancing Crane Systems [T-MACH-105149]

Responsibility: Markus Golder

Contained in: [M-MACH-101269] Introduction to Technical Logistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation. It may be a written exam (according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation) in the case of large number of participants.

Conditions
none
**Course: Industrial Organization [T-WIWI-102844]**

**Responsibility:** Johannes Philipp Reiß

**Contained in:**
- [M-WIWI-101499] Applied Microeconomics
- [M-WIWI-101501] Economic Theory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Unregelmäßig</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2560239</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Markus Fels, Johannes Philipp Reiß</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2560238</td>
<td>Industrial Organization</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Markus Fels, Johannes Philipp Reiß</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

**Conditions**

None

**Recommendations**

Completion of the module Economics [WW1VWL] is assumed.

**Remarks**

This course is not given in summer 2017.

The following informations are from the event Industrial Organization (SS 2016):

**Aim**

The student

- understands the basic problems relating to imperfect competition and its policy implications,
- has basic skills of the game-theoretic and microeconomic modeling used in the field of Industrial Organization,
- applies these skills in the analysis of typical problems of Industrial Organization,
- understands the scope and implications of strategic behavior of firms in various market settings.

**Content**

This course introduces the theory of industrial organization using game theoretical models. The course is divided into two parts: The first part reviews standard market forms (monopoly, oligopoly, perfect competition). The second part discusses more advanced topics including price discrimination, strategic product differentiation, cartel formation, market entry, and research and development.

**Workload**

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

**Literature**

**Compulsory Textbook:**

**Additional Literature:**
Course: Information Engineering [T-MACH-102209]

Responsibility: Jivka Ovtcharova
Contained in: [M-MACH-101270] Product Lifecycle Management

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2122014</td>
<td>Information Engineering</td>
<td>Seminar ($)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Jivka Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
Non exam assessment (following §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

Conditions
none
**Course: Information management in production [T-MACH-105937]**

**Responsibility:** Oliver Riedel  
**Contained in:** [M-MACH-101270] Product Lifecycle Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
oral exam  
(more than 50 persons: written exam)

**Conditions**
none
### Course: Information Systems and Supply Chain Management [T-MACH-102128]

**Responsibility:** Christoph Kilger  
**Contained in:** [M-MACH-101269] Introduction to Technical Logistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2118094</td>
<td>Information Systems in Logistics and Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Christoph Kilger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

oral / written (if necessary) => (see “Studienplan Maschinenbau”)  
examination aids: none

**Conditions**

none

---

The following informations are from the event Information Systems in Logistics and Supply Chain Management (SS 2016):

**Aim**

Students are able to:

- Describe requirements of logistical processes regarding IT systems,
- Choose information systems to support logistical processes and use them according to the requirements of a supply chain.

**Content**

1) Overview of logistics systems and processes  
2) Basic concepts of information systems and information technology  
3) Introduction to IS in logistics: Overview and applications  
4) Detailed discussion of selected SAP modules for logistics support

**Workload**

regular attendance: 21 hours  
self-study: 99 hours

**Literature**

**Course: Integrated Production Planning [T-MACH-102106]**

**Responsibility:** Gisela Lanza  
**Contained in:** [M-MACH-101272] Integrated Production Planning

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2150660</td>
<td>Integrated production planning</td>
<td>Vorlesung / Übung (VÜ)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Gisela Lanza</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment is carried out as an oral exam. The examination is offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

**Conditions**

none

---

The following informations are from the event Integrated production planning (SS 2016):

**Aim**

The students . . .

- can discuss basic questions of production technology.
- are able to apply the methods of integrated production planning they have learned about to new problems.
- are able to analyze and evaluate the suitability of the methods, procedures and techniques they have learned about for a specific problem.
- can apply the learned methods of integrated production planning to new problems.
- can use their knowledge targeted for efficient production technology.

**Content**

As part of this lecture further engineering aspects of production technology are taught. This includes content from the manufacturing technology, machine tools and handling techniques as well as the organization and planning.

Planning factories within the context of value networks and integrated production systems (Toyota etc.) requires an integrated perspective for the consideration of all functions included in the “factory” system. This includes the planning of manufacturing systems including the product, the value network and factory production, and the examination of SOPs, the running of a factory and maintenance. Content and theory covered by this lecture are completed with many examples from industry and exercises based on real-life situations and conditions.

Main topics covered by the lecture:

- The basic principles of production planning
- Links between product planning and production planning
- Integrating a production site into a production network
- Steps and methods of factory planning
- Approach to the integrated planning of manufacturing and assembly plants
- Layout of production sites
- Maintenance
- Material flow
- Digital factory
- Process simulation for material flow optimisation
- Start-up

**Workload**

regular attendance: 63 hours  
self-study: 177 hours
Literature
Lecture Notes
Course: Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars [T-MACH-105188]

Responsibility: Karl-Hubert Schlichtenmayer
Contained in: [M-MACH-101284] Specialization in Production Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2150601</td>
<td>Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Karl-Hubert Schlichtenmayer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as an written exam. The examination is offered every semester. Reexaminations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions
none

The following informations are from the event Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars (SS 2016):

Aim
The students ...
- are capable to specify the current technological and social challenges in automotive industry.
- are qualified to identify interlinkages between development processes and production systems.
- are able to explain challenges and solutions of global markets and global production of premium products.
- are able to explain modern methods to identify key competences of producing companies.

Content
The lecture deals with the technical and organizational aspects of integrated development and production of sports cars on the example of Porsche AG. The lecture begins with an introduction and discussion of social trends. The deepening of standardized development processes in the automotive practice and current development strategies follow. The management of complex development projects is a first focus of the lecture. The complex interlinkage between development, production and purchasing are a second focus. Methods of analysis of technological core competencies complement the lecture. The course is strongly oriented towards the practice and is provided with many current examples. The main topics are:
- Introduction to social trends towards high performance cars
- Automotive Production Processes
- Integrative R&D strategies and holistic capacity management
- Management of complex projects
- Interlinkage between R&D, production and purchasing
- The modern role of manufacturing from a R&D perspective
- Global R&D and production
- Methods to identify core competencies

Workload
regular attendance: 21 hours
self-study: 99 hours

Literature
Lecture Slides

Industrial Engineering and Management (B.Sc.)
Module Handbook, Date: 11/18/2016
Course: International Finance [T-WIWI-102646]

Responsibility: Marliese Uhrig-Homburg

Contained in:
- [M-WIWI-101423] Topics in Finance II
- [M-WIWI-101465] Topics in Finance I
- [M-WIWI-101402] eFinance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2530570</td>
<td>International Finance</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Ulrich Walter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
See German version.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
None

Remarks
See German version.

The following informations are from the event International Finance (SS 2016):

Aim
The objective of this course is to become familiar with the basics of investment decisions on international markets and to manage foreign exchange risks.

Content
The main aspects of this course are the chances and the risks which are associated with international transactions. We carry out our analysis from two distinct perspectives: First the point of view of an international investor second that, of an international corporation. Several alternatives to the management of foreign exchange risks are shown. Due to the importance of foreign exchange risks, the first part of the course deals with currency markets. Furthermore current exchange rate theories are discussed.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
Elective literature:
Course: International Marketing [T-WIWI-102807]

Responsibility:  Sven Feurer
Contained in:  [M-WIWI-101424] Foundations of Marketing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>englisch</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2572155</td>
<td>International Marketing</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sven Feurer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Conditions
None

Remarks
For further information please contact Marketing & Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu).

The following informations are from the event International Marketing (WS 16/17):

Aim
Students
- know the characteristics of international marketing
- are familiar with the Hofstede’s cultural dimensions theory
- understand basic concepts of cultural learning (the concept of acculturation, the psychic distance paradox)
- know different concepts that explain international buying behavior (e.g. country-of-origin effects)
- comprehend different concepts for market entries in an international context (”waterfall”-strategy, ”sprinkler”-strategy, method of analogy, chain ratio method)
- understand what needs to be considered regarding international market research (dealing with ethical dilemmas, challenges regarding primary and secondary data sources, testing measurement equivalence, linguistic equivalence, differences in the response styles of questionnaires)
- know the particularities of international product policy (standardization vs. differentiation, challenge of branding, fight against product plagiarism, brand counterfeiting and product piracy, protection of intellectual property)
- are familiar with the particularities in the international price policy (BigMac Index, how to deal with price demand functions to achieve profit maximization, arbitrage, price corridor, standardization vs. differentiation of prices, how to deal with currency risks, inflation, exchange rates and different willingness to pay)
- know the characteristics of the international communication policy (different laws, problems regarding international standardized campaigns)
- know particularities of the international sales policy (international channels, differences of contract negotiations)
- are able to organize international marketing departments and subsidiaries
- know the problems of marketing in emerging markets

Content
Doing marketing abroad creates a number of significant new challenges for firms. This class is intended to prepare you for meeting these challenges. In the first session, we will discuss the peculiarities of international marketing. The next five sessions will then be dedicated to methods that can be used to address them. For instance, we will look at the following issues:

- Internationalization strategies
- Market entry strategies
- Standardization vs. individualization (e.g. regarding products, prices, and communication)
- Measurement equivalence in international market research
In the final session, we will apply this knowledge to the case of Wal Mart. In particular, Wal Mart, despite being the largest retailing company worldwide, failed to successfully enter the German Market. We will discuss Wal Mart’s failure using the methods taught in the weeks before.

**Workload**
The total workload for this course is approximately 45.0 hours. For further information see German version.

**Literature**
Course: Internship [T-WIWI-102611]

Responsibility: Martin Ruckes
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101419] Internship

ECTS: 10  Version: 1

Learning Control / Examinations
see module description

Conditions
Kein
**Course: Introduction to Ceramics [T-MACH-100287]**

**Responsibility:** Michael Hoffmann

**Contained in:** [M-MACH-101262] Emphasis Materials Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2125757</td>
<td>Introduction to Ceramics</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Michael Hoffmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment consists of an oral exam (30 min) taking place at a specific date. The re-examination is offered at a specific date.

**Conditions**

None

The following informations are from the event Introduction to Ceramics (WS 16/17):

**Aim**

The students know the most relevant crystal structures and defects of non metallic inorganic materials, are able to read binary and ternary phase diagrams and are familiar with powdertechnological shaping techniques, sintering and grain growth. They know the basics of the linear elastic fracture mechanics, are familiar with Weibull statistics, K-concept, subcritical crack growth, creep and the opportunities for microstructural reinforcement of ceramics. The students are able to explain the correlation among chemical bonding, crystal and defect structures and the electrical properties of ceramics.

**Content**

After a short introduction to interatomic bonding, fundamental concepts of crystallography, the stereographic projection and the most important symmetry elements will be given. Different types of crystal structures are explained and the relevance of imperfections are analysed with respect to the mechanical and electrical properties of ceramics. Then, the impact of surfaces, interfaces and grain boundaries for the preparation, microstructural evolution and the resulting properties is discussed. Finally, an introduction is given to ternary phase diagrams.

The second part of the course covers structure, preparation and application aspects of nonmetallic inorganic glasses, followed by an introduction to the properties and processing methods of fine-grained technical powders. The most relevant shaping methods, such as pressing, slip casting, injection moulding and extrusion are introduced. Subsequently, the basics of science of sintering and the mechanisms for normal and abnormal grain growth are discussed. Mechanical properties of ceramics are analysed using basic principles of linear elastic fracture mechanics, Weibull statistics, concepts for subcritical crack growth and creep models to explain the behaviour at elevated temperatures. Furthermore it is demonstrated that mechanical properties can be significantly enhanced by various types of microstructural toughening mechanisms. The electronic and ionic conductivity of ceramic materials are explained based on defect-chemical considerations and band structure models. Finally, the characteristics of a dielectric, pyroelectric, and piezoelectric behaviour is discussed.

**Workload**

regular attendance: 45 hours
self-study: 135 hours

**Literature**

- Kingery, Bowen, Uhlmann, “Introduction To Ceramics”, Wiley
- Y.-M. Chiang, D. Birnie III and W.D. Kingery, “Physical Ceramics”, Wiley
Course: Introduction to Energy Economics [T-WIWI-102746]

Responsibility: Wolf Fichtner

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101464] Energy Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5,5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2581010</td>
<td>Introduction to Energy Economics</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Wolf Fichtner, Hannes Schwarz, Patrick Jochem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2581011</td>
<td></td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

Conditions

None

The following informations are from the event Introduction to Energy Economics (SS 2016):

Aim

The student is able to

- characterize and judge the different energy carriers and their peculiarities,
- understand contexts related to energy economics.

Content

1. Introduction: terms, units, conversions
2. The energy carrier gas (reserves, resources, technologies)
3. The energy carrier oil (reserves, resources, technologies)
4. The energy carrier hard coal (reserves, resources, technologies)
5. The energy carrier lignite (reserves, resources, technologies)
6. The energy carrier uranium (reserves, resources, technologies)
7. The final carrier source electricity
8. The final carrier source heat
9. Other final energy carriers (cooling energy, hydrogen, compressed air)

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 165.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Complementary literature:
- Feess, Eberhard. Umweltökonomie und Umweltpolitik. ISBN 3-8006-2187-8
**Course: Introduction to Engineering Mechanics I: Statics and Strength of Materials [T-MACH-102208]**

**Responsibility:** Alexander Fidlin

**Contained in:** [M-MACH-101259] Engineering Mechanics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2162239</td>
<td>Übung (U)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Jens Deppler, Alexander Fidlin, Olga Drozdetskaya</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2162238</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering Mechanics I : Statics and Strength of Materials (Vorlesung (V))</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Jens Deppler, Alexander Fidlin, Olga Drozdetskaya</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written examination taking place in the recess period (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The examination takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Permitted utilities: non-programmable calculator, literature

**Conditions**

None

---

The following informations are from the event Introduction to Engineering Mechanics I : Statics and Strength of Materials (SS 2016):

**Aim**

- The student
  - knows and understands the basic elements of statics,
  - is able to solve basic calculations in statics independently.

**Content**

- Statics: force · moment · general equilibrium conditions · center of mass · inner force in structure · plane frameworks · theory of adhesion
Course: Introduction to Engineering Mechanics II : Dynamics [T-MACH-102210]

Responsibility: Alexander Fidlin

[M-MACH-101261] Emphasis in Fundamentals of Engineering

ECTS Language Recurrence Version
5 deutsch Jedes Wintersemester 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2161276</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering Mechanics II : Dynamics</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Alexander Fidlin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written examination (75 min) taking place in the recess period (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The examination is offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.
Permitted utilities: non-programmable calculator, literature.

Conditions
None

The following informations are from the event Introduction to Engineering Mechanics II : Dynamics (WS 16/17):

Aim
Der Studierende versteht die grundlegenden Elemente der Technischen Dynamik. Er ist in der Lage einfache dynamische Modelle aufzustellen und Berechnungen selbständig durchzuführen.

Content
- Kinematische Grundbegriffe
- Kinetik des Massenpunktes
- Kinematik starrer Körper
- Ebene
- Kinetik des starren Körpers
- Stoßvorgänge
- Schwingungssysteme

Workload
Gesamtaufwand bei 4,5 LP ca. 90 Std.
- Präsenzzeit: 45 Stunden
- Vor-/Nachbereitung: 20 Stunden
- Prüfung und Prüfungsvorbereitung: 25 Stunden
Course: Introduction to Game Theory [T-WIWI-102850]

Responsibility: Clemens Puppe, Johannes Philipp Reiß

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101499] Applied Microeconomics
[M-WIWI-101501] Economic Theory

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2520526</td>
<td>Übung (U)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Clemens Puppe, Jana Rollmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2520525</td>
<td>Introduction to Game Theory</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Clemens Puppe, Jana Rollmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) according to Section 4(2).1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in the recess period and can be resited at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
Basic knowledge of mathematics and statistics is assumed.

The following informations are from the event Introduction to Game Theory (SS 2016):

Aim
This course offers an introduction to the theoretical analysis of strategic interaction situations. At the end of the course, students shall be able to analyze situations of strategic interaction systematically and to use game theory to predict outcomes and give advice in applied economics settings.

Content
The course focuses on non-cooperative game theory. It discusses models, solution concepts, and applications for simultaneous games as well as sequential games. Various solution concepts, e.g., Nash equilibrium and subgame-perfect equilibrium, are introduced along with more advanced concepts. A short introduction to cooperative game theory is given if there is sufficient time.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Compulsory textbook:

Additional Literature:
Course: Introduction to GIS for Students of Natural, Engineering and Geo Sciences [T-BGU-101681]

Responsibility: Sven Wursthorn, Norbert Rösch

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101646] Introduction to Natural Hazards and Risk Analysis 1
[M-WIWI-101648] Introduction to Natural Hazards and Risk Analysis 2

ECTS 3  Version 1

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:

- The course [T-BGU-103541] Introduction to GIS for Students of Natural, Engineering and Geo Sciences must have been passed.
Course: Introduction to GIS for Students of Natural, Engineering and Geo Sciences [T-BGU-103541]

Responsibility: Sven Wursthorn, Norbert Rösch

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101646] Introduction to Natural Hazards and Risk Analysis 1
[M-WIWI-101648] Introduction to Natural Hazards and Risk Analysis 2

ECTS: 3
Version: 1
Course: Introduction to Microsystem Technology I [T-MACH-105182]

Responsibility: Jan Gerrit Korvink, Andreas Guber

Contained in: [M-MACH-101287] Microsystem Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>englisch</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2141861</td>
<td>Introduction to Microsystem Technology I</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Jan Gerrit Korvink</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
written examination for implementation in a major field, 30 min oral exam for elective subject

Conditions
none

The following informations are from the event Introduction to Microsystem Technology I (WS 16/17):

Aim
The lecture gives an introduction into the basics of microsystems technology. In analogy to processes employed in fabrication of microelectronics circuits the core technologies as well as materials for producing microstructures and components are presented. Finally, various techniques for Silicon micromachining are explained and illustrated with examples for micro-components and micro-systems.

Content
- Introduction in Nano- and Microtechnologies
- Silicon and processes for fabricating microelectronics circuits
- Basic physics background and crystal structure
- Materials for micromachining
- Processing technologies for microfabrication
- Silicon micromachining
- Examples

Workload
Literature: 20 h
Lessons: 21 h
Preparation and Review: 50 h
Exam preparation: 30 h

Literature
M. Madou
Fundamentals of Microfabrication
Taylor & Francis Ltd.; Auflage: 3. Auflage. 2011
Course: Introduction to Microsystem Technology II [T-MACH-105183]

Responsibility: Andreas Guber

Contained in: [M-MACH-101287] Microsystem Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>englisch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2142874</td>
<td>Introduction to Microsystem Technology II</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Jan Gerrit Korvink, Oliver Gruschke</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
written examination for major field, oral exam (30 min) for elective field

Conditions
none

The following informations are from the event Introduction to Microsystem Technology II (SS 2016):

Aim
The lecture gives an introduction into the basics of microsystems technology. In the first part, methods for lithographic pattern transfer are summarized. Then specific techniques such as the LIGA process, micro-machining, and laser-patterning are explained and examples are given. Finally assembly and packaging methods are presented leading into a discussion of entire microsystems.

Content
- Introduction in Nano- and Microtechnologies
- Lithography
- LIGA-technique
- Mechanical microfabrication
- Patterning with lasers
- Assembly and packaging
- Microsystems

Workload
Literature: 20 h
Lessons: 21 h
Preparation and Review: 50 h
Exam preparation: 30 h

Literature
M. Madou
Fundamentals of Microfabrication
Taylor & Francis Ltd.; Auflage: 3. Auflage. 2011
Course: Introduction to Operations Research I and II [T-WIWI-102758]

Responsibility: Oliver Stein, Karl-Heinz Waldmann, Stefan Nickel

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101418] Introduction to Operations Research

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2550040</td>
<td>Introduction to Operations Research I</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2+2</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2530043</td>
<td>Introduction to Operations Research II</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2530044</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tutorium (Tu)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Syrine Mejri, Oliver Stein, Peter Kirst</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of the module is carried out by a written examination (120 minutes) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

In each term (usually in March and July), one examination is held for both courses.

The overall grade of the module is the grade of the written examination.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

Mathematics I und II. Programming knowledge for computing exercises.

It is strongly recommended to attend the course Introduction to Operations Research I [2550040] before attending the course Introduction to Operations Research II [2530043].

The following informations are from the event Introduction to Operations Research II (WS 16/17):

Aim

The student

- names and describes basic notions of the essential topics in Operations Research (Linear programming, graphs and networks, integer and combinatorial optimization, nonlinear programming, dynamic programming and stochastic models),
- knows the indispensable methods and models for quantitative analysis,
- models and classifies optimization problems and chooses the appropriate solution methods to solve optimization problems independently,
- validates, illustrates and interprets the obtained solutions.

Content

Integer and Combinatorial Programming: Basic notions, cutting plane methods, branch and bound methods, branch and cut methods, heuristics.
Nonlinear Programming: Basic notions, optimality conditions, solution methods for convex and nonconvex optimization problems.
Dynamic and stochastic models and methods: dynamical programming, Bellman method, lot sizing models, dynamical and stochastic inventory models, queuing theory.

Workload

Berechnung des Arbeitsaufwands eines durchschnittlichen Studenten um die Lernziele zu erreichen. (Intern)
Eine Vernetzung von learningoutcomes (Wissen (content), Kompetenzen (skills) und levels mit dem dafür geschätzten Arbeitsaufwand eines durchschnittlichen Studenten ist anzustreben.

Literature

Industrial Engineering and Management (B.Sc.)
Module Handbook, Date: 11/18/2016
The following information are from the event Introduction to Operations Research I (SS 2016):

Aim
The student
- names and describes basic notions of the essential topics in Operations Research (Linear programming, graphs and networks, integer and combinatorial optimization, nonlinear programming, dynamic programming and stochastic models),
- knows the indispensable methods and models for quantitative analysis,
- models and classifies optimization problems and chooses the appropriate solution methods to solve optimization problems independently,
- validates, illustrates and interprets the obtained solutions.

Content
Examples for typical OR problems.
Linear Programming: Basic notions, simplex method, duality, special versions of the simplex method (dual simplex method, three phase method), sensitivity analysis, parametric optimization, multicriteria optimization.
Graphs and Networks: Basic notions of graph theory, shortest paths in networks, project scheduling, maximal flows in networks.

Workload
Berechnung des Arbeitsaufwands eines durchschnittlichen Studenten um die Lernziele zu erreichen. (Intern)
Eine Vernetzung von learningoutcomes (Wissen (content), Kompetenzen (skills) und levels mit dem dafür geschätzten Arbeitsaufwand eines durchschnittlichen Studenten ist anzustreben.

Literature
Course: Introduction to Programming with Java [T-WIWI-102735]

Responsibility: Johann Marius Zöllner, N.N.

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101581] Introduction to Programming

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2511000</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming with Java</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>J. Marius Zöllner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2511002</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming with Java</td>
<td>Tutorium (Tu)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N.N., Jonas Lehner, Niklas Kühl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2511004</td>
<td>Tutorium (Tu)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Jonas Lehner, Niklas Kühl, N. N.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2511003</td>
<td>Praktische Übung</td>
<td>Übung 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>N.N., Jonas Lehner, Niklas Kühl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written resp. computer-based exam (60 min) according to Section 4 (2).1 of the examination regulation.

The successful completion of the compulsory tests in the computer lab is prerequisite for admission to the written resp. computer-based exam.

The examination takes place every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Remarks

see german version

The following informations are from the event Introduction to Programming with Java (WS 16/17):

Aim

see German version

Content

see German version

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 150 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Course: Introduction to Public Finance [T-WIWI-102877]

Responsibility: Berthold Wigger

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101403] Public Finance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2560131</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Finance</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Berthold Wigger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Conditions
None

The following informations are from the event Introduction to Public Finance (WS 16/17):

Aim
Students are able to:

- critically assess the economic role of the state in a market economy
- explain and discuss key concepts in public finance, including: public goods; economic externalities; and market failure
- explain and critically discuss competing theoretical approaches to public finance, including welfare economics and public choice theory
- explain the theory of bureaucracy according to Weber and critically assess its strengths and weaknesses
- evaluate the incentives inherent in the bureaucratic model, as well as the more recent introduction of market-oriented incentives associated with public-sector reform
- analyze the strategic implications of public decision making

Content
The course Introduction to Public Finance provides an overview of the fundamental issues in public economics. The first part of the course deals with normative theories about the economic role of the state in a market economy. Welfare economics theory is offered as a base model, with which alternative normative theories are compared and contrasted. Within this theoretical framework, arguments concerning efficiency and equity are developed as justification for varying degrees of economic intervention by the state. The second part of the course deals with the positivist theory of public economics. Processes of public decision making are examined and the conditions that lead to market failures resulting from collective action problems are discussed. The third part of the course examines a variety of public spending programs, including social security systems, the public education system, and programs aimed at reducing poverty. The fifth part of the course addresses the key theoretical and political issues associated with fiscal federalism.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
Course: Introduction to Track Guided Transport Systems [T-BGU-104580]

Responsibility: Eberhard Hohnecker
Contained in: [M-BGU-102283] Introduction to Track Guided Transport Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6234803</td>
<td>Exercises on Facilities and Rolling Stock of</td>
<td>Übung (U)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mitarbeiter/innen, Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Public Transport</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6234801</td>
<td>Operation Track Guided Systems</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6234802</td>
<td>Facilities and Rolling Stock of Public Transport</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>6200518</td>
<td>Basics of Track Guided Transport Systems</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Eberhard Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions
none

The following informations are from the event Operation Track Guided Systems (SS 2016):

Content
- Operation Systems
- International Comparison of Operating Modes
- Signalling Systems
- International Comaparison of Railway Signalling
- Basics of Operational Planning
- Railway Timetable Construction

Literature
Fiedler, Grundlagen der Bahntechnik, Werner-Verlag, Düsseldorf
Hausmann, Enders, Grundlagen des Bahnbetriebs, Bahn-Fachverlag, Heidelberg
Pachl, Systemtechnik des Schienenverkehrs, Teubner-Verlag, Stuttgart

The following informations are from the event Basics of Track Guided Transport Systems (WS 16/17):

Content
- definitions and classifications
- basics of rail vehicles
- track guided operation
- railway alignment

Literature
Zilch, Diederichs, Katzenbach, Beckmann (Hrsg): Handbuch für Bauingenieure, Springer-Verlag 2012

The following informations are from the event Facilities and Rolling Stock of Public Transport (SS 2016):

Literature
Fiedler, Grundlagen der Bahntechnik, Werner-Verlag, Düsseldorf
Pachl, Systemtechnik des Schienenverkehrs, Teubner-Verlag, Stuttgart
Janicki, Fahrzeugtechnik, Eisenbahn-Fachverlag, Heidelberg
**Course: Investments [T-WIWI-102604]**

**Responsibility:** Marliese Uhrig-Homburg

**Contained in:** [M-WIWI-101435] Essentials of Finance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2530576</td>
<td>Übung (U)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Marcel Müller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2530575</td>
<td>Investments</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Marliese Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment consists of a written exam (75 min) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The examination takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. By submitting the exercises (according to Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation) up to 4 bonus points can be acquired.

**Conditions**

None

**Recommendations**

Knowledge of Business Administration: Finance and Accounting [2610026] is recommended.

*The following informations are from the event Investments (SS 2016):*

**Aim**

The objective of this course is to become familiar with the basics of investment decisions on stock and bond markets. Basic economic concepts and models are discussed and applied on introductionary level. Interlinkages between markets, different decision makings concepts and models are demonstrated.

**Content**

The lecture deals with investment decisions under uncertainty, where the main emphasis is on investment decisions on stock markets. After a discussion of the basic questions of corporate valuation, the lecture focuses on portfolio theory. After that, risk and return in equilibrium are derived using the Capital Asset Pricing Model and the Arbitrage Pricing Theory. The lecture concludes with investments on bond markets.

**Workload**

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

**Literature**

**Elective literature:**

Course: Knowledge Discovery [T-WIWI-102666]

Responsibility: Rudi Studer

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
[M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>englisch</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2511303</td>
<td>Exercises to Knowledge Discovery</td>
<td>Übung (U)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Aditya Mogadala, Achim Rettinger, Rudi Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2511302</td>
<td>Knowledge Discovery</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Tobias Weller, Achim Rettinger, Rudi Studer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following §4, Abs. 2. 1 of the examination regulation. Students can be awarded a bonus on their final grade if they successfully complete special assignments.

Conditions
None

The following informations are from the event Knowledge Discovery (WS 16/17):

Aim
Students
- know fundamentals of Machine Learning, Data Mining and Knowledge Discovery.
- are able to design, train and evaluate adaptive systems.
- conduct Knowledge Discovery projects in regards to algorithms, representations and applications.

Content
Topics of the lectures comprise the whole Machine Learning and Data Mining process like CRISP, data warehousing, OLAP-techniques, learning algorithms, visualization and empirical evaluation. Covered learning techniques range from traditional approaches like decision trees, neural networks and support vector machines to selected approaches resulting from current research. Discussed learning problems are amongst others featurevector-based learning, text mining and social network analysis.

Workload
- The total workload for this course is approximately 150 hours
- Time of presentness: 45 hours
- Time of preparation and postprocessing: 67.5 hours
- Exam and exam preparation: 37.5 hours

Literature
- M. Berhold, D. Hand (eds). Intelligent Data Analysis - An Introduction. 2003
- P. Tan, M. Steinbach, V. Kumar: Introduction to Data Mining, 2005, Addison Wesley
Course: Knowledge Management [T-WIWI-102664]

Responsibility: Rudi Studer

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101399] Emphasis Informatics
[M-WIWI-101426] Electives in Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2511301</td>
<td>Exercises to Knowledge Management</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Rudi Studer, Sebastian Bader, Andreas Harth, Stefan Zander, Andreas Thalhammer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2511300</td>
<td>Knowledge Management</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Rudi Studer, Andreas Harth, Stefan Zander</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
Written Examination (60 min) according to §4, Abs. 2, 1 of the examination regulations or oral examination of 20 minutes according to §4, Abs. 2, 2 of the examination regulations. The exam takes place every semester and can be repeated at every regular examination date.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
Basics in logic, e.g. from lecture Foundations of Informatics 1 are important.

The following informations are from the event Knowledge Management (WS 16/17):

Aim
Students
- know different application domains of knowledge management
- know different (specifically semantic and social) technologies of knowledge management
- are able to judge the applicability of business software with regard to aspects of knowledge management
- are able to judge the long term value of knowledge management in organisations and compare it to possible costs

Content
The lecture will emphasize computer-based support for knowledge management, such as:
- Ontology-based Knowledge Management
- Communities of Practice, Collaboration Tools, Social Software
- Business-process Oriented Knowledge Management
- Personal Knowledge Management
- Case Based Reasoning (CBR)
- Linked Open Data

Workload
- The total workload for this course is approximately 120 hours
- Time of presentness: 30 hours
- Time of preparation and postprocessing: 90 hours
Literature

- C. Beierle, G. Kern-Isberner: Methoden wissensbasierter Systeme, Vieweg, Braunschweig/Wiesbaden, 2. überarb. Auflage, 2005

Additional literature:

Course: Logistics - Organisation, Design and Control of Logistic Systems [T-MACH-102089]

Responsibility: Kai Furmans

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101421] Supply Chain Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2118078</td>
<td>Logistics - Organisation, Design, and Control of Logistic Systems</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Kai Furmans</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation. The grade of the exam may be improved by passing case studies.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

Required are lectures on “Linear Algebra” and “Stochastic”.

The following informations are from the event Logistics - Organisation, Design, and Control of Logistic Systems (SS 2016):

Aim

Students are able to:

- Describe logistical tasks,
- Design logistical systems suitable to the respective task,
- Dimension stocastical stock models,
- Determine essential influencing parameters on the bullwhip effect and
- Use optimizing solution methods.

Content

Introduction

- historical overview
- lines of development

Structure of logistics systems

Distribution logistics

- location planning
- Vehicle Routing Planning
- distribution centers

Inventory management

- demand forecasting
- Inventory management policies
- Bullwhip effect

Production logistics
- layout planning
- material handling
- flow control

Supply Management

- information flow
- transportation organization
- controlling and development of a logistics system
- co-operation mechanisms
- Lean SCM
- SCOR model

Identification Technologies

Workload
180 hrs

Literature

- Arnold/Isermann/Kuhn/Tempelmeier. Handbuch Logistik, Springer Verlag, 2002 (Neuausgabe in Arbeit)
- Domschke. Logistik, Rundreisen und Touren, Oldenbourg Verlag, 1982
- Domschke/Drexel. Logistik, Standorte, Oldenbourg Verlag, 1996
- Gudehus. Logistik, Springer Verlag, 2007
- Tempelmeier. Bestandsmanagement in Supply Chains, Books on Demand 2006
**Course: Logistics and Supply Chain Management [T-WIWI-102870]**

**Responsibility:** Marcus Wiens  
**Contained in:** [M-WIWI-101437] Industrial Production I

**ECTS** 3,5  
**Language** englisch  
**Recurrence** Jedes Sommersemester  
**Version** 1

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2581996</td>
<td>Logistics and Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Marcus Wiens</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of an oral (30 minutes) or a written (60 minutes) exam (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

### Conditions

None

The following informations are from the event Logistics and Supply Chain Management (SS 2016):

**Aim**

- The students know the central tasks and challenges of modern logistics management.
- The students apply key concepts in the area of logistics.
- The students apply methods of risk evaluation and risk management in supply chains.
- The students know key incentive-schemes and planning-tools relevant to supply chain management.
- The students apply exemplary methods to solve practical problems.

**Content**

- Introduction: Basic Terms and Concepts
- Logistics Systems and Supply Chain Management
- Supply Chain Risk Management
- Extensions and Applications

**Workload**

Total effort required will account for approximately 105h (3.5 credits).

**Literature**

will be announced in the course
Course: Machine Tools and Industrial Handling [T-MACH-102158]

Responsibility: Jürgen Fleischer

Contained in: [M-MACH-101286] Machine Tools and Industrial Handling

ECTS: 9
Language: deutsch
Recurrence: Jedes Semester
Version: 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2149902</td>
<td>Machine Tools and Industrial Handling</td>
<td>Vorlesung / Übung 6</td>
<td>Jürgen Fleischer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as an oral exam. The examination is offered every semester. Reexaminations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions

none

The following informations are from the event Machine Tools and Industrial Handling (WS 16/17):

Aim

The students ...

- are capable to explain the use and application of machine tools and handling devices as well as differentiate their characteristics and structure.
- are able to name and describe the essential components (frame, main spindles, feed axis, peripheral equipment, control) of machine tools.
- Are capable to distinguish and select and describe the essential components regarding structure, characteristics advantages and disadvantages.
- are enabled to dimension the main components of machine tools.
- are able to name and describe the control principles of machine tools.
- are capable to name examples of machine tools and industrial handling as well as to deduce compare the essential components. Additionally they can allocate manufacturing processes.
- are enabled to identify drawbacks as well as derive and asses measures for improvements.
- are qualified to apply methods for selection and evaluation of machine tools.
- are experienced to deduce the particular failure characteristics of a ball screw.

Content

The lecture provides an overview of machine tool and handling devices structures, use and application areas. Within the lecture based and industrially oriented knowledge for selection, dimensioning and evaluation is conveyed. First the components of machine tools are explained systematically. Here the distinctive features of dimensioning machine tools are deduced followed by the integral dimensioning of machine tools. Subsequently the use of machine tools is shown in exemplary application areas e.g. turning, milling, grinding, metal forming, sheet metal forming and gear cutting.

The lecture provides an inside view of industrial application and is illustrated with current examples.

The topics are as follows:

- Frame and frame components
- Main drives and main spindles
- Requirements for feed axes
- Electro-mechanical feed axis
- Fluidic feed axes
- Control technologies
- Peripheral components
• Metrological assessment
• Machine maintenance
• Process-diagnosis
• Machinery Directiv
• Machine tool examples

Workload
regular attendance: 63 hours
self-study: 177 hours

Literature
Lecture Notes
Course: Management Accounting 1 [T-WIWI-102800]

Responsibility: Marcus Wouters

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101498] Management Accounting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>englisch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2579901</td>
<td>Übung (U)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Michael Pelz, Marcus Wouters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2579900</td>
<td>Management Accounting 1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Marcus Wouters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (90 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) at the end of each semester.

Conditions

None

The following informations are from the event Management Accounting 1 (SS 2016):

Aim

Students have an understanding of theory and applications of management accounting topics. They can use financial information for various purposes in organizations.

Content

The course covers topics in management accounting in a decision-making framework. Some of these topics in the course MA1 are: short-term planning, investment decisions, budgeting and activity-based costing.

We will use international material written in English.

We will approach these topics primarily from the perspective of the users of financial information (not so much from the controller who prepares the information).

The course builds on an introductory level of understanding of accounting concepts from Business Administration courses in the core program. The course is intended for students in Industrial Engineering.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

- In addition, several papers that will be available on ILIAS.
Course: Management Accounting 2 [T-WIWI-102801]

Responsibility: Marcus Wouters
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101498] Management Accounting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>englisch</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2579903</td>
<td>Übung (U)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Marcus Wouters, Ana Mickovic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2579902</td>
<td>Management Accounting 2</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Marcus Wouters</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (90 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) at the end of each semester.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
It is recommended to take part in the course “Management Accounting 1” before this course.

The following informations are from the event Management Accounting 2 (WS 16/17):

Aim
Students have an understanding of theory and applications of management accounting topics. They can use financial information for various purposes in organizations.

Content
The course covers topics in management accounting in a decision-making framework. Some of these topics in the course MA2 are: cost estimation, product costing and cost allocation, financial performance measures, transfer pricing, strategic performance measurement systems and customer value propositions.
We will use international material written in English.
We will approach these topics primarily from the perspective of the users of financial information (not so much from the controller who prepares the information).
The course builds on an introductory level of understanding of accounting concepts from Business Administration courses in the core program. The course is intended for students in Industrial Engineering.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
- In addition, several papers that will be available on ILIAS.
# Course: Management and Strategy [T-WIWI-102629]

**Responsibility:** Hagen Lindstädt  
**Contained in:** [M-WIWI-101425] Strategy and Organization

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2577900</td>
<td>Management and Strategy</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bettina Widmann, Hagen Lindstädt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) taking place at the beginn of the recess period (according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

**Conditions**

None

---

*The following informations are from the event Management and Strategy (SS 2016):*

### Aim

After passing this course students are able to

- prepare strategic decisions along the ideal-typical strategy process in practice ("strategic analysis").
- assess strategic options.
- explain the portfolio management (Parental advantage and best owner of business entities).
- discuss price and capacity decisions in oligopolies and explain them in examples.

### Content

The participants learn about central concepts of strategic management along the ideal-typical strategy process: internal and external strategic analysis, concept and sources of competitive advantages, their importance when establishing competitive and corporate strategies as well as strategy assessment and implementation. This aims in particular to provide a summary of the basic concepts and models of strategic management, i.e. to provide in particular an action-oriented integration. Thereby a focus is on imparting knowledge about how price developments in oligopolistic markets can be understood, modeled and forecasted based on game theory.

### Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 105.0 hours. For further information see German version.

### Literature


The relevant excerpts and additional sources are made known during the course.
Course: Management of Business Networks [T-WIWI-102598]

Responsibility: Christof Weinhardt

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101421] Supply Chain Management
[M-WIWI-101434] eBusiness and Service Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>englisch</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2590453</td>
<td>Übung (Ü) 1</td>
<td>Christoph Flath, Christof Weinhardt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2590452</td>
<td>Management of Business Networks</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V) 2</td>
<td>Christoph Flath, Christof Weinhardt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (§4(2), 1 of the examination regulations) and by submitting written essays as part of the exercise (§4(2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4(3) SPO 2015). 65% of the final grade is based on the written exam and 35% is based on assignments from the exercises. Successful completion of the exercises is a prerequisite for admission to the written exam. The points obtained in the exercises only apply to the first and second exam of the semester in which they were obtained.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
None

The following informations are from the event Management of Business Networks (WS 16/17):

Aim

The student

- identifies the coordination problems in a business network,
- explains the theorie of strategic and operative management,
- analyses case studies in logistics considering the organization theory and network analysis,
- argues and constructs new solutions for the case studies by means of electronic tools.

Content

The significant and lasting impact of web-based business-to-business (B2B) networks has just recently become apparent. The exploratory phase during the first Internet hype bred a variety of approaches which were often bold in business nature, yet simple and unfounded in system architecture. Only very few survived and proved sustainable. Nowadays web-based B2B networks are increasingly reappearing and even promoted by major traditional companies and governments. However, this new wave of networks is more mature and more powerful in functionality than their predecessors. As such they provide not only auction systems but also facilities for electronic negotiation. This implies a shift from price-focused to relationship-oriented trading. But what motivates this shift? Why do firms enter business networks? How can these networks be best supported by IT? The course intends to resolve these questions. Firstly, an introduction in organization theory will be given. Secondly, the problems of networks will be addressed. Thirdly, an analysis of how IT can alleviate those problems will be undertaken.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Course: Management of Business Networks (Introduction) [T-WIWI-102760]

Responsibility: Christof Weinhardt
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101421] Supply Chain Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>englisch</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2540496</td>
<td>Management of Business Networks (Introduction)</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Christoph Flath,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Conditions
None

Recommendations
None

Remarks
This version of the MBN course does not include the case study in the second part of the lecture, so that it is worth less credits.

The following informations are from the event Management of Business Networks (Introduction) (WS 16/17):

Aim
The student
- identifies the coordination problems in a business network,
- explains the theory of strategic and operative management,
- analyses case studies in logistics considering the organization theory and network analysis,
- argues and constructs new solutions for the case studies by means of electronic tools.

Content
The significant and lasting impact of web-based business-to-business (B2B) networks has just recently become apparent. The exploratory phase during the first Internet hype bred a variety of approaches which were often bold in business nature, yet simple and unfounded in system architecture. Only very few survived and proved sustainable. Nowadays web-based B2B networks are increasingly reappearing and even promoted by major traditional companies and governments. However, this new wave of networks is more mature and more powerful in functionality than their predecessors. As such they provide not only auction systems but also facilities for electronic negotiation. This implies a shift from price-focused to relationship-oriented trading. But what motivates this shift? Why do firms enter business networks? How can these networks be best supported by IT? The course intends to resolve these questions. Firstly, an introduction in organization theory will be given. Secondly, the problems of networks will be addressed. Thirdly, an analysis of how IT can alleviate those problems will be undertaken.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
Course: Management of IT-Projects [T-WIWI-102667]

Responsibility: Roland Schätzle

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
[M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2511214</td>
<td>Management of IT-Projects</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Roland Schätzle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2511215</td>
<td>Übung (U)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Roland Schätzle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) in the first week after lecture period according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

Conditions
None

The following informations are from the event Management of IT-Projects (SS 2016):

Aim
Students
- explain the terminology of IT project management and typical used methods for planning, handling and controlling,
- apply methods appropriate to current project phases and project contexts,
- consider organisational and social impact factors.

Content
The lecture deals with the general framework, impact factors and methods for planning, handling, and controlling of IT projects. Especially following topics are addressed:
- project environment
- project organisation
- project planning including the following items:
  - plan of the project structure
  - flow chart
  - project schedule
  - plan of resources
- effort estimation
- project infrastructure
- project controlling
- risk management
- feasibility studies
- decision processes, conduct of negotiations, time management.

Workload
Lecture 30h
Exercise 15h

Preparation of lecture 30h
Preparation of exercises 30h
Exam preparation 44h
Exam & 1h

Total: 150h

**Literature**

- B. Hindel, K. Hörmann, M. Müller, J. Schmied. Basiswissen Software-Projektmanagement. dpunkt.verlag 2004

Further literature is given in each lecture individually.
Course: Managing Organizations [T-WIWI-102630]

Responsibility: Hagen Lindstädt

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101425] Strategy and Organization
[M-WIWI-101513] Human Resources and Organizations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2577902</td>
<td>Managing Organizations</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Hagen Lindstädt, Alexander Klopfer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment will consist of a written exam (60 min) taking place at the beginning of the recess period (according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions

None

The following informations are from the event Managing Organizations (WS 16/17):

Aim

After passing this course students are able to

- evaluate strengths and weaknesses of existing organisational structures and rules.
- compare alternatives of organisational structure in practice and assess and interpret them regarding their effectiveness and efficiency.
- assess the management of organisational changes.

Content

The course should enable the participants to assess the strengths and weaknesses of existing organisational structures and rules using systematic criteria. Here concepts and models for designing organisation structures, regulating organizational processes and managing organisational changes are presented and discussed using case studies. The course is structured to relate to actions and aims to give students a realistic view of the opportunities and limits of rational design approaches.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 105.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature


The relevant excerpts and additional sources are made known during the course.
Course: Managing the Marketing Mix [T-WIWI-102805]

Responsibility: Martin Klarmann
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101424] Foundations of Marketing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2571153</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Maximilian Lüders, Victoria Berg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2571152</td>
<td>Managing the Marketing Mix</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

### Conditions

None

### Remarks

For further information please contact Marketing & Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu).

*The following informations are from the event Managing the Marketing Mix (SS 2016):*

### Aim

See German version.

### Content

The content of this course concentrates on the four elements of the marketing mix. Therefore the four main chapters are:

- Product management
- Pricing
- Promotion
- Sales management

### Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

### Literature

Course: Manufacturing Technology [T-MACH-102105]

Responsibility: Frederik Zanger, Volker Schulze

Contained in: [M-MACH-101276] Manufacturing Technology

ECTS: 9
Language: deutsch
Recurrence: Jedes Wintersemester
Version: 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2149657</td>
<td>Manufacturing Technology</td>
<td>Vorlesung/Übung 6 (VÜ)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Frederik Zanger, Volker Schulze</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as a written exam. The examination is offered every semester. Reexaminations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions

none

The following informations are from the event Manufacturing Technology (WS 16/17):

Aim

The students …

- are capable to specify the different manufacturing processes and to explain their functions.
- are able to classify the manufacturing processes by their general structure and functionality according to the specific main groups.
- have the ability to perform a process selection based on their specific characteristics.
- are enabled to identify correlations between different processes and to select a process regarding possible applications.
- are qualified to evaluate different processes regarding specific applications based on technical and economic aspects.
- are experienced to classify manufacturing processes in a process chain and to evaluate their specific influence on surface integrity of workpieces regarding the entire process chain.

Content

The objective of the lecture is to look at manufacturing technology within the wider context of production engineering, to provide an overview of the different manufacturing processes and to impart detailed process knowledge of the common processes. The lecture covers the basic principles of manufacturing technology and deals with the manufacturing processes according to their classification into main groups regarding technical and economic aspects. The lecture is completed with topics such as process chains in manufacturing.

The following topics will be covered:

- Quality control
- Primary processing (casting, plastics engineering, sintering, additive manufacturing processes)
- Forming (sheet-metal forming, massive forming, plastics engineering)
- Cutting (machining with geometrically defined and geometrically undefined cutting edges, separating, abrading)
- Joining
- Coating
- Heat treatment and surface treatment
- Process chains in manufacturing

This lecture provides an excursion to an industry company.

Workload

regular attendance: 63 hours
self-study: 177 hours
Literature
Lecture Notes
Course: Markov Decision Models I [T-WIWI-102710]

Responsibility: Karl-Heinz Waldmann

[M-WIWI-101400] Stochastic Methods and Simulation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2550679</td>
<td>Markov Decision Models I</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ellen Platt, Karl-Heinz Waldmann, André Lust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2550681</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ellen Platt, Karl-Heinz Waldmann, André Lust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2550680</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ellen Platt, Karl-Heinz Waldmann, André Lust</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The examination T-WIWI-102710 Markov Decision Models I will be offered latest until summer term 2017 (for beginners). The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulations. Credit from the voluntary computer lab is accounted for in the overall grade raising the exam grade by a 2/3 step of a full grade (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015).

Conditions
None

The following informations are from the event Markov Decision Models I (WS 16/17):

Aim
The participants will be enabled to model and analyze stochastic systems with modern techniques. The discussion of practice-oriented case studies pursues two goals. On the one hand, typical problem settings are illustrated and on the other hand, criteria for the evaluation of the performance of stochastic systems are motivated. Properties and characteristics for the evaluation of the performance of Markov Chains, Poisson Processes and queuing systems are developed.

Content
Markov Chains, Poisson Processes, Markov Chains in Continuous Time, Queuing Systems

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 150 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
- Elective literature:
Course: Markov Decision Models II [T-WIWI-102711]

Responsibility: Karl-Heinz Waldmann

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101400] Stochastic Methods and Simulation
[M-WIWI-101840] Stochastic Methods and Simulation

ECTS 4.5
Language deutsch
Recurrence Jedes Sommersemester
Version 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2550682</td>
<td>Markov Decision Models II</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ellen Platt, Karl-Heinz Waldmann, André Lust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2550684</td>
<td></td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Karl-Heinz Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2550683</td>
<td></td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Karl-Heinz Waldmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The examination T-WIWI-102711 Markov Decision Models II will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (for beginners).
The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulations. Credit from the voluntary computer lab is accounted for in the overall grade raising the exam grade by a 2/3 step of a full grade (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015).

Conditions
None

Recommendations
Foundations in the field of the Markov Decision Models I [2550679] are desired.

Remarks
The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next two years is available online.

The following informations are from the event Markov Decision Models II (SS 2016):

Aim
The participants will be enabled to utilize Markov Decision Processes as a method for analyzing, controlling and optimizing dynamic stochastic systems. The discussion of practice-oriented case studies in the area of the management of energy systems, revenue management and logistics illustrates the application fields of Markov Decision Processes. Necessary mathematical concepts like theoretical foundations, optimality criteria and the solution of the optimality equation are presented. Particularly the development of simple structured decision rules, that are desired by practitioners on the one hand, and that permit the efficient solutions of the optimality equation on the other hand, are discussed. The facultative computer exercise course using the programming language Java comprises a practice-oriented case study that illustrates the opportunities of the optimization of stochastic systems.

Content
Queuing Systems, Stochastic Decision Processes

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Industrial Engineering and Management (B.Sc.)
Module Handbook, Date: 11/18/2016
Course: Material Flow in Logistic Systems [T-MACH-102151]

Responsibility: Kai Furmans
Contained in: [M-MACH-101269] Introduction to Technical Logistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2117051</td>
<td>Material flow in logistic systems</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Kai Furmans</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
25% written exam at end of semester: solving a case study/ planning problem
75% assignments during the semester consisting of solving and presenting case studies, solving exercises and holding small pieces of lectures, partially in group work

Conditions
none

The following informations are from the event Material flow in logistic systems (WS 16/17):

Aim
Students are able to:

- describe material flow processes qualitativ and quantitativ,
- assign possibilities of technical solutions to a open operational task,
- plan material flow systems, illustrate them in simple models and analyse them regarding their performance,
- use methods to determine performance indicators like throughput, utilization, etc., and
- evaluate material flow systems regarding performance and availability.

Content

- elements of material flow systems (conveyor elements, fork, join elements)
- models of material flow networks using graph theory and matrices
- queueing theory, calculation of waiting time, utilization
- warehouseing and order-picking
- shuttle systems
- sorting systems
- simulation
- calculation of availability and reliability
- value stream analysis

Literature
Arnold, Dieter; Furmans, Kai: Materialfluss in Logistiksystemen; Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 2009
Course: Material Science II for Business Engineers [T-MACH-102079]

Responsibility: Michael Hoffmann

Contained in:
- [M-MACH-101262] Emphasis Materials Science
- [M-MACH-101261] Emphasis in Fundamentals of Engineering

ECTS: 5
Language: deutsch
Version: 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2126782</td>
<td>Materials Science II for Business Engineers</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Michael Hoffmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written examination (150 min) taking place in the recess period (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The examination takes place every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The examination at the end of the winter term is carried out by a written or oral exam.

Conditions
The module Material Science has to be completed beforehand.

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:
- The module [M-MACH-101260] Materials Science must have been passed.

The following informations are from the event Materials Science II for Business Engineers (SS 2016):

Aim
Students know how to read binary phase diagrams and are able to explain the microstructural evolution of metallic and ceramic materials under equilibrium and non-equilibrium conditions. They know the most important alloys of iron-, aluminium-, and copper-based materials. Students are aware of the principle structures of polymers, non metallic inorganic glasses and ceramics and are able to derive differences in materials properties.

Content
The course gives an overview of different heat treatments for steels to obtain defined microstructures such as martensite or pearlite and discusses their impact on the mechanical properties. Different thermally activated processes, such as diffusion, creep, recovery and recrystallization are introduced and analyzed and terms of their relevance for materials engineering. Heat treatments and thermally activated processes are also related to aluminium and copper alloys. The second part of the course covers structure, processing and applications of polymers, nonmetallic inorganic glasses and ceramics. Finally an overview is given of the most important materials testing methods.

Workload
regular attendance: 32 hours
self-study: 118 hours

Literature
Elective literature:
Course: Materials and Processes for Body Lightweight Construction in the Automotive Industry [T-MACH-105166]

Responsibility: Stefan Kienzle, Dieter Steegmüller
Contained in: [M-MACH-101284] Specialization in Production Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2149669</td>
<td>Materials and Processes for Body Lightweight Construction in the Automotive Industry</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Stefan Kienzle, Dieter Steegmüller</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as an oral exam. The examination is offered every semester. Reexaminations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions
none

The following informations are from the event Materials and Processes for Body Lightweight Construction in the Automotive Industry (WS 16/17):

Aim
The students . . .

- are able to name the various lightweight approaches and identify possible areas of application.
- are able to identify the different production processes for manufacturing lightweight structures and explain their functions.
- are able to perform a process selection based on the methods and their characteristics.
- are able to evaluate the different methods against lightweight applications on the basis of technical and economic aspects.

Content
The objective of the lecture is to build up an overview of the relevant materials and processes for the production of a lightweight body. This includes both the actual production and the joining for the body. The lecture covers the different lightweight approaches and possible fields of application in the automotive industry. The methods are discussed with practical examples from the automotive industry.

The following topics will be covered:

- lightweight designs
- aluminum and steel for lightweight construction
- fibre-reinforced plastics by the RTM and SMC process
- joining of steel and aluminum (clinching, riveting, welding)
- bonding
- coating
- finishing
- quality assurance
- virtual factory

Workload
regular attendance: 21 hours
self-study: 99 hours
Literature
Lecture Notes
Course: Materials Science I [T-MACH-102078]

Responsibility: Michael Hoffmann

Contained in: [M-MACH-101260] Materials Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2125760</td>
<td>Materials Science I</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Michael Hoffmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written examination (150 min) taking place in the recess period (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The examination takes place every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The examination at the end of the summer term is carried out by a written or oral exam.

Conditions

None

The following informations are from the event Materials Science I (WS 16/17):

Aim

The student

- knows and understands the correlation between atomic structure, microstructure and related macroscopic properties (e.g. mechanical or electrical behaviour)
- has basic knowledge on materials development and characterization

Content

- Atomic structure and interatomic bonding
- Structure of crystalline solids
- Imperfections in solids
- Mechanical behaviour
- Physical properties
- Solidification
- Thermodynamics of heterogeneous systems
- Phase diagrams
- Ferrous alloys

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 75.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Elective literature:
Werkstoffwissenschaften, Schatt, Werner / Worch, Hartmut (Hrsg.) Wiley-VCH, Weinheim, ISBN-10: 3-527-30535-1
Course: Mathematics I - Midterm Exam [T-MATH-102260]

Responsibility: Günter Last, Steffen Winter, Martin Folkers, Daniel Hug

Contained in: [M-MATH-101676] Mathematics 1

ECTS 3.5  Version 1
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course: Mathematics II - Final Exam [T-MATH-102263]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Responsibility: Günter Last, Steffen Winter, Martin Folkers, Daniel Hug</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contained in: [M-MATH-101677] Mathematics 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course: Mathematics II - Midterm Exam [T-MATH-102262]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Responsibility: Günter Last, Steffen Winter, Martin Folkers, Daniel Hug</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contained in: [M-MATH-101677] Mathematics 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Course: Mathematics III - Final Exam [T-MATH-102264]

Responsibility: Günter Last, Steffen Winter, Martin Folkers, Daniel Hug

Contained in: [M-MATH-101679] Mathematics 3

ECTS: 7
Version: 1
Course: Metal Forming [T-MACH-105177]

Responsibility: Florian Herlan

Contained in: [M-MACH-101284] Specialization in Production Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2150681</td>
<td>Metal Forming</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Florian Herlan</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

Oral examination

The following informations are from the event Metal Forming (SS 2016):

Aim
The students

- are able to reflect the basics, forming processes, tools, Machines and equipment of metal forming in an integrated and systematic way.
- are capable to illustrate the differences between the forming processes, tools, machines and equipment with concrete examples and are qualified to analyze and assess them in terms of their suitability for the particular application.
- are also able to transfer and apply the acquired knowledge to other metal forming problems.

Content
At the beginning of the lecture the basics of metal forming are briefly introduced. The focus of the lecture is on massive forming (forging, extrusion, rolling) and sheet forming (car body forming, deep drawing, stretch drawing). This includes the systematic treatment of the appropriate metal forming Machines and the corresponding tool technology. Aspects of tribology, as well as basics in material science and aspects of production planning are also discussed briefly. The plastic theory is presented to the extent necessary in order to present the numerical simulation method and the FEM computation of forming processes or tool design. The lecture will be completed by product samples from the forming technology.

The topics are as follows:

- Introduction and basics
- Hot forming
- Metal forming machines
- Tools
- Metallographic fundamentals
- Plastic theory
- Tribology
- Sheet forming
- Extrusion
- Numerical simulation

Workload
regular attendance: 21 hours
self-study: 99 hours

Literature
Lecture Notes
**Course: Meteorological Hazards [T-PHYS-101557]**

**Responsibility:** Michael Kunz

**Contained in:**
- [M-WIWI-101646] Introduction to Natural Hazards and Risk Analysis 1
- [M-WIWI-101648] Introduction to Natural Hazards and Risk Analysis 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditions**
none
Course: Microactuators [T-MACH-101910]

Responsibility: Manfred Kohl
Contained in: [M-MACH-101287] Microsystem Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2142881</td>
<td>Microactuators</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Manfred Kohl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
(1) as core subject in the major "Microactuators and Microsensors" combined with the core subject "New Actuators and Sensors", oral, 60 minutes
or
(2) as elective subject in the other major fields
or
(3) as optional subject, oral exam, 30 minutes

Conditions
none

The following informations are from the event Microactuators (SS 2016):

Aim
- Knowledge of the actuation principles including pros and cons
- Knowledge of important fabrication technologies
- Explanation of layout and function of the microactuators
- Calculation of important properties (time constants, forces, displacements, etc.)
- Development of a layout based on specifications

Content
- Basic knowledge in the material science of the actuation principles
- Layout and design optimization
- Fabrication technologies
- Selected developments
- Applications
The lecture includes amongst others the following topics:

- Microelectromechanical systems: linear actuators, microrelais, micromotors
- Medical technology and life sciences: Microvalves, micropumps, microfluidic systems
- Microrobotics: Microgrippers, polymer actuators (smart muscle)
- Information technology: Optical switches, mirror systems, read/write heads

Workload
lecture time 1.5 h/week
self preparation: 8.5 h/week

Literature
- Lecture notes
- M. Kohl, Shape Memory Microactuators, M. Kohl, Springer-Verlag Berlin, 2004

Industrial Engineering and Management (B.Sc.)
Module Handbook, Date: 11/18/2016
**Course: Mobile Machines [T-MACH-105168]**

**Responsibility:** Marcus Geimer  
**Contained in:** [M-MACH-101267] Mobile Machines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2114073</td>
<td>Mobile Machines</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Marcus Geimer, Jan Siebert</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment consists of an oral exam taking place in the recess period. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

**Conditions**

none

*The following informations are from the event Mobile Machines (SS 2016):*

**Aim**

After completion of the course the students have knowledge of:

- a wide range of mobile machines
- operation modes and working cycles of important mobile machines
- selected subsystems and components

**Content**

- Introduction of the required components and machines
- Basics of the structure of the whole system
- Practical insight in the development techniques

**Workload**

- regular attendance: 42 hours
- self-study: 184 hours
**Course: Mobility and Infrastructure [T-BGU-101791]**

**Responsibility:**  Ralf Roos  
**Contained in:**  [M-BGU-101067] Mobility and Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6200406</td>
<td></td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>KIT Mitarbeiter, Peter Vortisch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6200416</td>
<td></td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>KIT Mitarbeiter, Sebastian Wilske</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6200407</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ralf Roos, Matthias Zimmermann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6200404</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sebastian Wilske</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6200408</td>
<td></td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Plamena Plachkova-Dzhurova, Matthias Zimmermann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6200405</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Peter Vortisch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditions**

none
Course: Model Based Application Methods [T-MACH-102199]

Responsibility: Frank Kirschbaum

Contained in: [M-MACH-101303] Combustion Engines II

ECTS: 4
Recurrence: Jedes Sommersemester
Version: 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2134139</td>
<td>Model based Application Methods</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Frank Kirschbaum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
take-home exam, short presentation with oral examination

Conditions
none

The following informations are from the event Model based Application Methods (SS 2016):

Aim
The student can name the most important methods for model-based calibration of powertrain ECUs. Particularly he can choose and apply the correct approach for empirical modeling for a given powertrain calibration task (fuel consumption, emissions, air path, driveability, etc.) and type of plant (linear-nonlinear, static-dynamic, etc.). He is capable to solve typical Problems of a calibration engineer of automotive OEMs or suppliers.

Content
The efforts for the calibration of automotive powertrain ECUs are increasing due to new engine or powertrain technologies and tightening emission laws. From a present view only model based calibration methods are capable to handle this situation. The lecture presents a selection of practice-proofed model-based calibration methods.

Workload
regular attendance:
Lectures 2 SWS: approx. 22 h
Computer exercises 1 SWS: approx. 11 h
self study: approx. 87 h
Course: Modeling and OR-Software: Introduction [T-WIWI-106199]

Responsibility: Stefan Nickel

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2550490</td>
<td>Praktikum (P)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tanya Gonser, Melanie Reuter-Oppermann, Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is a 120 minutes examination, including a written and a practical part (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).
The examination is held in the term of the software laboratory and the following term.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
Firm knowledge of the contents from the lecture Introduction to Operations Research I [2550040] of the module Operations Research [WW1OR].

Remarks
Due to capacity restrictions, registration before course start is required. For further information see the webpage of the course.
The lecture is offered in every term. The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

The following informations are from the event (WS 16/17):

Aim
The student

- evaluates the possibilities of computer usage in practical applications of Operations Research,
- is capable of classifying and utilizing the general possibilities and fields of usage of modeling and implementation software for solving OR models in practice,
- models and solves problems arising in industry applications with the aid of computer-supported optimization methods.

Content
After an introduction to general concepts of modelling tools (implementation, data handling, result interpretation, ...), the software IBM ILOG CPLEX Optimization Studio and the corresponding modeling language OPL will be discussed which can be used to solve OR problems on a computer-aided basis.
Subsequently, a broad range of exercises will be discussed. The main goals of the exercises from literature and practical applications are to learn the process of modeling optimization problems as linear or mixed-integer programs, to efficiently utilize the presented tools for solving these optimization problems and to implement heuristic solution procedures for mixed-integer programs.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.
Course: Modelling and Identification [T-ETIT-100699]

Responsibility: Sören Hohmann
Contained in: [M-ETIT-101156] Control Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>23168</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Simon Rothfuß</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>23166</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sören Hohmann</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions
none


## Course: Monetary and Financial Policy [T-WIWI-102836]

**Responsibility:** Joachim Nagel, Berthold Wigger  
**Contained in:** [M-WIWI-101403] Public Finance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2560122</td>
<td>Monetary and Financial Policy</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Joachim Nagel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following Art. 4, para. 2, clause 1 of the examination regulation. The grade for this course equals the grade of the written exam.

### Conditions

None

### Recommendations

See german version

*The following informations are from the event Monetary and Financial Policy (WS 16/17):*

**Aim**

Successful completion of the course will enable students to . . .  
- . . . understand the monetary and financial policy before the financial crisis.  
- . . . explain the cause of the financial crisis.  
- . . . describe and evaluate the monetary policy in crisis mode.  
- . . . critically discuss the boundaries of monetary and financial policy.  
- . . . discuss the challenges for monetary policy using the example of the European Monetary Union.  
- . . . critically evaluate and discuss the topic “financial stability vs. monetary mandate - a contradiction?”.

**Content**

The current financial crisis changed the operational implementation of financial policy within the big currency areas. Especially financial policy within the European Union faces great challenges because of the debt problems of some union members. Limitations seem to disappear.  
The lecture covers this range of topics and explores the question whether the financial crisis changes/will change monetary policy.

**Workload**

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.
Course: Nanotechnology with Clusterbeams [T-MACH-102080]

Responsibility: Jürgen Gspann
Contained in: [M-MACH-101287] Microsystem Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2143876</td>
<td>Nanotechnology with Clusterbeams</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Jürgen Gspann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

written examination
presence in more than 70% of the lectures
Duration: 1 h

aids: none

Conditions
none

The following informations are from the event Nanotechnology with Clusterbeams (WS 16/17):

Aim
Nanotechnology is presented on the basis of a technology for nano- and microstructuring by accelerated nanoparticles (clusters), mainly in view of nanomechanics.

Content
Nanotechnology in biology
Nanosystemstechnology
Cluster beam generation, ionisation and acceleration; cluster properties
Structure generation using accelerated metal clusters
Structuring via gas cluster impact; reactive accelerated cluster erosion (RACE)
Atomic force microscopy of impact structures; nanotribology
Comparison with femtosecond laser machining (Winter term only)
Simulations; Fullerene synthesis, impact structures, visionary nanomachinery

Literature
Foil copies with short commentaries are distributed during the lectures.
**Course: Nature-Inspired Optimisation Methods [T-WIWI-102679]**

**Responsibility:** Pradyumn Kumar Shukla  
**Contained in:**  
[ [M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics  
[ [M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>englisch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2511107</td>
<td>Übung (U)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Pradyumn Kumar Shukla</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2511106</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Pradyumn Kumar Shukla</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) and an additional written examination called “bonus exam”, 60 min (according Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation) or a selection of exercises. The bonus exam may be split into several shorter written tests.

The grade of this course is the achieved grade in the written examination. If this grade is at least 4.0 and at most 1.3, a passed bonus exam will improve it by one grade level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4).

**Conditions**

None

*The following informations are from the event (SS 2016):*

**Literature**

* E. Bonabeau, M. Dorigo, G. Theraulaz: ‘Swarm Intelligence’. Oxford University Press, 1999  
Course: Nonlinear Optimization I [T-WIWI-102724]

Responsibility: Oliver Stein

Contained in: 
- [M-WIWI-101414] Methodical Foundations of OR
- [M-WIWI-101400] Stochastic Methods and Simulation
- [M-WIWI-101840] Stochastic Methods and Simulation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2550111</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Übung (U)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Oliver Stein, Robert Mohr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2550142</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oliver Stein, Robert Mohr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2550112</td>
<td></td>
<td>Übung (U)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Oliver Stein, Robert Mohr</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation and possibly of a compulsory prerequisite.

The exam takes place in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.

The examination can also be combined with the examination of Nonlinear Optimization II [2550113]. In this case, the duration of the written examination takes 120 minutes.

Conditions

The successful completion of a compulsory prerequisite is mandatory for admission to the exam.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

1. The course [T-WIWI-103062] Prerequisite for Nonlinear Optimization I (Bachelor) must have been passed.
2. The course [T-WIWI-103637] Nonlinear Optimization I und II must not have been started.

Remarks

Part I and II of the lecture are held consecutively in the same semester.

The following informations are from the event (WS 16/17):

Aim

The student

- knows and understands fundamentals of unconstrained nonlinear optimization,
- is able to choose, design and apply modern techniques of unconstrained nonlinear optimization in practice.

Content

The lecture treats the minimization of smooth nonlinear functions under nonlinear constraints. For such problems, which occur very often in economics, engineering, and natural sciences, we derive optimality conditions that form the basis for numerical solution methods. The lecture is structured as follows:

- Introduction, examples, and terminology
- Existence results for optimal points
- First and second order optimality conditions for unconstrained problems
- Optimality conditions for unconstrained convex problems

Industrial Engineering and Management (B.Sc.)
Module Handbook, Date: 11/18/2016
Numerical methods for unconstrained problems (line search, steepest descent method, variable metric methods, Newton method, Quasi Newton methods, CG method, trust region method)

Constrained problems are the contents of part II of the lecture.
The lecture is accompanied by computer exercises in which you can learn the programming language MATLAB and implement and test some of the methods for practically relevant examples.

Literature
Elective literature:

- W. Alt, Nichtlineare Optimierung, Vieweg, 2002
- M.S. Bazaraa, H.D. Sherali, C.M. Shetty, Nonlinear Programming, Wiley, 1993
Course: Nonlinear Optimization I und II [T-WIWI-103637]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101414] Methodical Foundations of OR

ECTS 9
Recurrence Jedes Semester
Version 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2550111</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2550113</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2550142</td>
<td></td>
<td>Übung (U)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Oliver Stein, Robert Mohr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2550112</td>
<td></td>
<td>Übung (U)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Oliver Stein, Robert Mohr</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (120 minutes) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation and possibly of a compulsory prerequisite.

The exam takes place in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.

Conditions

The successful completion of a compulsory prerequisite is mandatory for admission to the exam.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

1. The course [T-WIWI-103060] Prerequisite for Nonlinear Optimization II (Bachelor) must have been passed.
2. The course [T-WIWI-103062] Prerequisite for Nonlinear Optimization I (Bachelor) must have been passed.
3. The course [T-WIWI-102724] Nonlinear Optimization I must not have been started.
4. The course [T-WIWI-102725] Nonlinear Optimization II must not have been started.

Remarks

Part I and II of the lecture are held consecutively in the same semester.

The following informations are from the event (WS 16/17):

Aim

The student

- knows and understands fundamentals of unconstrained nonlinear optimization,
- is able to choose, design and apply modern techniques of unconstrained nonlinear optimization in practice.

Content

The lecture treats the minimization of smooth nonlinear functions under nonlinear constraints. For such problems, which occur very often in economics, engineering, and natural sciences, we derive optimality conditions that form the basis for numerical solution methods. The lecture is structured as follows:

- Introduction, examples, and terminology
- Existence results for optimal points
- First and second order optimality conditions for unconstrained problems
- Optimality conditions for unconstrained convex problems
- Numerical methods for unconstrained problems (line search, steepest descent method, variable metric methods, Newton method, Quasi Newton methods, CG method, trust region method)
Constrained problems are the contents of part II of the lecture. The lecture is accompanied by computer exercises in which you can learn the programming language MATLAB and implement and test some of the methods for practically relevant examples.

**Literature**

**Elective literature:**

- W. Alt, Nichtlineare Optimierung, Vieweg, 2002
- M.S. Bazaraa, H.D. Sherali, C.M. Shetty, Nonlinear Programming, Wiley, 1993

The following informations are from the event (WS 16/17):

**Aim**

The student

- knows and understand fundamentals of constrained nonlinear optimization,
- is able to choose, design and apply modern techniques of constrained nonlinear optimization in practice.

**Content**

The lecture treats the minimization of smooth nonlinear functions under nonlinear constraints. For such problems, which occur very often in economics, engineering, and natural sciences, we derive optimality conditions that form the basis for numerical solution methods. Part I of the lecture treats unconstrained optimization problems. Part II of the lecture is structured as follows:

- Topology and first order approximations of the feasible set
- Theorems of the alternative, first and second order optimality conditions for constrained problems
- Optimality conditions for constrained convex problems
- Numerical methods for constrained problems (penalty method, multiplier method, barrier method, interior point method, SQP method, quadratic optimization)

The lecture is accompanied by computer exercises in which you can learn the programming language MATLAB and implement and test some of the methods for practically relevant examples.

**Literature**

**Elective literature:**

- W. Alt, Nichtlineare Optimierung, Vieweg, 2002
- M.S. Bazaraa, H.D. Sherali, C.M. Shetty, Nonlinear Programming, Wiley, 1993
**Course: Nonlinear Optimization II [T-WIWI-102725]**

**Responsibility:** Oliver Stein

**Contained in:** [M-WIWI-101414] Methodical Foundations of OR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2550113</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Oliver Stein</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation and possibly of a compulsory prerequisite. The exam takes place in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester. The exam can also be combined with the examination of Nonlinear Optimization I [2550111]. In this case, the duration of the written exam takes 120 minutes.

**Conditions**

The successful completion of a compulsory prerequisite is mandatory for admission to the exam.

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions must be met:

1. The course [T-WIWI-103060] Prerequisite for Nonlinear Optimization II (Bachelor) must have been passed.
2. The course [T-WIWI-103637] Nonlinear Optimization I und II must not have been started.

**Remarks**

Part I and II of the lecture are held consecutively in the same semester.

*The following informations are from the event (WS 16/17):*

**Aim**

The student

- knows and understands fundamentals of constrained nonlinear optimization,
- is able to choose, design and apply modern techniques of constrained nonlinear optimization in practice.

**Content**

The lecture treats the minimization of smooth nonlinear functions under nonlinear constraints. For such problems, which occur very often in economics, engineering, and natural sciences, we derive optimality conditions that form the basis for numerical solution methods. Part I of the lecture treats unconstrained optimization problems. Part II of the lecture is structured as follows:

- Topology and first order approximations of the feasible set
- Theorems of the alternative, first and second order optimality conditions for constrained problems
- Optimality conditions for constrained convex problems
- Numerical methods for constrained problems (penalty method, multiplier method, barrier method, interior point method, SQP method, quadratic optimization)

The lecture is accompanied by computer exercises in which you can learn the programming language MATLAB and implement and test some of the methods for practically relevant examples.

**Literature**

Elective literature:
- W. Alt, Nichtlineare Optimierung, Vieweg, 2002
- M.S. Bazaraa, H.D. Sherali, C.M. Shetty, Nonlinear Programming, Wiley, 1993
**Course: Novel Actuators and Sensors [T-MACH-102152]**

**Responsibility:** Manfred Kohl, Martin Sommer

**Contained in:** [M-MACH-101287] Microsystem Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2141865</td>
<td>Novel actuators and sensors</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Manfred Kohl, Martin Sommer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations

- **oral exam**

### Conditions

- **none**

The following informations are from the event Novel actuators and sensors (WS 16/17):

**Aim**
- Knowledge of the principles of actuation and sensing including pros and cons
- Explanation of layout and function of important actuators and sensors
- Calculation of important properties (time constants, forces, displacements, sensitivity, etc.)
- Development of a layout based on specifications

**Content**

**Contents:**
- Basic knowledge in the material science of actuator and sensor principles
- Layout and design optimization
- Fabrication technologies
- Selected developments
- Applications

**Index:** The lecture includes amongst others the following topics:
  - Piezo actuators
  - Magnetostriective actuators
  - Shape memory actuators
  - Electro-/magnetorheological actuators
  - Sensors: Concepts, materials, fabrication
  - Micromechanical sensors: Pressure, force, inertia sensors
  - Temperature sensors
  - Micro sensors for bio analytics
  - Mechano-magnetic sensors

The lecture addresses students in the fields of mechanical engineering, mechatronics and information technology, materials science and engineering, electrical engineering and economic sciences. A comprehensive introduction is given in the basics and current developments on the macroscopic length scale.

The lecture is core subject of the major course “Actuators and Sensors” of the specialization “Mechatronics and Microsystems Technology” in Mechanical Engineering.

**Workload**

**Work Lecture:**
- time of attendance: 1.5 hours/week
- Self-study: 7 hours/week

**Work Tutorial:**
- time of attendance: 1.5 hours/week
Self-study: 3.5 hours/week

Literature
- Lecture notes
- Donald J. Leo, Engineering Analysis of Smart Material Systems, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 2007
Course: Operative CRM [T-WIWI-102597]

Responsibility: Andreas Geyer-Schulz

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101422] Specialization in Customer Relationship Management
[M-WIWI-101460] CRM and Service Management

ECTS 4,5 Language deutsch Recurrence Jedes Wintersemester Version 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2540522</td>
<td>Operative CRM</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Andreas Geyer-Schulz, Andreas Sonnenbichler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Victoria-Anne Schweigert, Andreas Sonnenbichler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2540523</td>
<td>Übung (U)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

Assessment consists of a written exam of 1 hour length following §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation and by submitting written papers as part of the exercise following §4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation (versions prior 2015) or following §4 (3) of the examination regulation (version 2015), respectively.

The course is considered successfully taken, if at least 50 out of 100 points are acquired in the written exam. In this case, all additional points (up to 10) from exercise work will be added.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
The attendance of courses Customer Relationship Management and Analytical CRM is advised.

The following information are from the event Operative CRM (WS 16/17):

Aim
The Student

- understands the theory of methods for process and data analyses and applies them for the design and implementation of operative CRM-processes in the complex context of companies,
- takes privacy problems into account,
- evaluates existing operative CRM-processes in companies and gives recommendations for their improvement. This requires the knowledge of example processes and the ability to transform them according to the given setting.
- uses literature for the solution of case studies, communicates with professionals and summarizes his recommendations and drafts in precise and coherent texts.

Content
The Student should be able to understand and implement methods and applications within the operative CRM. This includes, but is not limited to, the analysis of business processes, as a basis for improvements in CRM, and applications like call centers.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 135 hours (4.5 credits):
Time of attendance

- Attending the lecture: 15 x 90min = 22h 30m
- Attending the exercise classes: 7 x 90min = 10h 30m
- Examination: 1h 00m
Self-study

- Preparation and wrap-up of the lecture: \(15 \times 180\text{min} = 45\text{h 00m}\)
- Preparing the exercises: 25h 00m
- Preparation of the examination: 31h 00m

Sum: 135h 00m

**Literature**


**Elective literature:**


Course: Optoelectronic Components [T-ETIT-101907]

Responsibility: Wolfgang Freude
Contained in: [M-MACH-101287] Microsystem Technology

ECTS: 4  Version: 1

Conditions
none
Course: Organic Computing [T-WIWI-102659]

Responsibility: Hartmut Schmeck

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
[M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>deutsch/englisch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2511104</td>
<td>Organic Computing</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Hartmut Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2511105</td>
<td></td>
<td>Übung (U)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Micaela Wünsche, Hartmut Schmeck, Friederike Pfeiffer-Bohnen, Lukas König</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations

The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2017 (repeaters only).

The assessment of this course consists of a written examination (60 min) (following §4(2), 1 SPOs) and of submitting written exercises that recapitulate the content of the course. The exercises include theoretical questions as well as practical programming. For providing a successful solution to all exercises, a bonus will be granted, improving the grade of a passed exam by one grade-step (0.3 or 0.4,) (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015). The course will be offered every second semester (summer term) and exams may be repeated at every ordinary exam date.

### Conditions

None

The following informations are from the event Organic Computing (SS 2016):

**Aim**

The student acquires the ability to master methods and concepts of Organic Computing and to demonstrate innovation skills regarding the used methods.

Therefore the course aims at the teaching of fundamentals and methods of Organic Computing within the context of its applicability in practice. On the basis of a fundamental understanding of the taught concepts and methods the students should be able to choose the adequate methods and concepts, if necessary further develop them according to the situation and use them properly when facing related problems in their later job. The students should be capable of finding arguments for the chosen solutions and express them to others.

**Content**

The mission of Organic Computing is to tame complexity in technical systems by providing appropriate degrees of freedom for self-organized behaviour adapting to changing requirements of the execution environment, in particular with respect to human needs. According to this vision an organic computer system should be aware of its own capabilities, the requirements of the environment, and it should be equipped with a number of “self-x” properties allowing for the anticipated adaptiveness and for a reduction in the complexity of system management. These self-x properties are self-organisation, self-configuration, self-optimization, self-healing, self-protection and self-explanation. In spite of these self-x properties, an organic system should be open to external control actions which might be necessary to prevent undesired behaviour.

**Workload**

The total workload for this course is approximately 150.0 hours. For further information see German version.

**Literature**


Elective literature:


further references will be announced in class
Course: Personnel Policies and Labor Market Institutions [T-WIWI-102908]

Responsibility: Petra Nieken

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101513] Human Resources and Organizations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2573002</td>
<td>Übungen zu Personnel Policies and Labor Market Institutions</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Petra Nieken, Mitarbeiter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2573001</td>
<td>Personnel Policies and Labor Market Institutions</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Petra Nieken</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. In case of a small number of registrations, we might offer an oral exam instead of a written exam.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
Completion of module Business Administration is recommended. Basic knowledge of microeconomics, game theory, and statistics is recommended.

The following informations are from the event Personnel Policies and Labor Market Institutions (SS 2016):

Aim
The student

- understands the process and role of agents in collective wage bargaining.
- analyzes strategic decisions in the context of corporate governance.
- understands the concept of co-determination in Germany.
- challenges statements that evaluate certain personnel politics.

Content
The students acquire knowledge about the process and the strategic aspects of collective bargaining about wages. They analyze selected aspects of corporate governance and co-determination in Germany. The lecture also addresses questions of personnel politics and issue of labor market discrimination. Microeconomic and behavioral approaches as well as empirical data is used and evaluated critically.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 135 hours.
Lecture 32h
Preparation of lecture 52h
Exam preparation 51h

Literature
Course: PH APL-ING-TL01 [T-WIWI-106291]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101404] Extracurricular Module in Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Einmalig</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Course: PH APL-ING-TL02 [T-WIWI-106292]

Responsibility: [M-WIWI-101404] Extracurricular Module in Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Einmalig</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Industrial Engineering and Management (B.Sc.)
Module Handbook, Date: 11/18/2016
Course: PH APL-ING-TL03 [T-WIWI-106293]

 Responsibility:
 Contained in: [M-WIWI-101404] Extracurricular Module in Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Einmalig</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course: PH APL-ING-TL04 ub [T-WIWI-106294]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Responsibility:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contained in: [M-WIWI-101404] Extracurricular Module in Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Einmalig</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Course: PH APL-ING-TL05 ub [T-WIWI-106295]

Responsibility:
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101404] Extracurricular Module in Engineering

ECTS
Recurrence: Einmalig
Version: 1
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Einmalig</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Course: PH APL-ING-TL06 ub [T-WIWI-106296]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101404] Extracurricular Module in Engineering
Course: Physical Basics of Laser Technology [T-MACH-102102]

Responsibility: Johannes Schneider

Contained in: [M-MACH-101262] Emphasis Materials Science

ECTS
Recurrence
Version
5
Jedes Semester
1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2181612</td>
<td>Physical basics of laser technology</td>
<td>Vorlesung</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Johannes Schneider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>/ Übung 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
oral examination (30 min)
no tools or reference materials

Conditions
Basic knowledge of physics, chemistry and material science is assumed.
It is not possible, to combine this lecture with the lecture Laser Application in Automotive Engineering [2182642]

The following informations are from the event Physical basics of laser technology (WS 16/17):

Aim
The student

- can explain the principles of light generation, the conditions for light amplification as well as the basic structure and function of different laser sources.
- can describe the influence of laser, material and process parameters for the most important methods of laser-based materials processing and choose laser sources suitable for specific applications.
- can illustrate the possible applications of laser sources in measurement and medicine technology
- can explain the requirements for safe handling of laser radiation and for the design of safe laser systems.

Content
Based on the description of the physical basics about the formation and the properties of laser light the lecture goes through the different types of laser beam sources used in industry these days. The lecture focuses on the usage of lasers especially in materials engineering. Other areas like measurement technology or medical applications are also mentioned. An excursion to the laser laboratory of the Institute for Applied Materials (IAM) will be offered.

- physical basics of laser technology
- laser beam sources (solid state, diode, gas, liquid and other lasers)
- beam properties, guiding and shaping
- lasers in materials processing
- lasers in measurement technology
- lasers for medical applications
- safety aspects

The lecture is complemented by a tutorial.

**Workload**
regular attendance: 33.5 hours
self-study: 146.5 hours

**Literature**
**Course: Physics for Engineers [T-MACH-100530]**

**Responsibility:** Alexander Nesterov-Müller, Peter Gumbsch

**Contained in:** [M-MACH-101287] Microsystem Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2142890</td>
<td>Physics for Engineers</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Tobias Christoph Förtsch, Daniel Weygang, Alexander Nesterov-Müller, Peter Gumbsch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

- written exam

**Conditions**

- none

*The following informations are from the event Physics for Engineers (SS 2016):*

**Aim**
The student

- has the basic understanding of the physical foundations to explain the relationship between the quantum mechanical principles and the optical as well as electrical properties of materials
- can describe the fundamental experiments, which allow the illustration of these principles

**Content**

1) Foundations of solid state physics

- Wave particle dualism
- Tunnelling
- Schrödinger equation
- H-atom

2) Electrical conductivity of solids

- solid state: periodic potentials
- Pauli Principle
- band structure
- metals, semiconductors and isolators
- p-n junction / diode

3) Optics

- quantum mechanical principles of the laser
- linear optics
- non-linear optics

**Workload**

- regular attendance: 22,5 hours (lecture) and 22,5 hours (excerises 2142891)
- self-study: 97,5 hours and 49 hours (excerises 2142891)

**Literature**

Industrial Engineering and Management (B.Sc.)
Module Handbook. Date: 11/18/2016
- Tipler und Mosca: Physik für Wissenschaftler und Ingenieure, Elsevier, 2004
Course: PLM for Product Development in Mechatronics [T-MACH-102181]

Responsibility: Martin Eigner
Contained in: [M-MACH-101270] Product Lifecycle Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2122376</td>
<td>PLM for product development in mechatronics</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Martin Eigner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
oral exam

Conditions
none

The following informations are from the event PLM for product development in mechatronics (SS 2016):

Aim
Students have a basic overview about product data management and product lifecycle management.
Students know components and core functions of PLM solutions
Students can describe trends in research and practice in the environment of PLM

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 120 hours. For further information see German version.
Course: PLM-CAD Workshop [T-MACH-102153]

Responsibility: Jivka Ovtcharova

Contained in: [M-MACH-101270] Product Lifecycle Management

ECTS 4
Language deutsch
Recurrence Jedes Semester
Version 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2121357</td>
<td>PLM-CAD Workshop</td>
<td>Praktikum (P)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Jivka Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2121357</td>
<td>PLM-CAD Workshop</td>
<td>Praktikum (P)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Jivka Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
See module specification

Conditions
none

The following informations are from the event PLM-CAD Workshop (WS 16/17):

Aim
Ziel des Workshops ist es, den Nutzen der kollaborativen Produktentwicklung mit PLM aufzuzeigen und deren Mehrwert gegenüber einer klassischen CAD- Entwicklung hervorzuheben. Den Studierenden wird im Einzelnen vermittelt, wie durch PLM produktbeschreibende Daten, wie z. B. Stücklisten und Zeichnungen, ganzheitlich und transparent verwaltet werden, sowie Abläufe in der Produktentwicklung automatisiert gesteuert werden können.

Content
Im Rahmen des Workshops wird eine Produktentwicklung als Projektauftrag innerhalb des Produktlebenszyklus durch den Einsatz moderner PLM/PDM- und CAD- Systeme abgewickelt.
Course: Polymer Engineering I [T-MACH-102137]

Responsibility: Peter Elsner

Contained in: [M-MACH-101262] Emphasis Materials Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2173590</td>
<td>Polymer Engineering I</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Kay Weidenmann, Peter Elsner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

Oral examination

Conditions

none

The following informations are from the event Polymer Engineering I (WS 16/17):

Aim

The field of Polymer Engineering includes synthesis, material science, processing, construction, design, tool engineering, production technology, surface engineering and recycling. The aim is, to equip the students with knowledge and technical skills, and to use the material “polymer” meeting its requirements in an economical and ecological way.

The students

- are able to describe and classify polymers based on the fundamental synthesis processing techniques
- can find practical applications for state-of-the-art polymers and manufacturing technologies
- are able to apply the processing techniques, the application of polymers and polymer composites regarding to the basic principles of material science
- can describe the special mechanical, chemical and electrical properties of polymers and correlate these properties to the chemical bindings.
- can define application areas and the limitation in the use of polymers

Content

1. Economical aspects of polymers
2. Introduction of mechanical, chemical and electrical properties
3. Processing of polymers (introduction)
4. Material science of polymers
5. Synthesis

Workload

regular attendance: 21 hours
self-study: 99 hours

Literature

Recommended literature and selected official lecture notes are provided in the lecture
**Course: Polymerengineering II [T-MACH-102138]**

**Responsibility:** Peter Elsner

**Contained in:** [M-MACH-101262] Emphasis Materials Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2174596</td>
<td>Polymer Engineering II</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Kay Weidenmann, Peter Elsner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

Oral examination

Duration: 20-30 Minutes

**Conditions**

none

**Recommendations**

Knowledge in Polymerengineering I

*The following informations are from the event Polymer Engineering II (SS 2016):*

**Aim**

The field of Polymer Engineering includes synthesis, material science, processing, construction, design, tool engineering, production technology, surface engineering and recycling. The aim is, that the students gather knowledge and technical skills to use the material “polymer” meeting its requirements in an economical and ecological way.

The students

- can describe and classify different processing techniques
- can exemplify mould design principles based on technical parts.
- know about practical applications and processing of polymer parts
- are able to design polymer parts according to given restrictions
- can choose appropriate polymers based on the technical requirements
- can decide how to use polymers regarding the production, economical and ecological requirements

**Content**

1. Processing of polymers
2. Properties of polymer components
   - Based on practical examples and components
   - 2.1 Selection of material
   - 2.2 Component design
   - 2.3 Tool engineering
   - 2.4 Production technology
   - 2.5 Surface engineering
   - 2.6 Sustainability, recycling

**Workload**

- regular attendance: 21 hours
- self-study: 99 hours

**Literature**

Recommended literature and selected official lecture notes are provided in the lecture
**Course: Power Generation** [T-ETIT-101924]

**Responsibility:** Bernd Hoferer  
**Contained in:** [M-ETIT-101165] Energy Generation and Network Components

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>23356</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bernd Hoferer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditions**

none
### Course: Power Network [T-ETIT-100830]

**Responsibility:** Thomas Leibfried  
**Contained in:** [M-ETIT-102379] Power Network

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>23373</td>
<td>Übung</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Yannick Rink</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>23371</td>
<td>Vorlesung</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Thomas Leibfried</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Course: Practical Seminar Digital Services [T-WIWI-105711]**

**Responsibility:** Christof Weinhardt, Rudi Studer, Stefan Nickel, Wolf Fichtner, Alexander Mädche, York Sure-Vetter, Gerhard Satzger

**Contained in:** [M-WIWI-102752] Fundamentals of Digital Service Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment consists of a seminar paper, a presentation of the results and the contribution to the discussion (according to §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation). The final grade is based on the evaluation of each component (seminar paper, oral presentation, and active participation).

**Conditions**

None

**Recommendations**

None

**Remarks**

The current range of seminar topics is announced on the KSRI website www.ksri.kit.edu.
Course: Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology [T-MACH-102164]

Responsibility: Arndt Last

Contained in: [M-MACH-101287] Microsystem Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2143875</td>
<td>Introduction to Microsystem Technology - Practical Course</td>
<td>Praktikum (P)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Arndt Last</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2143875</td>
<td>Introduction to Microsystem Technology - Practical Course</td>
<td>Praktikum (P)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Arndt Last</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam

### Conditions

none

_The following informations are from the event Introduction to Microsystem Technology - Practical Course (WS 16/17):_

**Aim**

- Deepening of the contents of the lecture MST I resp. II
- Understanding the technological processes in the micro system technology
- Experience in lab-work at real workplaces where normally research is carried out

**Content**

In the practical training includes nine experiments:

1. Hot embossing of plastics micro structures
2. Micro electroforming
4. UV-lithography
5. Optical waveguides
6. Capillary electrophoresis on a chip
7. SAW gas sensor
8. Metrology
9. Atomic force microscopy

Each student takes part in only five experiments.
The experiments are carried out at real workstations at the IMT and coached by IMT-staff.

**Workload**

Time of attendance: 21 h + 2 h exam
Privat studies: 5 h preparing experiments + 10 h preparing the exam

**Literature**

Menz, W., Mohr, J.: Mikrosystemtechnik für Ingenieure, VCH-Verlag, Weinheim, 1997
Unterlagen zum Praktikum zur Vorlesung ‘Grundlagen der Mikrosystemtechnik’
## Course: Prerequisite for Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management [T-WIWI-103061]

**Responsibility:** Stefan Nickel  
**Contained in:**  
- [M-WIWI-101421] Supply Chain Management  
- [M-WIWI-101414] Methodical Foundations of OR

### ECTS Version

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations

Proof of successful participation in the practical lessons.

### Conditions
None
Course: Prerequisite for Nonlinear Optimization I (Bachelor) [T-WWI-103062]

Responsibility:

Contained in:

- [M-WWI-101414] Methodical Foundations of OR
- [M-WWI-101400] Stochastic Methods and Simulation
- [M-WWI-101840] Stochastic Methods and Simulation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
See German version

Conditions
None
### Course: Prerequisite for Nonlinear Optimization II (Bachelor) [T-WIWI-103060]

**Responsibility:** Oliver Stein  
**Contained in:** [M-WIWI-101414] Methodical Foundations of OR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Learning Control / Examinations
see german version

#### Conditions
None
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course: Prerequisite for Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management [T-WIWI-105940]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Responsibility:</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Contained in:** | [M-WIWI-101421] Supply Chain Management  
[M-WIWI-101400] Stochastic Methods and Simulation  
[M-WIWI-101840] Stochastic Methods and Simulation |
| **Learning Control / Examinations** | Proof of successful participation in the practical lessons. |
| **Conditions** | None |

**ECTS**  
**Version** 1
Course: Principles of Insurance Management [T-WIWI-102603]

Responsibility: Ute Werner

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101436] Risk and Insurance Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2530055</td>
<td>Principles of Insurance Management</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ute Werner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of oral presentations (incl. papers) within the lecture (according to Section 4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation) and a final oral exam (according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation).

The overall grade consists of the assessment of the oral presentations incl. papers (50 percent) and the assessment of the oral exam (50 percent).

The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2017 (beginners only).

Conditions
None

Recommendations
None

The following informations are from the event Principles of Insurance Management (SS 2016):

Aim
See German version.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Elective literature:
Will be announced during the lecture.
Course: Probabilistic Machine Learning for Finance and Data Science [T-WIWI-105712]

Responsibility: Maxim Ulrich

Contained in: [M-WIWI-102753] Machine Learning for Finance and Data Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>englisch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>792500169</td>
<td>Probabilistic Machine Learning for Finance and Data Science</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Maxim Ulrich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2530360</td>
<td>Probabilistic Machine Learning for Finance and Data Science</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Maxim Ulrich</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
See description of the respective module

Conditions
See description of the respective module

Remarks
New course starting summer term 2016 and will be taught in English.
Course: Problem Solving, Communication and Leadership [T-WIWI-102871]

Responsibility: Hagen Lindstädt

Contained in:
[M-WIWI-101425] Strategy and Organization
[M-WIWI-101513] Human Resources and Organizations

ECTS 2
Language deutsch
Recurrence Jedes Sommersemester
Version 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2577910</td>
<td>Problem solving, communication and leadership Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kerstin Fehre, Hagen Lindstädt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (30 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions
None

The following informations are from the event Problem solving, communication and leadership (SS 2016):

Aim
After passing this course students are able to

- structure problem solving processes.
- apply the principles of focused communication based on charts and presentations.
- understand leadership in the context of situation and personality.

Content
The course deals with various aspects of problem solving and communication processes and is divided into two parts. The first part of the course addresses the fundamental steps in the problem-solving process; namely, problem identification, problem structuring, problem analysis and communication of solution. Ideas for structuring problem solving processes will be discussed and the perquisites for and principles of structured communication based on charts and presentations will be explained. The second part of the course addresses important concepts in leadership, including the context-specificity of influence, the choice of leader and the characteristics of employees. The course content reflects current issues in management and communication practice and is oriented toward the practical application of theoretical insights to these issues. In this respect, the course aims to develop interdisciplinary skills.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 60 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
The relevant excerpts and additional sources are made known during the course.
Course: Procedures of Remote Sensing [T-BGU-103542]

Responsibility: Uwe Weidner

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101646] Introduction to Natural Hazards and Risk Analysis 1
[M-WIWI-101648] Introduction to Natural Hazards and Risk Analysis 2

ECTS 3
Version 1

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:

- The course [T-BGU-101638] Procedures of Remote Sensing, Prerequisite must have been passed.
Course: Procedures of Remote Sensing, Prerequisite [T-BGU-101638]

Responsibility: Uwe Weidner

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101646] Introduction to Natural Hazards and Risk Analysis 1
[M-WIWI-101648] Introduction to Natural Hazards and Risk Analysis 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6020266</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Uwe Weidner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Industrial Engineering and Management (B.Sc.)
Module Handbook, Date: 11/18/2016
**Course:** Process fundamentals by the example of food production [T-CIWVT-106058]

**Responsibility:** Volker Gaukel

**Contained in:** [M-WIWI-101839] Additional Fundamentals of Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>22213</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Volker Gaukel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditions**

none
The following informations are from the event Product Lifecycle Management (WS 16/17):

**Aim**
The students can:

- clarify the management concept of PLM, its objectives and highlight the economic benefits of the PLM concept.
- illustrate the need for an integrated and cross-departmental business process - from planning, portfolio construction and return of customer information, from the use phase to maintenance and recycling of products.
- reason the processes and functions needed to support the entire product life cycle and discuss the main operating software systems (PDM, ERP, SCM, CRM) and their functions for supporting PLM.
- argue a method to successfully introduce the concept of Management PLM in company.

**Content**
Product Lifecycle Management (PLM) is an approach to the holistic and cross-company management and control of all product-related processes and data throughout the life cycle along the extended supply chain - from design and production to sales, to the dismantling and recycling.

Product Lifecycle Management is a comprehensive approach for effective and efficient design of the product life cycle. Based on all product information, which comes up across the entire value chain and across multiple partners, processes, methods and tools are made available to provide the right information at the right time, quality and the right place.

The course covers:

- A consistent description of all business processes that occur during the product life cycle (development, production, sales, dismantling, ...)
- the presentation of methods for the performance of the PLM business processes,
- explaining the most important corporate information systems to support the life cycle (PDM, ERP, SCM, CRM systems) to sample the software manufacturer SAP

**Workload**
regular attendance: 42 hours
self-study: 128 hours

**Literature**
Lecture slides.


**Course: Production and Logistics Controlling [T-WIWI-103091]**

**Responsibility:** Helmut Wlcek

**Contained in:** [M-MACH-101269] Introduction to Technical Logistics

**ECTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2500005</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Roland Lerch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment consists of a written exam (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

**Conditions**

None
Course: Production Economics and Sustainability [T-WIWI-102820]

Responsibility: Jérémy Rimbon
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101437] Industrial Production I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2581960</td>
<td>Production Economics and Sustainability</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Jérémy Rimbon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral (30 minutes) or a written (60 minutes) exam (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions
None

The following informations are from the event Production Economics and Sustainability (WS 16/17):

Aim
Students shall be aware of issues concerning industrial production and sustainability and shall apply strategies to resolve these issues.

Content
The analysis and management of material flows on the company level and above will be the focus of this lecture. Herein, the discussion will be about cost-effective and environmentally acceptable steps to avoid, abate and recycle emissions and waste as well as ways of efficient resources handling. As methods material flow analysis (MFA), life cycle assessment (LCA) and OR methods, e.g. for decision support, are introduced.
Topics:
- regulations related to materials and substances
- raw materials, reserves and their availabilities/lifetimes
- material and substance flow analysis (MFA/SFA)
- material related ecoprofiles, e.g. Carbon Footprint
- LCA
- resource efficiency
- emission abatement
- waste management and closed-loop recycling
- raw material oriented production systems
- environmental management (EMAS, ISO 14001, Ecoprofit), eco-controlling

Workload
Total effort required will account for approximately 105h (3.5 credits).

Literature
will be announced in the course
Course: Production Technology and Management in Automotive Industry [T-MACH-102189]

Responsibility: Volker Michael Stauch

Contained in: [M-MACH-101284] Specialization in Production Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
written exam

Conditions
none

The following informations are from the event Production Technology and Management in Automotive (WS 16/17):

Aim
The students . . .
- are capable to specify the current challenges in automotive industry and to explain approaches to solve them.
- are able to classify the main parts of an automotive plant and its key elements (production facilities).
- are qualified to identify interlinkages between development processes and production systems (such as lean production).
- have the ability to classify modern concepts of logistics and tasks in management and design of value added networks.
- are enabled to explain the importance of an integrated quality management in product development and production as well as related methods.
- are able to characterize methodical approaches of analytical assessment and optimization of production planning tasks.

Content
The lecture deals with the technical and organizational aspects of automotive production. The course starts with an introduction to the automotive industry, current trends in vehicle technology and integrated product development. A selection of manufacturing processes are subjects of the second lecture block. Experiences of the applications of the Mercedes Production System in production, logistics and maintenance are the subject of the third event. During the last block approaches to quality management, global networks and current analytical planning methods in research are discussed. The course is strongly oriented towards the practice and is provided with many current examples. Mr. Stauch was Head of Powertrain Production Mercedes Benz Cars and plant manager Untertürkheim until 2010.

The following topics will be covered:
- Introduction to Automotive Industry and Technology
- Basics of Product Development
- Selected Automotive Manufacturing Technologies
- Automotive Production Systems
- Logistics
- Quality Assurance
- Global Networks
- Analytical Approaches of Production Planning

Workload
regular attendance: 21 hours
self-study: 99 hours
Literature
Lecture Slides
Course: Project in Applied Remote Sensing [T-BGU-101814]

Responsibility: Stefan Hinz

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101646] Introduction to Natural Hazards and Risk Analysis 1
[M-WIWI-101648] Introduction to Natural Hazards and Risk Analysis 2

ECTS 1
Language deutsch
Version 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6020267</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Assistenten, Stefan Hinz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:

- The course [T-BGU-101638] Procedures of Remote Sensing, Prerequisite must have been passed.
Course: Project Management [T-BGU-101675]

Responsibility: Shervin Haghsheno

Contained in: [M-BGU-101004] Fundamentals of construction

ECTS 3  Language deutsch  Version 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>6200106</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vorlesung / Übung 2 (VÜ)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Harald Schneider, Shervin Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions
none
Course: Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering [T-MACH-102156]

Responsibility: Martin Gießler, Frank Gauterin, Michael Frey

Contained in:
[M-MACH-101266] Automotive Engineering
[M-MACH-101265] Vehicle Development
[M-MACH-101264] Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles

ECTS: 4,5  Language: deutsch  Recurrence: Jedes Semester  Version: 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2115817</td>
<td>Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Martin Gießler, Frank Gauterin,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Michael Frey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2115817</td>
<td>Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Martin Gießler, Frank Gauterin,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Michael Frey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

Oral examination

Conditions

none

The following informations are from the event Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering (WS 16/17):

Aim

The students are familiar with typical industrial development processes and working style. They are able to apply knowledge gained at the university to a practical task. They are able to analyze and to judge complex relations. They are ready to work self-dependently, to apply different development methods and to work on approaches to solve a problem, to develop practice-oriented products or processes.

Content

During the Project Workshop Automotive Engineering a team of six persons will work on a task given by an German industrial partner using the instruments of project management. The task is relevant for the actual business and the results are intended to be industrialized after the completion of the project workshop.

The team will generate approaches in its own responsibility and will develop solutions for practical application. Coaching will be supplied by both, company and institute.

At the beginning in a start-up meeting goals and structure of the project will be specified. During the project workshop there will be weekly team meetings. Also a milestone meeting will be held together with persons from the industrial company. In a final presentation the project results will be presented to the company management and to institute representatives.

Workload

regular attendance: 49 hours
self-study: 131 hours

Literature

The scripts will be supplied in the start-up meeting.
Course: Projectseminar [T-GEISTSOZ-101958]

Responsibility: Gerd Nollmann
Contained in: [M-GEISTSOZ-101167] Sociology/Empirical Social Research

ECTS
4
Version
1

Conditions
None.
The following informations are from the event (WS 16/17):

**Aim**

**Content**

**Workload**
Der Gesamtarbeitsaufwand für diese Lerneinheit beträgt ca. 90 Stunden (3.0 Credits).

- Präsenzzeit: Besuch der Vorlesung 15 x 90 min = 22 h 30 min
- Vor-/Nachbereitung der Vorlesung 15 x 120 min = 30 h 00 min
- Skript 2 x wiederholen & 2 x 10 h = 20 h 00 min
- Prüfung vorbereiten = 17 h 30 min
- Summe 90 h 00 min
Course: Public Law II [T-INFO-102042]

Responsibility: Nikolaus Marsch

Contained in: [M-INFO-101187] Elective Module Law

ECTS 3  Version 1
Course: Public Revenues [T-WIWI-102739]

Responsibility: Berthold Wigger

Contained in:
- [M-WIWI-101499] Applied Microeconomics
- [M-WIWI-101403] Public Finance
- [M-WIWI-101668] Economic Policy I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2560121</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Berthold Wigger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2560120</td>
<td>Public Revenues</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Berthold Wigger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following Art. 4, para. 2, clause 1 of the examination regulation. The grade for this course equals the grade of the written exam.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
Basic knowledge of Public Finance is required.

The following informations are from the event Public Revenues (SS 2016):

Aim
See German version.

Content
The Public Revenues lecture is concerned with the theory and policy of taxation and public dept. In the first chapter, fundamental concepts of taxation theory are introduced, whereas the second chapter deals with key elements of the German taxation system. The allocative and distributive effects of different taxation types are examined in chapter three and four. Chapter five integrates both allocative and distributive components in order to derive a theory of optimal taxation. The core of the sixth chapter is represented by international aspects of taxation. The debt part begins with a description of the extent and structure of public dept in chapter seven. In the following chapter, macroeconomic theories of national dept are evolved, while chapter nine is concerned with its long term consequences when employed as a regular instrument of budgeting. Finally, the tenth chapter deals with constitutional limits to public debt-incurring.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
Elective literature:
Course: Quality Management [T-MACH-102107]

Responsibility: Gisela Lanza
Contained in: [M-MACH-101284] Specialization in Production Engineering

ECTS 4  Language deutsch  Recurrence Jedes Semester  Version 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2149667</td>
<td>Quality Management</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Gisela Lanza</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
written exam

Conditions
none

The following informations are from the event Quality Management (WS 16/17):

Aim
The students . . .
- are capable to comment on the content covered by the lecture.
- are capable of substantially quality philosophies.
- are able to apply the QM tools and methods they have learned about in the lecture to new problems from the context of the lecture.
- are able to analyze and evaluate the suitability of the methods, procedures and techniques they have learned about in the lecture for a specific problem.

Content
Based on the quality philosophies Total Quality Management (TQM) and Six Sigma, the lecture deals with the requirements of modern quality management. Within this context, the process concept of a modern enterprise and the process-specific fields of application of quality assurance methods are presented. The lecture covers the current state of the art in preventive and non-preventive quality management methods in addition to manufacturing metrology, statistical methods and service-related quality management. The content is completed with the presentation of certification possibilities and legal quality aspects.

Main topics of the lecture:
- The term “quality”
- Total Quality Management (TQM) and Six Sigma
- Universal methods and tools
- QM during early product stages – product definition
- QM during product development and in procurement
- QM in production – manufacturing metrology
- QM in production – statistical methods
- QM in service
- Quality management systems
- Legal aspects of QM

Workload
regular attendance: 21 hours
self-study: 99 hours

Literature
Lecture Notes
Course: Rail System Technology [T-MACH-102143]

Responsibility: Peter Gratzfeld

Contained in: [M-MACH-101274] Rail System Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2115919</td>
<td>Rail System Technology</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Peter Gratzfeld</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2115995</td>
<td>Rail Vehicle Technology</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Peter Gratzfeld</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2115996</td>
<td>Rail Vehicle Technology</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Peter Gratzfeld</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2115919</td>
<td>Rail System Technology</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Peter Gratzfeld</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2115996</td>
<td>Rail Vehicle Technology</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Peter Gratzfeld</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2115995</td>
<td>Project Management in Rail Industry</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Peter Gratzfeld</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

Oral examination
Duration: 20 minutes
No tools or reference materials may be used during the exam.

The following informations are from the event Rail System Technology (SS 2016):

Aim
The students understand relations and interdependencies between rail vehicles, infrastructure and operation in a rail system. They can assess the suitability of existing elements in the overall system. They deduce the fundamental requirements for rail vehicles out of it.

Content
Introduction: railway as system, history, networks, traffic development, economic impact
Vehicle dynamics: driving resistance, tractive effort diagram, load cycles
Wheel-rail-contact: carrying of vehicle mass, adhesion, wheel guidance
Train protection: succession of trains, guideway
Traction power supply: power networks, power distribution, substations
Vehicles: definitions, compositions
Enviromental aspekt: energy consumption, traffic area, noise

Workload
Regular attendance: 21 hours
Self-study: 21 hours
Exam and preparation: 78 hours

Literature
A bibliography is available for download (Ilias-platform).

The following informations are from the event Rail Vehicle Technology (SS 2016):

Aim
The students learn about advantages and disadvantages of different types of traction drives and judge which one fits best for each application. They understand brakes from a vehicular and an operational point of view. They assess the fitness of different brake systems. They know about the basics of running dynamics and bogies. They define suitable vehicle concepts based on requirements for modern rail vehicles.
Content
Vehicle system technology: structure and main systems of rail vehicles
Drives: Electric and non-electric traction drives
Brakes: Tasks, basics, principles, brake control
Bogies: forces, running gears, axle configuration
Vehicle concepts: trams, metros, regional trains, double deck coaches, locomotives
Examples of existing rail vehicles were discussed.

Workload
Regular attendance: 21 hours
Self-study: 21 hours
Exam and preparation: 78 hours

Literature
A bibliography is available for download (Ilias-platform).

The following informations are from the event Project Management in Rail Industry (WS 16/17):

Aim
The students learn the basic of project management.
They learn about the roles of project manager and project core team.
They understand the project phases and know about processes and tools.
They understand the governance process behind.

Content
Rail vehicles are capital-intensive goods which are manufactured in small series (like aircraft). The work to done at industry and customers is organized in “projects”. This is completely different to the way of working in large-scale production (like car industry). Everybody working in this type of business is part of a project and should be aware of the typical processes. The lecturer provides a comprehensive overview about modern project management for small series of capital-intensive goods.
The content is not only valid for rail vehicles but also other areas.
The following topics will be discussed:
Introduction: definition of project and project management
Project management system: project phases, main processes and supporting processes, governance
Organization: organizational structure within a company, project organization, roles in a project organization
Main processes: project start, project plan, work brake down structure, detailed project schedule, risk and opportunity management, change management, project closure
Governance

Workload
Regular attendance: 21 hours
Self-study: 21 hours
Exam and preparation: 78 hours

Literature
A bibliography is available for download (Ilias-platform).
Course: Real Estate Management I [T-WIWI-102744]

Responsibility: Thomas Lützkendorf

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101466] Real Estate Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2586401</td>
<td>Real Estate Management I</td>
<td>Übung (U)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Peter Michl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2586400</td>
<td>Real Estate Management I</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Peter Michl, Thomas Lützkendorf</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place two times only in the semester in which the lecture is takes place (winter semester). Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions
None

Remarks
The course is replenished by excursions and guest lectures by practitioners out of the real estate business.

The following informations are from the event Real Estate Management I (WS 16/17):

Aim
The student
- has a basic understanding of the specific characteristics of real estate and real estate markets
- is able to transfer and apply in-depth knowledge in the field of business administration to construction and real estate
- is able to analyze, evaluate or to meet decisions in the life cycle of real estate

Content
The course Real Estate Management I deals with questions concerning the economy of a single building throughout its lifecycle. Among other topics this includes project development, location and market studies, german federal building codes as well as finance and assessment of economic efficiency.

The tutorial recesses the contents of the course by means of practical examples and, in addition to that, goes into the possible use of software tools.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
Elective literature:
Course: Real Estate Management II [T-WIWI-102745]

Responsibility: Thomas Lützkendorf

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101466] Real Estate Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2585400</td>
<td>Real Estate Management II</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Peter Michl, Thomas Lützkendorf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2585401</td>
<td>Übung (U)</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Peter Michl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place two times only in the semester in which the lecture is takes place (summer semester). Reexaminations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

A combination with the module Design Construction and Assessment of Green Buildings is recommended. Furthermore it is recommended to choose courses of the following fields:

- Finance and Banking
- Insurance
- Civil Engineering and Architecture (building physics, structural design, facility management)

Remarks

The course is replenished by excursions and guest lectures by practitioners out of the real estate business.

The following informations are from the event Real Estate Management II (SS 2016):

Aim

The student

- has an in-depth knowledge on the economic classification and significance of the real estate industry
- has a critical understanding of essential theories, methods and instruments of the real estate industry
- is able to analyze and evaluate activity areas and functions in real estate companies as well as to prepare or to take decisions

Content

The course Real Estate Management II gives special attention to topics in connection to the management of large real estate portfolios. This especially includes property valuation, market and object rating, maintenance and modernization, as well as real estate portfolio and risk management. The tutorial provides examples in order to practice the application of theoretical knowledge to practical problems.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Elective literature:

See german version.
Course: Remote Sensing, exam [T-BGU-101636]

Responsibility: Stefan Hinz

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101646] Introduction to Natural Hazards and Risk Analysis 1
[M-WIWI-101648] Introduction to Natural Hazards and Risk Analysis 2

ECTS: 4  Language: deutsch  Version: 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6020241</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Stefan Hinz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6020265</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Uwe Weidner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6020242</td>
<td></td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Uwe Weidner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6020266</td>
<td></td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Uwe Weidner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

1. The course [T-BGU-101637] Systems of Remote Sensing, Prerequisite must have been passed.
2. The course [T-BGU-101638] Procedures of Remote Sensing, Prerequisite must have been passed.

Recommendations

None

Responsibility: Russell McKenna
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101464] Energy Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>englisch</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

Conditions
None

The following informations are from the event Renewable Energy – Resources, Technologies and Economics (WS 16/17):

Aim
The student:
- understands the motivation and the global context of renewable energy resources.
- gains detailed knowledge about the different renewable resources and technologies as well as their potentials.
- understands the systemic context and interactions resulting from the increased share of renewable power generation.
- understands the important economic aspects of renewable energies, including electricity generation costs, political promotion and marketing of renewable electricity.
- is able to characterize and where required calculate these technologies.

Content
1. General introduction: Motivation, Global situation
2. Basics of renewable energies: Energy balance of the earth, potential definition
3. Hydro
4. Wind
5. Solar
6. Biomass
7. Geothermal
8. Other renewable energies
9. Promotion of renewable energies
10. Interactions in systemic context
11. Excursion to the “Energieberg” in Mühlburg

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 105.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
Elective literature:
### Course: Requirements Analysis and Requirements Management [T-WIWI-102759]

**Responsibility:** Ralf Kneuper  
**Contained in:**  
- [M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics  
- [M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2511218</td>
<td>Requirements Analysis and Requirements Management</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ralf Kneuper</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment of this course is a written or (if necessary) oral examination according to §4(2) of the examination regulation.  
**Conditions**  
None

---

*The following informations are from the event Requirements Analysis and Requirements Management (WS 16/17):*

**Aim**  
The students have a full understanding of the foundations of the analysis and management of requirements as part of the development process of software and systems. They know the main terminology and approaches of this topic, and are able to express requirements themselves using different description methods.

**Content**  
The analysis and management of requirements is a central task in the development of software and systems, addressing the border between the application discipline and computer science. The adequate performance of this task has a decisive influence on the whether or not a development project will be successful. The lecture provides an introduction to this topic, using the syllabus for the “Certified Professional for Requirements Engineering” (CPRE) as a guideline.  
**Lecture structure:**  
1. Introduction and overview, motivation  
2. Identifying requirements  
3. Documenting requirements (in natural language or using a modelling language such as UML)  
4. Verification and validation of requirements  
5. Management of requirements  
6. Tool support

**Workload**  
Workload: 120h overall,  
Lecture 30h  
Review and preparation of lectures 60h  
Exam preparation 29h  
Exam 1h

**Literature**  
Literature will be given in the lecture.
Course: Safe mechatronic systems [T-MACH-105277]

Responsibility: Markus Golder

Contained in:
- [M-MACH-101284] Specialization in Production Engineering
- [M-MACH-101269] Introduction to Technical Logistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>deutsch/englisch</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2118077</td>
<td>Safe mechatronic systems</td>
<td>Vorlesung / Übung 3 (VÜ)</td>
<td>Markus Golder</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2118077</td>
<td>Safe mechatronic systems</td>
<td>Vorlesung (VÜ) / Übung 3</td>
<td>Markus Golder</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as oral exam (30min.) or written exam (60min.) (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Remarks
The lecture will be held in the winter term in German language and in the summer term in English language.

The following informations are from the event Safe mechatronic systems (WS 16/17):

Aim
The students are capable to
- describe the general meaning of safety and safety technology
- name and apply the technical rules and standards in the area of machine safety
- define the term “risk” in a safety-related context
- describe and apply the approach of risk assessment
- distinguish and apply relevant approaches to quantify safety
- demonstrate well-established safety concepts
- describe safety functions and to validate them
- name examples of different safety-related aspects

Content
This course provides in-depth knowledge on safety technology, in particular safety-related terminology and their definitions will be discussed and distinguished from each other. Besides an introduction on relevant technical rules and standards, the emphasis will be on their application in order to be capable to identify and assess risks. Thus, the quantification of safety with the help of mathematical models will be studied in details. In this respect, this course will discuss and highlight the importance of the parameters Performance Level (PL) vs. Safety Integrity Level (SIL). Especially the application of PL and SIL on real-life cases will be emphasized. Furthermore, safety concepts and their possible implementation in design will be discussed as well as safety functions of mechatronic systems. In particular, safe bus systems, safe sensors, safe actuators and safe controls will be highlighted and in this respect, a differentiation between safety systems and assistance systems will be conducted. Further examples of safe mechatronic systems from the area of material handling, drive technology, control technology or even signal transmission and processing will demonstrate the safety aspects as described above and show possible implementation approaches of integrated safety in an industrial environment.

Workload
Attendance: 32 hours
Self-study: approx. 88 hours

Literature
Recommendations along the lessons
Course: Safe structures for machines in material handling [T-MACH-105200]

Responsibility: Markus Golder
Contained in: [M-MACH-101269] Introduction to Technical Logistics

ECTS: 4  
Recurrence: Jedes Wintersemester  
Version: 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2117065</td>
<td>Safe structures for machines in material handling</td>
<td>Vorlesung / Übung 3 (VÜ)</td>
<td>Markus Golder</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is an oral examination (20-30 min) according to §4(2) of the examination regulation. Exam dates on appointment.

Recommendations
Knowledge of the course „Basics of Technical Logistics“ are beneficial but not a requirement

The following informations are from the event Safe structures for machines in material handling (WS 16/17):

Aim
Students are capable to

- explain and apply relevant terms and their definitions like load, stress and strain
- name technical rules and standards applicable in machines for material handling
- explain and discuss the importance of safety factors and dynamic factors
- name and describe the required verification measures in design of material handling equipment
- describe the objective, approach and aspects when transferring the dynamic behaviour of a structure into an elasto-kinetic model

Content
This course discusses the safe dimensioning of structures for machines in material handling. Using the example of industrial bridge cranes relevant terms, their definitions and relationships, as well as content from important technical rules, standards and guidelines will be discussed and demonstrated. Special attention will be put on safety factors and dynamic factors, verification measures and applicable methods with regards to the dimensioning of supporting structures. Using selected examples (bridge cranes, tower cranes, stacker cranes), operating conditions and environmental/influencing factors on material handling system are concretized and their impacts on stress, strain, stability and fatigue strength of material handling machines are highlighted. The resulting dynamic behaviour of supporting structures will be transferred into models which illustrate the approach of determining the dynamic factors. Based on these models, the importance of simulations and its possibilities to evaluate the quality of different parameter values are highlighted.

Workload
Attendance: 32 hours
Self-study: approx. 88 hours
**Course: Selected Applications of Technical Logistics [T-MACH-102160]**

**Responsibility:** Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen

**Contained in:** [M-MACH-101269] Introduction to Technical Logistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2118087</td>
<td>Selected Applications of Technical Logistics</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Martin Mittwollen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min.) taking place in the recess period according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 2 of the examination regulation.

**Conditions**

none

**Recommendations**

Knowledge out of Basics of Technical Logistics / Elements and Systems of Technical Logistics preconditioned.

The following informations are from the event Selected Applications of Technical Logistics (SS 2016):

**Aim**

Students are able to:

- Model the dynamic behaviour of material handling systems
- based on this calculate the dynamical behavior
- Transfer this approach autonomous to further, different material handling installations
- Discuss the knowledge with subject related persons

**Content**

- design and dimension of machines from intralogistics
- static and dynamic behaviour
- operation properties and specifics
- Inside practical lectures: sample applications and calculations in addition to the lectures

**Workload**

presence: 36h
rework: 84h

**Literature**

Recommendations during lessons
Course: Selected Applications of Technical Logistics and Project [T-MACH-102161]

Responsibility: Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen
Contained in: [M-MACH-101269] Introduction to Technical Logistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2118088</td>
<td>Selected Applications of Technical Logistics and Project</td>
<td>Seminar ($)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Martin Mittwollen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min.) taking place in the recess period according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 2 of the examination regulation.

Recommendations
Knowledge out of Basics of Technical Logistics / Elements and Systems of Technical Logistics preconditioned

The following informations are from the event Selected Applications of Technical Logistics and Project (SS 2016):

Aim
Students are able to:

- Model the dynamic behaviour of material handling systems and based on this calculate the dynamical behaviour
- Transfer this approach autonomous to further, different material handling installations,
- Discuss the knowledge with subject related persons
- Judge about systems in place and justify it in front of subject related persons.

Content

- design and dimension of machines from intralogistics
- static and dynamic behaviour
- operation properties and specifics
- Inside practical lectures: sample applications and calculations in addition to the lectures

Workload
presence: 48h
rework: 132h

Literature
Recommendations during lessons
Course: Selected Topics on Optics and Microoptics for Mechanical Engineers [T-MACH-102165]

Responsibility: Timo Mappes
Contained in: [M-MACH-101287] Microsystem Technology

ECTS: 3  Language: deutsch  Recurrence: Jedes Semester  Version: 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2143892</td>
<td>Selected Topics on Optics and Microoptics for Mechanical Engineers</td>
<td>Block-Vorlesung (BV)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Timo Mappes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
Oral examination
Conditions
none

The following informations are from the event Selected Topics on Optics and Microoptics for Mechanical Engineers (SS 2016):

Aim
Die Vorlesung “Ausgewählte Kapitel der Optik und Mikrooptik für Maschinenbauer” verfolgt folgende Lernziele:
(a) Die Studierenden können den Aufbau eines optischen Instruments beschreiben und erklären.
(b) Die Studierenden können Fertigungsverfahren (mikro)optischer Bauteile gegeneinander abwägen und bewerten sowie Ansätze zu neuen Fertigungsprozessen entwickeln.
(c) Die Studierenden können die Ursachen von Aberrationen beschreiben und unterschiedliche optische Effekte in die technische Nutzung übertragen.
(d) Die Studierenden können Kontrastverfahren zur optimalen Sichtbarmachung mikroskopischer Strukturen im Auf- und Durchlicht problemorientiert auswählen.
(e) Die Studierenden wenden das Wissen um den Aufbau und die Fertigungsverfahren eines optischen Instruments im Design eines Instruments mit ungewöhnlichen Anforderungen konkret an und skizzieren die Vor- und Nachteile der entwickelten Konstruktionsansätze.
(f) Die Studierenden können die erlernten Techniken (Auslegung eines optischen Strahlengangs, Funktionsweisen einfacher mikroskopischer Kontrastverfahren und zudem des Projektmanagements) in einem der Aufgabe entsprechenden Format präsentieren.

Content

Workload
Präsenzzeit: 26 Stunden
Selbststudium: 94 Stunden

Literature
(a) Hecht Eugene: Optik; 5., überarb. Aufl.; Oldenbourg Verlag, München und Wien, 2009
(b) Folien der Vorlesung als *.pdf
Course: Semantic Web Technologies [T-WIWI-102874]

Responsibility: Rudi Studer, Andreas Harth

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
[M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>englisch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2511311</td>
<td>Exercises to Semantic Web Technologies</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Rudi Studer, Mari-bel Acosta Deibe, Andreas Harth, York Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2511310</td>
<td>Semantic Web Technologies</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Rudi Studer, Andreas Harth, York Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following §4, Abs. 2, 1 of the examination regulation or of an oral exam (20 min) following §4, Abs. 2, 2 of the examination regulation.
The exam takes place every semester and can be repeated at every regular examination date.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
Lectures on Informatics of the Bachelor on Information Management (Semester 1-4) or equivalent are required.

The following informations are from the event Semantic Web Technologies (SS 2016):
Aim
The student
- understands the motivation and foundational ideas behind Semantic Web and Linked Data technologies, and is able to analyse and realise systems
- demonstrates basic competency in the areas of data and system integration on the web
- masters advanced knowledge representation scenarios involving ontologies

Content
The following topics are covered:
- Resource Description Framework (RDF) and RDF Schema (RDFS)
- Web Architecture and Linked Data
- Web Ontology Language (OWL)
- Query language SPARQL
- Rule languages
- Applications

Workload
- The total workload for this course is approximately 150 hours
- Time of presentness: 45 hours
- Time of preparation and postprocessing: 67.5 hours
- Exam and exam preparation: 37.5 hours
Literature


Additional Literature

# Course: Seminar in Business Administration (Bachelor) [T-WIWI-103486]

**Responsibility:** Martin Klarmann, Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Christof Weinhardt, Andreas Geyer-Schulz, Ju-Young Kim, Torsten Luedecke, Hagen Lindstädt, Thomas Lützkendorf, Stefan Nickel, Marcus Wouters, Petra Nieken, Wolf Fichtner, Alexander Mädche, Hansjörg Fromm, Thomas Setzer, Ute Werner, David Lorenz, Gerhard Satzger, Frank Schultmann, Bruno Neibecker, Orestis Terzidis, Marion Weissenberger-Eibl, Martin Ruckes, Maxim Ulrich, Peter Knauth

**Contained in:** [M-WIWI-101816] Seminar Module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>deutsch/englisch</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2579904</td>
<td>Seminar Management Accounting</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Marcus Wouters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2571180</td>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2581977</td>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Felix Hübner, Richard Carl Müller, Elias Naber, Frank Schultmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2579905</td>
<td>Special Topics in Management Accounting</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ana Mickovic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2573010</td>
<td>Seminar Human Resources and Organizations</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Petra Nieken, Mitarbeiter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2573011</td>
<td>Seminar Human Resource Management</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Petra Nieken, Mitarbeiter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2540524</td>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Victoria-Anne Schweigert, Andreas Geyer-Schulz, Fabian Ball, Andreas Sonnenbichler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2581976</td>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sophia Radloff, Frank Schultmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2581980</td>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Dogan Keles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2581981</td>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Armin Ardone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2530326</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ute Werner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2573011</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Petra Nieken, Mitarbeiter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2500012</td>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2573010</td>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Petra Nieken, Mitarbeiter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2581030</td>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Russell McKenna, Marcus Wiens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2545028</td>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Alexander Tittel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2581990</td>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Rebekka Volk, Frank Schultmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2579905</td>
<td>Special Topics in Management Accounting</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Michael Pelz, Marcus Wouters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2530395</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Frank Schultmann, Jérémy Rimbon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2581977</td>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Marcus Wiens, Frank Schultmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2581978</td>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2572197</td>
<td>Seminar in strategic and behavioral marketing</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bruno Neibecker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Learning Control / Examinations
The non examassessment (§4(2), 3 SPO 2007) or alternative exam assessment (§ 4(2), 3 SPO 2015) consists of

- a talk about the research topic of the seminar together with discussion,
- a written summary about the major issues of the topic and
- attending the discussions of the seminar

The grade is achieved by the weighted sum of the grades.

Conditions
None.

Recommendations
See seminar description in the course catalogue of the KIT (https://campus.kit.edu/)

Remarks
The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required. The available places are listed on the internet: https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu.

The following information are from the event (WS 16/17):

Aim
Learning to identify, to analyse and to assess business risks; this serves as a basis for strategy and policy design regarding risks and opportunities of an enterprise. Introduction to approaches that allow to consider area-specific risk objectives, risk-bearing capacity and risk acceptance.

Content
1. Concepts and practice of risk management, based on decision theory
2. Goals, strategies and policies for the identification, analysis, assessment and management of risks
3. Insurance as an instrument for loss-financing
4. Selected aspects of risk management: e.g. environmental protection, organizational failure and D&O-coverage, development of a risk management culture
5. Organisation of risk management
6. Approaches for determining optimal combinations of risk management measures considering their investment costs and outcomes.

Workload
The overall amount of work necessary for this course is approx. 135 hours (4.5 ECTS-Credits).

Literature
Elective literature:
Additional literature is recommended during the course.

The following informations are from the event Seminar Management Accounting (SS 2016):

Aim
Students
- are largely independently able to identify a distinct topic in Management Accounting,
- are capable to research the topic, analyze the information, to conceptualize and deduct fundamental principles and relationships from relatively unstructured information,
- can afterwards logically and systematically present the results in writing and as an oral presentation, following a scientific approach (structuring, terminology, sources).

Content
The course will be a mix of lectures, discussions, and student presentations. Students will write a paper in small groups, and present this in the final week. You are to a large extent free to select your own topic. The seminar course is concentrated in four meetings that are spread throughout the semester.
Meeting 1: Introductory lecture. You need to conduct a first literature search and at the end of the first week you should identify (provisionally) the topic for your paper.
Meeting 2 and 3: The purpose of the second week is to define the topics and research questions in much more detail. Different types of papers may be selected: literature review, research paper, descriptive case study, or teaching case. Students will present their ideas and all participants should ask questions, help each other focus, offer ideas, etc.
Meeting 4: In the third week we are going to present and discuss the final papers.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
Will be announced in the course.

The following informations are from the event Special Topics in Management Accounting (WS 16/17):

Aim
Students
- are largely independently able to identify a distinct topic in Management Accounting,
- are capable to research the topic, analyze the information, to conceptualize and deduct fundamental principles and relationships from relatively unstructured information,
- can afterwards logically and systematically present the results in writing and as an oral presentation, following a scientific approach (structuring, terminology, sources).

Content
The course will be a mix of lectures, discussions, and student presentations. Students will write a paper in small groups, and present this in the final week. Topics are selectively prediscibed. The seminar course is concentrated in four meetings that are spread throughout the semester.
Meeting 1: Introductory lecture. You need to conduct a first literature search and at the end of the first week you should identify (provisionally) the topic for your paper.
Meeting 2 and 3: The purpose of the second week is to define the topics and research questions in much more detail. Different types of papers may be selected: literature review, research paper, descriptive case study, or teaching case. Students will present their ideas and all participants should ask questions, help each other focus, offer ideas, etc.
Meeting 4: In the third week we are going to present and discuss the final papers.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
Will be announced in the course.

The following informations are from the event Seminar in strategic and behavioral marketing (WS 16/17):

Aim
Students
- do literature search based on a given topic, identify relevant literature and evaluate this literature,
- give presentations in a scientific context in front of an auditorium to present the results of his research,
- present results of the research in a seminar thesis as a scientific publication using format requirements such as those recommended by well-known publishers.

**Content**

In the seminar the student should learn to apply the research methods to a predefined topic area. The topics are based on research questions in marketing. This problem analysis requires a interdisciplinary examination. As a special option, the implementation of methodological solutions for market research can be accomplished and discussed with respect to its application.

**Workload**

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

**Literature**

Will be allocated according the individual topics.

---

**The following informations are from the event Seminar: Energy Informatics (WS 16/17):**

**Aim**


Er/sie ist in der Lage eine Seminararbeit (und später die Bachelor-/Masterarbeit) mit minimalem Einarbeitungsaufwand anzufertigen und dabei Formatvorgaben zu berücksichtigen, wie sie von allen Verlagen bei der Veröffentlichung von Dokumenten vorgegeben werden. Außerdem versteht er/sie das vorgegebene Thema in Form einer wissenschaftlichen Präsentation auszuarbeiten und kennt Techniken um die vorzustellenden Inhalte auditoriumgerecht aufzuarbeiten und vorzutragen. Somit besitzt er/sie die Kenntnis wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Recherche in schriftlicher Form derart zu präsentieren, wie es in wissenschaftlichen Publikationen der Fall ist.

**Content**


Daher sollen im Rahmen des Seminars „Seminar: Energieinformatik“, unterschiedliche Algorithmen, Simulationen und Modellierungen bzgl. ihrer Vor- und Nachteile in den verschiedenen Bereichen der Netzninfrastruktur untersucht werden.

**Workload**

4 LP entspricht ca. 120 Stunden
ca. 21 Std. Besuch des Seminars,
ca. 45 Std. Analyse und Bearbeitung des Themas,
ca. 27 Std. Vorbereitung und Erstellung der Präsentation, und
ca. 27 Std. Schreiben der Ausarbeitung.

---

**The following informations are from the event Seminar Human Resources and Organizations (SS 2016):**

**Aim**

The student

- looks critically into current research topics in the fields of human resources and organizations.
- trains his / her presentation skills.
- learns to get his / her ideas and insights across in a focused and concise way, both in oral and written form, and to sum up the crucial facts.
- cultivates the discussion of research approaches.
Content
The topics are redefined each semester on basis of current research topics. The topics will be announced on the website of the Chair.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours.
Lecture 30h
Preparation of lecture 45h
Exam preparation 15h

Literature
Selected journal articles and books.

The following informations are from the event Seminar Human Resource Management (SS 2016):

Aim
The student
- looks critically into current research topics in the fields of Human Resource Management and Personnel Economics.
- trains his / her presentation skills.
- learns to get his / her ideas and insights across in a focused and concise way, both in oral and written form, and to sum up the crucial facts.
- cultivates the discussion of research approaches.

Content
The topics are redefined each semester on basis of current research topics. The topics will be announced on the website of the Chair.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours.
Lecture 30h
Preparation of lecture 45h
Exam preparation 15h

Literature
Selected journal articles and books.
**Course: Seminar in Economics (Bachelor) [T-WIWI-103487]**

**Responsibility:** Nora Szech, Kay Matusch, Ingrid Ott, Jan Kowalski, Clemens Puppe, Johannes Philipp Reiß, Berthold Wigger, Johannes Brumm

**Contained in:** [M-WIWI-101816] Seminar Module

### ECTS
3

### Language
englisch

### Recurrence
Jedes Semester

### Version
1

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2560140</td>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Nora Szech, Jeroen Jannis Engel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2560141</td>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Nora Szech, Leonie Fütterer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The non exam assessment (§4(2), 3 SPO 2007) or alternative exam assessment (§ 4(2), 3 SPO 2015) consists of

- a talk about the research topic of the seminar together with discussion,
- a written summary about the major issues of the topic and
- attending the discussions of the seminar

The grade is achieved by the weighted sum of the grades.

**Conditions**
None.

**Recommendations**

See seminar description in the course catalogue of the KIT (https://campus.kit.edu/)

**Remarks**

The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required. The available places are listed on the internet: https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu.

*The following informations are from the event (WS 16/17):*

**Aim**
The student develops an own idea for an economic experiment in this research direction.

**Workload**
About 90 hours.

**Literature**
James Heckman (fostering of young children), Ernst Fehr (egalitarianism and fairness), Uri Gneezy (gender differences), Matthias Sutter (delay of gratification), and Walter Mischel (the famous Marshmallow Experiment).
Course: Seminar in Engineering Science (Bachelor) [T-WIWI-102755]

Responsibility: Fachvertreter ingenieurwissenschaftlicher Fakultäten

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101816] Seminar Module

**ECTS** 3  **Recurrence** Jedes Semester  **Version** 1

**Learning Control / Examinations**
See German version.

**Conditions**
See module description.

**Recommendations**
None
**Course: Seminar in Informatics (Bachelor) [T-WIWI-103485]**

**Responsibility:** Rudi Studer, Hartmut Schmeck, Andreas Oberweis, York Sure-Vetter, Johann Marius Zöllner

**Contained in:** [M-WIWI-101816] Seminar Module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>deutsch/englisch</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2513306</td>
<td>Event Processing: Processing of Real-Time</td>
<td>Seminar (S/P)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ljiljana Stojanovic, Rudi Studer, Suad Sejdovic, Dominik Riemer, York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Data and their Business Potential</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sure-Vetter, Christof Weinhardt, Rudi Studer, Stefan Nickel, Wolf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fichtner, York Sure-Vetter, Gerhard Satzger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2595470</td>
<td>Seminar Service Science, Management &amp;</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Aditya Mogadala, Achim Rettinger, Rudi Studer, York Sure-Vetter,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Andreas Thallhammer, Stefan Hellfeld, Sascha Alpers, Andreas Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hartmut Schmeck, Marlon Braun, Fabian Rigoll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Daniel Szentes, Martin Mandausch, Matthias Frank, Wolfgang Roller,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rudi Studer, Jürgen Beyerer, Klemens Böhm, Carmen Wolf, Gerd Gidion,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>York Sure-Vetter, Alexander Streicher, Patrick Philipp, Steffen Thoma,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rudi Studer, Maria Maleshkova, York Sure-Vetter, Felix Keppmann, Tobias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Weller, Maria Maleshkova, Johannes Kunze von Bischhoffshausen, York Sure-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Vetter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2513200</td>
<td>Technology-enhanced Learning</td>
<td>Seminar (S/P)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Stefan Hellfeld, Sascha Alpers, Andreas Oberweis, Hartmut Schmeck,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Marlon Braun, Fabian Rigoll, Daniel Szentes, Martin Mandausch, Matthias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Frank, Wolfgang Roller, Rudi Studer, Jürgen Beyerer, Klemens Böhm,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Carmen Wolf, Gerd Gidion, York Sure-Vetter, Alexander Streicher, Patrick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Philipp, Steffen Thoma, Rudi Studer, York Sure-Vetter, Felix Keppmann,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tobias Weller, Maria Maleshkova, Johannes Kunze von Bischhoffshausen,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>York Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2513307</td>
<td>Cognitive Computing in the Medical Domain</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Stefan Hellfeld, Sascha Alpers, Andreas Oberweis, Hartmut Schmeck,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Marlon Braun, Fabian Rigoll, Daniel Szentes, Martin Mandausch, Matthias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Frank, Wolfgang Roller, Rudi Studer, Jürgen Beyerer, Klemens Böhm,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Carmen Wolf, Gerd Gidion, York Sure-Vetter, Alexander Streicher, Patrick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Philipp, Steffen Thoma, Rudi Studer, York Sure-Vetter, Felix Keppmann,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tobias Weller, Maria Maleshkova, Johannes Kunze von Bischhoffshausen,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>York Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2512310</td>
<td>Developing IT-based Business Models</td>
<td>Seminar (S/P)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Rudi Studer, Maria Maleshkova, York Sure-Vetter, Felix Keppmann, Tobias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Weller, Maria Maleshkova, Johannes Kunze von Bischhoffshausen, York Sure-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Vetter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2512300</td>
<td>Smart Services and the IoT</td>
<td>Seminar (S/P)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Rudi Studer, Maria Maleshkova, York Sure-Vetter, Felix Keppmann, Tobias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Weller, Maria Maleshkova, Johannes Kunze von Bischhoffshausen, York Sure-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Vetter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Industrial Engineering and Management (B.Sc.)
Module Handbook, Date: 11/18/2016

449
### Learning Control / Examinations

The non exam assessment (§4(2), 3 SPO 2007) or alternative exam assessment (§ 4(2), 3 SPO 2015) consists of:

- a talk about the research topic of the seminar together with discussion,
- a written summary about the major issues of the topic and
- attending the discussions of the seminar

The grade is achieved by the weighted sum of the grades.

### Conditions

None.

### Recommendations

See seminar description in the course catalogue of the KIT (https://campus.kit.edu/)

### Remarks

The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required. The available places are listed on the internet: https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu.

The following informations are from the event Event Processing: Processing of Real-Time Data and their Business Potential (SS 2016):
Content
Topics of interest include, but are not limited to:

- Prediction of lucrative areas / routes
- Real-time visualization of event streams
- Fraud Detection
- Sales forecast

Gladly, data with other data (e.g. weather or event data for NYC) can be linked.

The following informations are from the event Developing IT-based Business Models (WS 16/17):

Content
Domains of interest include, but are not limited to:

- Medicine
- Social Media
- Finance Market

The following informations are from the event Seminar Service Science, Management & Engineering (WS 16/17):

Aim
The student

- illustrates and evaluates classic and current research questions in service science, management and engineering,
- applies models and techniques in service science, also with regard to their applicability in practical cases,
- successfully gets in touch with scientific working by an in-depth working on a special scientific topic which makes the student familiar with scientific literature research and argumentation methods,
- acquires good rhetorical and presentation skills.

As a further aspect of scientific work, especially for Master students the emphasis is put on a critical discussion of the seminar topic.

Content
Each Semester, the seminar will cover topics from a different selected subfield of Service Science, Management & Engineering. Topics include service innovation, service economics, service computing, transformation and coordination of service value networks as well as collaboration for knowledge intensive services.

See the KSRI website for more information about this seminar: www.ksri.kit.edu

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 120 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
The student will receive the necessary literature for his research topic.

The following informations are from the event (SS 2016):

Content
Domains of interest include, but are not limited to:

- Medicine
- Social Media
- Finance Market

Literature
Detailed references are indicated together with the respective subjects. For general background information look up the following textbooks:

- Mitchell, T.; Machine Learning
The following informations are from the event Smart Services and the IoT (WS 16/17):

Content
Domains of interest include, but are not limited to:

- Medicine
- Social Media
- Finance Market

The following informations are from the event Applications of Semantic MediaWiki (WS 16/17):

Content
Topics of interest include, but are not limited to:

- Analysis of Medical Processes
- Correlation analysis of medical data
- Visualization of data in SMW
- Sentiment analysis of Twitter data
- Upload Interface for SMW
- Process Matching of process data

The following informations are from the event Seminar: Energy Informatics (WS 16/17):

Aim

Er/sie ist in der Lage eine Seminararbeit (und später die Bachelor-/Masterarbeit) mit minimalem Einarbeitungsaufwand anzufertigen und dabei Formatvorgaben zu berücksichtigen, wie sie von allen Verlagen bei der Veröffentlichung von Dokumenten vorgegeben werden. Außerdem versteht er/sie das vorgegebene Thema in Form einer wissenschaftlichen Präsentation auszuarbeiten und kennt Techniken um die vorzustellenden Inhalte auditoriumsgerecht aufzuarbeiten und vorzutragen. Somit besitzt er/sie die Kenntnis wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Recherche in schriftlicher Form derart zu präsentieren, wie es in wissenschaftlichen Publikationen der Fall ist.

Content

Daher sollen im Rahmen des Seminars „Seminar: Energieinformatik“, unterschiedliche Algorithmen, Simulationen und Modellierungen bzgl. ihrer Vor- und Nachteile in den verschiedenen Bereichen der Netzentfernung untersucht werden.

Workload
4 LP entspricht ca. 120 Stunden
ca. 21 Std. Besuch des Seminars,
ca. 45 Std. Analyse und Bearbeitung des Themas,
ca. 27 Std. Vorbereitung und Erstellung der Präsentation, und
ca. 27 Std. Schreiben der Ausarbeitung.

The following informations are from the event Cognitive Computing in the Medical Domain (SS 2016):

Aim
The purpose of this seminar is to collect and analyses popular medical datasets, to compare an contrast existing medical systems, to explore approaches for supporting patient diagnosis and to determine the potential of adopting already exciting solutions and algorithms to the medical domain.
Content
Topics of interest include, but are not limited to:

- Decision Support Systems
- Clinical Pathway Analysis
- AI Systems in the Medical Domain
- Ontology Analysis

Literature
Relevant literature will be announced during the Seminar.

The following informations are from the event (WS 16/17):

Workload
Topics of interest include, but are not limited to:

- Travel Security
- Geo data
- Linked News
- Social Media
Course: Seminar in Mathematics (Bachelor) [T-MATH-102265]

Responsibility: Günter Last, Martin Folkers

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101816] Seminar Module

ECTS
3

Version
1
**Course:** Seminar in Operations Research (Bachelor) [T-WIWI-103488]

**Responsibility:** Oliver Stein, Karl-Heinz Waldmann, Stefan Nickel

**Contained in:** [M-WIWI-101816] Seminar Module

### ECTS | Language | Recurrence | Version
--- | --- | --- | ---
3 | deutsch | Jedes Semester | 1

#### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2550461</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Oliver Stein, Steffen Rebennack</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2550131</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Oliver Stein, Peter Kirst, Marcel Sinske, Robert Mohr</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations

The non examassessment (§4(2), 3 SPO 2007) or alternative exam assessment (§ 4(2), 3 SPO 2015) consists of

- a talk about the research topic of the seminar together with discussion,
- a written summary about the major issues of the topic and
- attending the discussions of the seminar

The grade is achieved by the weighted sum of the grades.

### Conditions

None.

### Recommendations

See seminar description in the course catalogue of the KIT (https://campus.kit.edu/)

### Remarks

The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required.

The available places are listed on the internet: https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu.

**The following informations are from the event (WS 16/17):**

#### Aim

The seminar aims at describing, evaluating, and discussing recent as well as classical topics in continuous optimization. The focus is on the treatment of optimization models and algorithms, also with respect to their practical application. The student is introduced to the style of scientific work. By focussed treatment of a scientific topic the student learns the basics of scientific investigation and reasoning. For further development of a scientific work style, master students are particularly expected to critically question the seminar topics. With regard to the oral presentations the students become acquainted with presentation techniques and basics of scientific reasoning. Also rhetoric abilities may be improved.

#### Content

The current seminar topics are announced under http://kop.ior.kit.edu at the end of the preceding semester.

#### Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

#### Literature

References and relevant sources are announced at the beginning of the seminar.
Course: Seminar in Statistics (Bachelor) [T-WIWI-103489]

Responsibility: Melanie Schienle, Oliver Grothe
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101816] Seminar Module

ECTS
Recurrence
Version
3
Jedes Semester
1

Learning Control / Examinations
The non exam assessment (§4(2), 3 SPO 2007) or alternative exam assessment (§ 4(2), 3 SPO 2015) consists of

- a talk about the research topic of the seminar together with discussion,
- a written summary about the major issues of the topic and
- attending the discussions of the seminar

The grade is achieved by the weighted sum of the grades.

Conditions
None.

Recommendations
See seminar description in the course catalogue of the KIT (https://campus.kit.edu/)

Remarks
The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required.
The available places are listed on the internet: https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu.
## Course: Seminar: Legal Studies I [T-INFO-10197]

### Responsibility:
Thomas Dreier

### Contained in:
[M-WIWI-101816] Seminar Module

### ECTS
3

### Language
deutsch

### Version
1

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2400054</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Oliver Raabe</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2400079</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Benjamin Raue, Michael Bartsch</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2400041</td>
<td>Governance, Risk &amp; Compliance</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Hans-Rudolf Röhm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>24820</td>
<td>Current Issues in Patent Law</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Klaus-Jürgen Melullis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2400087</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Benjamin Raue</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2400088</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Franziska Boehm</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2400125</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Franziska Boehm</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

The following informations are from the event Governance, Risk & Compliance (SS 2016):

### Aim
Der/die Studierende hat vertiefte Kenntnisse hinsichtlich der Thematik “Governance, Risk & Compliance” sowohl auf regulatorischer Ebene als auch auf betriebswirtschaftlicher Ebene. Er/sie ist in der Lage, eine konkrete Fragestellung schriftlich in Form einer Seminararbeit auszuarbeiten sowie anschließend im mündlichen Vortrag zu präsentieren.

### Content

### Workload
21 h Präsenzzeit, 60 h schriftliche Ausarbeitung, 9 h Vortrag vorbereiten.

---

The following informations are from the event Current Issues in Patent Law (SS 2016):

### Aim

### Workload
Der gesamte Arbeitsaufwand beträgt ca. 75-100 h, davon sind 22,5 h Präsenzzeit.
Course: Service Oriented Computing  [T-WIWI-105801]

Responsibility: Barry Norton, Sudhir Agarwal, Rudi Studer

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
[M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>deutsch/englisch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2511308</td>
<td>Service Oriented Computing</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Rudi Studer, Maria Maleshkova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2511309</td>
<td>Exercises to Service Oriented Computing</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Rudi Studer, Maria Maleshkova, Felix Leif Keppmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following §4, Abs. 2, 1 of the examination regulation or of an oral exam (20 min) following §4, Abs. 2, 2 of the examination regulation.

Conditions
None

The following informations are from the event Service Oriented Computing (SS 2016):

Aim
Students will extend their knowledge and proficiency in the area of modern service-oriented technologies. Thereby, they acquire the capability to understand, apply and assess concepts and methods that are of innovative and scientific nature.

Content
Building upon basic Web service technologies the lecture introduces selected topics from advanced service computing and service engineering. In particular, focus will be placed on new Web-based architectures and applications leveraging Web 2.0, Cloud Computing, Semantic Web and other emerging technologies.

Workload
- The total workload for this course is approximately 150 hours
- Time of presentness: 45 hours
- Time of preparation and postprocessing: 67.5 hours
- Exam and exam preparation: 37.5 hours

Literature
Literature will be announced in the lecture.
Course: Services Marketing and B2B Marketing [T-WIWI-102806]

Responsibility: Martin Klarmann, Ju-Young Kim
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101424] Foundations of Marketing

ECTS: 3  Language: deutsch  Recurrence: Jedes Wintersemester  Version: 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2572158</td>
<td>Services Marketing and B2B Marketing</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Martin Klarmann, Ju-Young Kim</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Conditions
None

Remarks
For further information please contact Marketing & Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu).

The following informations are from the event Services Marketing and B2B Marketing (WS 16/17):

Aim
See German version.

Content
The aim of this course is to prepare students for two certain marketing perspectives. The service marketing is concentrated on the particularities coming up when a company sells services instead of products. Subjects in this section are for example:

- Measuring service quality
- Pricing services
- Management of service staff

The second part of the course contains a business-to-business marketing perspective. Topics are below others:

- Management of buying centers
- Competitive Bidding
- B2B-Branding

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
Course: Simulation I [T-WIWI-102627]

Responsibility: Karl-Heinz Waldmann

Contained in:
- [M-WIWI-101400] Stochastic Methods and Simulation
- [M-WIWI-101840] Stochastic Methods and Simulation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2550663</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>Karl-Heinz Waldmann</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2550662</td>
<td>Simulation I</td>
<td>Ellen Platt, Karl-Heinz Waldmann, André Lust</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2550664</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>Karl-Heinz Waldmann</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The examination Simulation I will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (for beginners).
The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulations. Credit from the voluntary computer lab is accounted for in the overall grade raising the exam grade by a 2/3 step of a full grade (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015).

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Remarks

The course will be offered in the summer term 2015 and the summer term 2016.

The following informations are from the event Simulation I (SS 2016):

Aim

The participants will be enabled to model discrete event systems that underlie stochastic influences and to analyze them using simulation. The discussion of practice-oriented case studies pursues two goals. On the one hand, the participants will be sensitized for different criteria to evaluate the performance of a stochastic discrete-event system. On the other hand, an overview of application areas of stochastic simulation is provided. In the context of the course, the basic elements of discrete-event simulation are introduced and a procedure model for the execution of simulation studies is developed. Properties of existing mathematical methods for the generation of random variables are discussed and are assigned to concrete application cases. Statistical methods for the description of simulation input data and for the interpretation of simulation results will be exemplified. The facultative computer exercise course using a simulation software comprises a practice-oriented case study that illustrates the opportunities and limitations of stochastic simulation.

Content

Generation of random numbers, Monte Carlo Integration, discrete event simulation, discrete random variables, continuous random variables, statistical analysis of simulated data.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

- Lecture Notes
Course: Simulation II [T-WIWI-102703]

Responsibility: Karl-Heinz Waldmann

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101400] Stochastic Methods and Simulation
[M-WIWI-101840] Stochastic Methods and Simulation

ECTS: 4,5
Recurrence: Jedes Semester
Version: 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2550665</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ellen Platt, Karl-Heinz Waldmann, André Lust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2550666</td>
<td></td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Karl-Heinz Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2550667</td>
<td></td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Karl-Heinz Waldmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The examination T-WIWI-102703 Simulation II will be offered latest until summer term 2017 (for beginners).
The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulations. Credit from the voluntary computer lab is accounted for in the overall grade raising the exam grade by a 2/3 step of a full grade (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015).

Conditions
None

Recommendations
Foundations in the field of Simulation I [2550662] are desired.

Remarks
The course will be offered in the winter term 2015/2016.
Course: Simulation of Coupled Systems [T-MACH-105172]

Responsibility: Marcus Geimer

Contained in: [M-MACH-101265] Vehicle Development
[M-MACH-101267] Mobile Machines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2114095</td>
<td>Simulation of Coupled Systems</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Benedikt Reick, Marcus Geimer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

oral exam

Conditions

none

The following informations are from the event Simulation of Coupled Systems (SS 2016):

Aim
After completion of the course, students are able to:

- building a coupled simulation
- parameterize models
- Perform simulations
- do Troubleshooting
- check results for plausibility

Content

- Knowledge of the basics of multi-body and hydraulic simulation programs
- Possibilities of coupled simulations
- Development of a simulation model by using the example of a wheel loader
- Documentation of the result in a short report

Workload

- regular attendance: 21 hours
- total self-study: 92 hours

Literature
Elective literature:

- miscellaneous guides according the software-tools pdf-shaped
- information to the wheel-type loader
Course: Smart Energy Distribution [T-WIWI-102845]

Responsibility: Hartmut Schmeck

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
[M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>englisch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2511108</td>
<td>Smart Energy Distribution</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Hartmut Schmeck</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2017 (repeaters only). Written exam, unless the number of registered students is too small.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
The students should have an understanding of informatics, they would benefit from some previous knowledge of self-organisation and methods for optimisation, but this is not mandatory

Remarks
This course is offered to students of the (KIC) MSc program EnTech but may also be taken by students of the Master programs Industrial Engineering, Economics Engineering, Information Engineering and Management, and Mathematics in Economics.

The following informations are from the event Smart Energy Distribution (SS 2016):

Aim
The students will develop an understanding of the basic problems that arise from decentralisation and an increased share of renewables in the power mix and they will know how to deal with these problems by using concepts like virtualisation and self-organisation. They will know how to design and apply adequate methods for smart energy distribution in various related problem settings and they will be capable to explain the appropriate use of these methods. The students will get to know the scope of topics in energy informatics.

Content
The course addresses the role of information and communication technologies for the distribution of energy. The increasing share of power generation from renewable sources and the decentralisation of power generation lead to an increasing need for local balancing of power supply and demand. While traditional power management was based on the assumption that power consumption is not controllable and that electric power cannot be stored effectively, future power management will depend significantly on much more flexibility in demand and in innovative ways of storing energy.

The course will present concepts for smart energy management that have been developed in projects on “e-energy” and electric mobility, like virtual power plants, local agent-based power management, concepts of load shifting, autonomic and organic approaches to power management in smart homes, utilization of mobile and stationary batteries for stabilization of the power grid.

The concepts presented in this course are essential for the new disciplin of energy informatics.

Workload
The workload is about 120 hours (4 LP)
Course: Social Structures of Modern Societies [T-GEISTSOZ-101959]

Responsibility: Gerd Nollmann

Contained in: [M-GEISTSOZ-101167] Sociology/Empirical Social Research

ECTS 4  Version 1
Course: Software Engineering [T-WIWI-100809]

Responsibility: Andreas Oberweis

Contained in:
- [M-WIWI-101399] Emphasis Informatics
- [M-WIWI-101426] Electives in Informatic

ECTS: 4
Language: deutsch
Recurrence: Jedes Sommersemester
Version: 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2511207</td>
<td>Übung (U)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Andreas Oberweis, Timm Caporale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2511206</td>
<td>Software Engineering</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Andreas Oberweis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an 1h written exam in the first week after lecture period.

Conditions
None

The following informations are from the event Software Engineering (SS 2016):

Aim
Students
- are familiar with the concepts and principles of software engineering and can discuss it,
- know common software development process models and their strengths and weaknesses and can discuss it,
- know methods for requirements analysis and can use it and can model and evaluate use case models,
- know models for systems structuring and controlling as well as architecture principles of software systems and can discuss it.
- can model and evaluate component diagrams
- are familiar with basic concepts of software quality management and are able to apply software test and evaluation methods in concrete situations.

Content
The course deals with fundamental aspects of the systematically development of huge software systems. The course covers topics such as:
- software developing process models
- methods and tools for the development phases: requirements analysis, system specification, system design, programming and testing.

Workload
Lecture 30h
Exercise 15h
Review und Preparation of lectures 30h
Review and Preparation of exercises 15h
Exam preparation 29h
Exam 1h

Total: 120h

Literature

Industrial Engineering and Management (B.Sc.)
Module Handbook, Date: 11/18/2016
Further literature is given in the course.
Course: Software Quality Management [T-WIWI-102895]

Responsibility: Andreas Oberweis

Contained in:
- [M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
- [M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2511209</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Meike Ullrich, Andreas Oberweis, Timm Caporale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2511208</td>
<td>Software Quality Management</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Andreas Oberweis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation in the first week after lecture period.

Conditions
None

Remarks
This course was formerly named “Software Technology: Quality Management”.

The following informations are from the event Software Quality Management (SS 2016):

Aim
Students

- explain the relevant quality models,
- apply methods to evaluate the software quality and evaluate the results,
- know the main models of software certification, compare and evaluate these models,
- write scientific theses in the area of software quality management and find own solutions for given problems.

Content
This lecture imparts fundamentals of active software quality management (quality planning, quality testing, quality control, quality assurance) and illustrates them with concrete examples, as currently applied in industrial software development. Keywords of the lecture content are: software and software quality, process models, software process quality, ISO 9000-3, CMM(I), BOOTSTRAP, SPICE, software tests.

Workload
Lecture 30h
Exercise 15h

Preparation of lecture 30h
Preparation of exercises 30h
Exam preparation 44h
Exam 1h

Total: 150h

Literature

Industrial Engineering and Management (B.Sc.)
Module Handbook, Date: 11/18/2016
Further literature is given in lectures.
Course: Solving Finance Problems using Machine Learning  [T-WIWI-105714]

Responsibility:  Maxim Ulrich
Contained in:  [M-WIWI-102753] Machine Learning for Finance and Data Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2530362</td>
<td>Solving Finance Problems using Machine Learning</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Maxim Ulrich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2530363</td>
<td></td>
<td>Übung (U)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Elmar Jakobs, Stephan Florig, Maxim Ulrich</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
See description of respective module.

Conditions
See description of respective module.

Recommendations
It is recommended that students share an interest for programming.

Remarks
New course starting summer term 2016.
Course: Special Sociology [T-GEISTSOZ-101957]

Responsibility: Gerd Nollmann

Contained in: [M-GEISTSOZ-101167] Sociology/Empirical Social Research

ECTS 4

Version 1

Conditions
None.
Course: Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management [T-WIWI-102706]

Responsibility: Christof Weinhardt
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101434] eBusiness and Service Management

ECTS 4,5
Recurrence Jedes Semester
Version 1

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is according to §4(2), 3 SPO in form of a written documentation, a presentation of the outcome of the conducted practical components and an active participation in class.
Please take into account that, beside the written documentation, also a practical component (such as a survey or an implementation of an application) is part of the course. Please examine the course description for the particular tasks.
The final mark is based on the graded and weighted attainments (such as the written documentation, presentation, practical work and an active participation in class).

Conditions
None

Recommendations
None

Remarks
All the practical seminars offered at the chair of Prof. Dr. Weinhardt can be chosen in the Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management course. The current topics of the practical seminars are available at the following homepage: www.iism.kit.edu/im/lehre

The Special Topics Information Engineering and Management is equivalent to the practical seminar, as it was only offered for the major in “Information Management and Engineering” so far. With this course students majoring in “Industrial Engineering and Management” and “Economics Engineering” also have the chance of getting practical experience and enhance their scientific capabilities.
The Special Topics Information Engineering and Management can be chosen instead of a regular lecture (see module description). Please take into account, that this course can only be accounted once per module.
## Course: Special Topics of Applied Informatics [T-WIWI-102910]

**Responsibility:** Rudi Studer, Hartmut Schmeck, Andreas Oberweis

**Contained in:**
- [M-WIWI-101399] Emphasis Informatics
- [M-WIWI-101426] Electives in Informatic

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is a written or (if necessary) oral examination according to §4(2) of the examination regulation.

### Conditions
None

### Remarks
This course can be used in particular for the acceptance of external courses whose content is in the broader area of applied informatics, but is not equivalent to another course of this topic.
**Course: Special Topics of Efficient Algorithms [T-WIWI-102657]**

**Responsibility:** Hartmut Schmeck

**Contained in:**
- [M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
- [M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment consists of assignments or of a bonus exam (wrt §4 (2), 3 SPO), and a written exam (60 min.) in the week after the end of the lecturing period (wrt §4 (2), 1 SPO). The exam will be offered in every semester and can be repeated on regular examination dates.

If the mark obtained in the written exam is in between 1.3 and 4.0, a successful completion of the assignments or the bonus exam will improve the mark by one level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4).

**Conditions**
None

**Remarks**
This course can be particularly used for recognizing the external courses with the topics in the area of algorithms, data-structures and computer infrastructures but are not associated in other courses in this subject area.
### Course: Special Topics of Enterprise Information Systems [T-WIWI-102676]

**Responsibility:** Andreas Oberweis  
**Contained in:**  
- [M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics  
- [M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2511224</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Stefanie Betz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of this course is a written or (if necessary) oral examination according to §4(2) of the examination regulation.

#### Conditions

None
Course: Special Topics of Knowledge Management [T-WIWI-102671]

Responsibility: Rudi Studer

Contained in:  
[M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics  
[M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

ECTS Recurrence Version
5 Jedes Semester 1

Learning Control / Examinations
Assessment is provided by a written exam of 60 minutes or an oral exam during the first few weeks after the lecturing period (acc. to §4(2), 1 or 2 SPO). The exam is offered each semester and may be repeated at the regular examination day.

Conditions
None

Remarks
see german version
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Course:</strong> Special Topics of Software- and Systemsengineering [T-WIWI-102678]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Responsibility:</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Contained in:** | [M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics  
[M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics |
| **ECTS** | 5 |
| **Recurrence** | Jedes Semester |
| **Version** | 1 |

**Learning Control / Examinations**  
The assessment consists of an 1h written exam in the first week after lecture period.

**Conditions**  
None

**Remarks**  
This course can be used in particular for the acceptance of external courses whose content is in the broader area of software and systems engineering, but cannot assigned to another course of this topic.
Course: Specific Aspects in Taxation [T-WIWI-102790]

Responsibility: Armin Bader, Berthold Wigger

Contained in:
- [M-WIWI-101423] Topics in Finance II
- [M-WIWI-101465] Topics in Finance I
- [M-WIWI-101403] Public Finance

ECTS: 4,5
Language: deutsch
Recurrence: Jedes Wintersemester
Version: 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2560129</td>
<td>Specific Aspects in Taxation</td>
<td>Vorlesung / Übung (VÜ)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Armin Bader, Berthold Wigger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following Art. 4, para. 2, clause 1 of the examination regulation. The grade for this course equals the grade of the written exam.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
Knowledge of the collection of public revenues is assumed. Therefore it is recommended to attend the course “Öffentliche Einnahmen” beforehand.

The following informations are from the event Specific Aspects in Taxation (WS 16/17):

Aim
See German version.

Content
The lecture “Special Aspects of Taxation” focuses on the effects of different taxes. The main emphasis is on German tax legislation. In addition to that, international aspects of taxation, in particular with respect to the European integration, will be discussed.

The lecture consists of four parts: First specific tax problems of corporate, income and consumption taxes are treated. Part two introduces the advantages and disadvantages of each of these taxes, in particular their incidence (“Who actually carries the tax burden?”) and their effects within the value chain. The third part then deals with the question how the different taxes contribute to public revenues. Finally, the last part compares tax systems within and outside Europe. As a special feature, guest lecturers will provide insight into practical aspects of taxation.

Workload
The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
Elective literature:

Course: Statistical Modeling of generalized regression models [T-WIWI-103065]

Responsibility:  Wolf-Dieter Heller
Contained in:  [M-WIWI-101599] Statistics and Econometrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2521350</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Wolf-Dieter Heller</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

### Conditions
None

### Recommendations
Knowledge of the contents covered by the course "Economics III: Introduction in Econometrics" [2520016]
**Course: Statistics I [T-WIWI-102737]**

**Responsibility:** Melanie Schienle, Oliver Grothe

**Contained in:** [M-WIWI-101432] Introduction to Statistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2600013</td>
<td>Übung (U)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Carlo Siebenschuh, Oliver Grothe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2600008</td>
<td>Statistics I</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Oliver Grothe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place at the end of the lecture period or at the beginning of the recess period. The re-examination takes place in the following semester.

**Conditions**

None

*The following informations are from the event Statistics I (SS 2016):*

**Aim**

The Student understands and applies

- the basic concepts of statistical data exploration,
- the basic definitions and theorems of probability theory.

**Content**

A. Descriptive Statistics: univariate und bivariate analysis
B. Probability Theory: probability space, conditional and product probabilities

**Workload**

150 hours (5.0 Credits).

**Literature**

Skriptum: Kurzfassung Statistik I

**Elective literature:**

Course: Statistics II [T-WIWI-102738]

Responsibility: Melanie Schienle, Oliver Grothe

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101432] Introduction to Statistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2610020</td>
<td>Statistics II</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Oliver Grothe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2610021</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tutorium (Tu)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Carlo Siebenschuh, Steffen Seger, Oliver Grothe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place at the end of the lecture period or at the beginning of the recess period. The re-examination takes place in the following semester.

Conditions
None

Recommendations
It is recommended to attend the course Statistics I [2600008] before the course Statistics II [2610020].

The following informations are from the event Statistics II (WS 16/17):

Aim
The student

- understands and applies the basic definitions and theorems of probability theory,
- transfers these theoretical foundations to problems in parametrical mathematical statistics.

Content
B. Probability Theory:

- transformation of probabilities,
- parameters of location and dispersion,
- most important discrete and continuous distributions,
- covariance and correlation,
- convolution and limit distributions

C. Theory of estimation and testing:

- sufficiency of statistics,
- point estimation (optimality, ML-method),
- internal estimations,
- theory of tests (optimality, most important examples of tests)

Workload
150 hours (5.0 Credits).

Literature
Script: Kurzfassung Statistik II

Elective literature:
Course: Strategic Management of Information Technology [T-WIWI-10269]

Responsibility: Thomas Wolf

Contained in:
- [M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
- [M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2511602</td>
<td>Strategic Management of Information Technology</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Thomas Wolf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2511603</td>
<td></td>
<td>Übung (U)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Thomas Wolf</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is a written or (if necessary) oral examination according to §4(2) of the examination regulation.

Conditions
None

The following informations are from the event Strategic Management of Information Technology (SS 2016):

Aim
Students know the outer frame of IT in an enterprise and know which functions IT has within an enterprise. They understand the organization and the content of these functions.

Content
The following topics will be covered: strategic planning of ICT, architecture of ICT, overall planning of ICT, outsourcing, operation and controlling of ICT.

Literature
Course: Structural and Phase Analysis [T-MACH-102170]

Responsibility: Susanne Wagner
Contained in: [M-MACH-101262] Emphasis Materials Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Semester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2125763</td>
<td>Structural and phase analysis</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Susanne Wagner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
Oral examination

Conditions
none

The following informations are from the event Structural and phase analysis (WS 16/17):

Aim
The students know the fundamentals of crystallography, the generation and detection of x-rays as well as their interaction with the microstructure of crystalline materials. They have detailed knowledge about the different methods of x-ray diffraction measurements and are able to analyse x-ray spectra using modern methods of x-ray analysis both qualitatively and quantitatively.

Content
The course gives an overview to generation and detection of x-rays as well as their interaction with matter. It provides an introduction to crystallography and describes modern measurement and analysis methods of x-ray diffraction. It is arranged in the following units:

- Generation and properties of X-Ray's
- Crystallography
- Fundamentals and application of different measuring methods
- Qualitative and quantitative phase analysis
- Texture analysis (pole figures)
- Residual stress measurements

Workload
regular attendance: 30 hours
self-study: 90 hours

Literature
1. Moderne Röntgenbeugung - Röntgendiffraktometrie für Materialwissenschaftler, Physiker und Chemiker, Spieß, Lothar / Schwarzer, Robert / Behnken, Herfried / Teichert, Gerd B.G. Teubner Verlag 2005
Course: Structural Ceramics [T-MACH-102179]

Responsibility: Michael Hoffmann
Contained in: [M-MACH-101262] Emphasis Materials Science

- **ECTS**: 4
- **Language**: deutsch
- **Recurrence**: Jedes Semester
- **Version**: 1

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2126775</td>
<td>Structural Ceramics</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Michael Hoffmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations

Oral examination

### Conditions

none

The following informations are from the event Structural Ceramics (SS 2016):

**Aim**
The students know the most relevant structural ceramics (silicon carbide, silicon nitride, alumina, boron nitride, zirconia, fibre-reinforced ceramics) and their applications. They are familiar with the microstructural features, fabrication methods, and mechanical properties.

**Content**
The lecture gives an overview on structure and properties of the technical relevant structural ceramics silicon nitride, silicon carbide, alumina, zirconia, boron nitride and fibre-reinforced ceramics. All types of structural ceramics will be discussed in detail in terms of preparation methods of the raw materials, shaping techniques, densification, microstructural development, mechanical properties and application fields.

**Workload**
regular attendance: 21 hours
self-study: 99 hours

**Literature**


Course: System Dynamics and Control Engineering [T-ETIT-101921]

Responsibility: Sören Hohmann

Contained in: [M-ETIT-101156] Control Engineering

ECTS Version

6 1

Conditions

none
Course: Systematic Materials Selection [T-MACH-100531]

Responsibility: Stefan Dietrich
Contained in: [M-MACH-101262] Emphasis Materials Science

ECTS: 5  Language: deutsch  Recurrence: Jedes Semester  Version: 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2174577</td>
<td>Übung (U)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mitarbeiter, Stefan Dietrich</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2174576</td>
<td>Systematic Materials Selection</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Stefan Dietrich</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
written exam
Conditions
none

The following informations are from the event Systematic Materials Selection (SS 2016):

Aim
The students are able to select the best material for a given application. They are proficient in selecting materials on base of performance indices and materials selection charts. They can identify conflicting objectives and find sound compromises. They are aware of the potential and the limits of hybrid material concepts (composites, bimaterials, foams) and can determine whether following such a concept yields a useful benefit.

Content
Important aspects and criteria of materials selection are examined and guidelines for a systematic approach to materials selection are deeloped. The following topics are covered:

- Information and introduction
- Necessary basics of materials
- Selected methods / approaches of the material selection
- Examples for material indices and materials property charts
- Trade-off and shape factors
- Sandwich materials and composite materials
- High temperature alloys
- Regard of process influences
- Material selection for production lines
- Incorrect material selection and the resulting consequences
- Abstract and possibility to ask questions

Workload
regular attendance: 33 hours
self-study: 87 hours

Literature
Lecture notes; Problem sheets; Textbook: M.F. Ashby, A. Wanner (Hrsg.), C. Fleck (Hrsg.); Materials Selection in Mechanical Design: Das Original mit Übersetzungshilfen Easy-Reading-Ausgabe, 3. Aufl., Spektrum Akademischer Verlag, 2006
ISBN: 3-8274-1762-7
Course: Systems of Remote Sensing, Prerequisite [T-BGU-101637]

Responsibility: Stefan Hinz

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101646] Introduction to Natural Hazards and Risk Analysis 1
[M-WIWI-101648] Introduction to Natural Hazards and Risk Analysis 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>6020242</td>
<td>Übung (U)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Uwe Weidner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Course: Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management [T-WIWI-102714]

Responsibility: Stefan Nickel

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101421] Supply Chain Management
[M-WIWI-101400] Stochastic Methods and Simulation
[M-WIWI-101840] Stochastic Methods and Simulation

ECTS: 4,5
Language: deutsch
Recurrence: Jedes Sommersemester
Version: 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2550486</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2550487</td>
<td></td>
<td>Übung (U)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Brita Rohrbeck, Stefan Nickel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (120 minutes) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in every the semester. Prerequisite for admission to examination is the successful completion of the online assessments.

Conditions
Prerequisite for admission to examination is the successful completion of the online assessments.

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:
- The course [T-WIWI-105940] Prerequisite for Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management must have been passed.

Recommendations
None

Remarks
The lecture is held in every summer term. The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

The following informations are from the event (SS 2016):

Content
The lecture covers basic quantitative methods in location planning in the context of strategic Supply Chain Planning. Besides the discussion of several criteria for the evaluation of the locations of facilities, the students are acquainted with classical location planning models (planar models, network models and discrete models) and advanced location planning models designed for Supply Chain Management (single-period and multi-period models). The exercises accompanying the lecture offer the possibility to apply the considered models to practical problems.

Literature
Elective Literature
- Love, Morris, Wesolowsky: Facilities Location: Models and Methods, North Holland, 1988
Course: Tires and Wheel Development for Passenger Cars [T-MACH-102207]

Responsibility: Günter Leister
Contained in: [M-MACH-101265] Vehicle Development

ECTS 3
Recurrence Jedes Sommersemester
Version 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2114845</td>
<td>Tires and Wheel Development for Passenger Cars</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Günter Leister</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
Oral Examination

Duration: 30 up to 40 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

Conditions
none

The following informations are from the event Tires and Wheel Development for Passenger Cars (SS 2016):

Aim
The students are informed about the interactions of tires, wheels and chassis. They have an overview of the processes regarding the tire and wheel development. They have knowledge of the physical relationships.

Content
1. The role of the tires and wheels in a vehicle
2. Geometrie of Wheel and tire, Package, load capacity and endurance, Book of requirement
3. Mobility strategy, Minispare, runflat systems and repair kit.
4. Project management: Costs, weight, planning, documentation
5. Tire testing and tire properties
6. Wheel technology incuding Design and manufacturing methods, Wheeltesting
7. Tire pressure: Indirect and direct measuring systems
8. Tire testing subjective and objective

Workload
regular attendance: 22,5 hours
self-study: 97,5 hours

Literature
Manuscript to the lecture
Course: Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics I [T-MACH-105154]

Responsibility: Frank Gauterin

Contained in: [M-MACH-101264] Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles

ECTS: 3
Language: deutsch
Recurrence: Jedes Wintersemester
Version: 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2113806</td>
<td>Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics I</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Frank Gauterin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
Oral Examination

Duration: 30 up to 40 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

Conditions
Can not be combined with lecture T-MACH-102206

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:

- The course [T-MACH-102206] Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics I must not have been started.

The following informations are from the event Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics I (WS 16/17):

Aim
The students know what noises and vibrations mean, how they are generated, and how they are perceived by human beings.
They have knowledge about the requirements given by users and the public. They know which components of the vehicle are participating in which way on noise and vibration phenomenon and how they could be improved. They are ready to apply different tools and methods to analyze relations and to judge them. They are able to develop the chasis regarding driving comfort and acoustic under consideration of goal conflicts.

Content
1. Perception of noise and vibrations

3. Fundamentals of acoustics and vibrations

3. Tools and methods for measurement, computing, simulation and analysis of noise and vibrations

4. The relevance of tire and chasis for the acoustic and mechanical driving comfort: phenomena, influencing parameters, types of construction, optimization of components and systems, conflict of goals, methods of development

An excursion will give insights in the development practice of a car manufacturer or a system supplier.
Workload
regular attendance: 22.5 hours
self-study: 97.5 hours

Literature

2. Russel C. Hibbeler, Technische Mechanik 3, Dynamik, Pearson Studium, München, 2006


The script will be supplied in the lectures
**Course: Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II [T-MACH-105155]**

**Responsibility:** Frank Gauterin

**Contained in:** [M-MACH-101264] Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2114825</td>
<td>Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Frank Gauterin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

Oral Examination

Duration: 30 up to 40 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

**Conditions**

Can not be combined with lecture T-MACH-102205

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions must be met:

- The course [T-MACH-102205] Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics II must not have been started.

The following informations are from the event Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II (SS 2016):

**Aim**

The students have knowledge about the noise and vibration properties of the chassis components and the drive train. They know what kind of noise and vibration phenomena do exist, what are the generation mechanisms behind, which components of the vehicle participate in which way and how could they be improved. They have knowledge in the subject area of noise emission of automobiles: Noise impact, legal requirements, sources and influencing parameters, component and system optimization, target conflicts and development methods. They are ready to analyze, to judge and to optimize the vehicle with its single components regarding acoustic and vibration phenomena. They are also able to contribute competently to the development of a vehicle regarding the noise emission.

**Content**

1. Summary of the fundamentals of acoustics and vibrations

2. The relevance of road surface, wheel imperfections, springs, dampers, brakes, bearings and bushings, suspensions, engines and drive train for the acoustic and mechanical driving comfort:
   - phenomena
   - influencing parameters
   - types of construction
   - optimization of components and systems
   - conflicts of goals
   - methods of development
3. Noise emission of motor vehicles
   - noise stress
   - sound sources and influencing parameters
   - legal restraints
- optimization of components and systems
- conflict of goals
- methods of development

**Workload**
regular attendance: 22.5 hours
self-study: 97.5 hours

**Literature**
The script will be supplied in the lectures.
Course: Vehicle Mechatronics I [T-MACH-105156]

Responsibility: Dieter Ammon

Contained in: [M-MACH-101265] Vehicle Development
[M-MACH-101264] Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2113816</td>
<td>Vehicle Mechatronics I</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Dieter Ammon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

Written examination

Duration: 90 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

Conditions

none

The following informations are from the event Vehicle Mechatronics I (WS 16/17):

Aim

The students have an overview of the system science field of mechatronics and its application in the area of vehicle conception, especially in the context of vehicle system dynamics. They know the tools and methods for a systematical analysis, conception, and design of mechatronic systems, focusing on mechatronically extended suspension systems. They are ready to analyze, to judge and to optimize mechatronic systems.

Content

1. Introduction: Mechatronics in vehicle technology
2. Vehicle Control systems
   Brake- and traction controls (ABS, ASR, automated power train controls)
   Active and semiactive suspension systems, active stabilizer bars
   Vehicle dynamics controls, driver assistance systems
3. Modelling technology
   Mechanics - multi body dynamics
   Electrical and electronical systems, control systems
   Hydraulics
   Interdisciplinary coupled systems
4. Computer simulation technology
   Numerical integration methods
   Quality (validation, operating areas, accuracy, performance)
   Simulator-coupling (hardware-in-the-loop, software-in-the-loop)
5. Systemdesign (example: brake control)
   Demands, requirements (function, safety, robustness)
   Problem setup (analysis - modelling - model reduction)
   Solution approaches
   Evaluation (quality, efficiency, validation area, concept ripeness)

Workload

regular attendance: 22.5 hours
self-study: 97.5 hours

**Literature**

**Course: Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics I [T-MACH-102206]**

**Responsibility:** Frank Gauterin  
**Contained in:** [M-MACH-101264] Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>englisch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2114856</td>
<td>Vehicle Ride Comfort &amp; Acoustics I</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Frank Gauterin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

Oral examination

**Conditions**

Can not be combined with lecture Fahrzeugkomfort und -akustik I T-MACH-105154

The following informations are from the event Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics I (SS 2016):

**Aim**

The students know what noises and vibrations mean, how they are generated, and how they are perceived by human beings. They have knowledge about the requirements given by users and the public. They know which components of the vehicle are participating in which way on noise and vibration phenomenon and how they could be improved. They are ready to apply different tools and methods to analyze relations and to judge them. They are able to develop the chasis regarding driving comfort and acoustic under consideration of goal conflicts.

**Content**

1. Perception of noise and vibrations

3. Fundamentals of acoustics and vibrations

3. Tools and methods for measurement, computing, simulation and analysis of noise and vibrations

4. The relevance of tire and chasis for the acoustic and mechanical driving comfort: phenomena, influencing parameters, types of construction, optimization of components and systems, conflict of goals, methods of development

An excursion will give insights in the development practice of a car manufacturer or a system supplier.

**Workload**

regular attendance: 22,5 hours  
self-study: 97,5 hours

**Literature**


2. Russel C. Hibbeler, Technische Mechanik 3, Dynamik, Pearson Studium, München, 2006

The script will be supplied in the lectures
Course: Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics II [T-MACH-102205]

Responsibility: Frank Gauterin  
Contained in: [M-MACH-101264] Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles

ECTS 4  
Language englisch  
Recurrence Jedes Sommersemester  
Version 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2114857</td>
<td>Vehicle Ride Comfort &amp; Acoustics II</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Frank Gauterin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
Oral examination

Conditions
Can not be combined with lecture Fahrzeugkomfort und -akustik II T-MACH-105155

The following informations are from the event Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics II (SS 2016):

Aim
The students have knowledge about the noise and vibration properties of the chassis components and the drive train. They know what kind of noise and vibration phenomena do exist, what are the generation mechanisms behind, which components of the vehicle participate in which way and how could they be improved. They have knowledge in the subject area of noise emission of automobiles: Noise impact, legal requirements, sources and influencing parameters, component and system optimization, target conflicts and development methods. They are ready to analyze, to judge and to optimize the vehicle with its single components regarding acoustic and vibration phenomena. They are also able to contribute competently to the development of a vehicle regarding the noise emission.

Content
1. Summary of the fundamentals of acoustics and vibrations

2. The relevance of road surface, wheel imperfections, springs, dampers, brakes, bearings and bushings, suspensions, engines and drive train for the acoustic and mechanical driving comfort:
   - phenomena
   - influencing parameters
   - types of construction
   - optimization of components and systems
   - conflicts of goals
   - methods of development

3. Noise emission of motor vehicles
   - noise stress
   - sound sources and influencing parameters
   - legal restraints
   - optimization of components and systems
   - conflict of goals
   - methods of development

Workload
regular attendance: 22.5 hours
self-study: 97.5 hours

Literature
The script will be supplied in the lectures.
Course: Warehousing and Distribution Systems [T-MACH-105174]

Responsibility: Kai Furmans

Contained in: [M-MACH-101269] Introduction to Technical Logistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2118097</td>
<td>Warehousing and distribution systems</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Kai Furmans</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a 60 minutes written examination (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Conditions

none

The following informations are from the event Warehousing and distribution systems (SS 2016):

Aim

Students are able to:

- Describe the areas of typical warehouse and distribution systems with the respective processes and can illustrate it with sketches,
- Use and choose strategies of warehouse and distribution systems according to requirements,
- Classify typical systems using criteria discussed in the lecture, and
- Reason about the choice of appropriate technical solutions.

Content

- Introduction
- Yard management
- Receiving
- Storage and picking
- Workshop on cycle times
- Consolidation and packing
- Shipping
- Added Value
- Overhead
- Case Study: DCRM
- Planning of warehouses
- Case study: Planning of warehouses
- Distribution networks
- Lean Warehousing

Workload

regular attendance: 21 hours
self-study: 99 hours

Literature

ARNOLD, Dieter, FURMANS, Kai (2005)
Materialfluss in Logistiksystemen, 5. Auflage, Berlin: Springer-Verlag

ARNOLD, Dieter (Hrsg.) et al. (2008)
Handbuch Logistik, 3. Auflage, Berlin: Springer-Verlag
Warehouse Science
GUDEHUS, Timm (2005)
Logistik, 3. Auflage, Berlin: Springer-Verlag
FRAZELLE, Edward (2002)
World-class warehousing and material handling, McGraw-Hill
MARTIN, Heinrich (1999)
Praxiswissen Materialflußplanung: Transport, Hanshaben, Lagern, Kommissionieren, Braunschweig, Wiesbaden: Vieweg
WISER, Jens (2009)
Der Prozess Lagern und Kommissionieren im Rahmen des Distribution Center Reference Model (DCRM); Karlsruhe: Universitätsverlag
A comprehensive overview of scientific papers can be found at:
ROODBERGEN, Kees Jan (2007)
Warehouse Literature
**Course: Web Science [T-WIWI-103112]**

**Responsibility:** York Sure-Vetter

**Contained in:**
- [M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
- [M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>englisch</td>
<td>Jedes Wintersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2511312</td>
<td>Web Science</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>York Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 16/17</td>
<td>2511313</td>
<td>Exercises to Web Science</td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Tobias Weller, York Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation or an oral exam (20 min) following §4, Abs. 2, 2 of the examination regulation.

The exam takes place every semester and can be repeated at every regular examination date.

### Conditions

None

### Remarks


*The following informations are from the event Web Science (WS 16/17):*

**Aim**

The students

- look critically into current research topics in the field of Web Science and learns in particular about the topics small-world-problem, network theory, social network analysis, bibliometrics, as well as link analysis and search.
- apply interdisciplinary thinking.
- train the application of technological approaches to social science problems.

**Content**

This course aims to provide students with a basic knowledge and understanding about the structure and analysis of selected web phenomena and technologies. Topics include the small world problem, network theory, social network analysis, graph search and technologies/standards/architectures.

**Workload**

- The total workload for this course is approximately 150 hours
- Time of presentness: 45 hours
- Time of preparation and postprocessing: 67.5 hours
- Exam and exam preparation: 37.5 hours

**Literature**

Course: Welfare Economics [T-WIWI-102610]

Responsibility: Clemens Puppe
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101501] Economic Theory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam at the end of the semester (according to Section 4 (2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation).

Conditions
The courses Economics I: Microeconomics [2610012] and Economics II: Macroeconomics [2600014] have to be completed beforehand.

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions must be met:

1. The course [T-WIWI-102708] Economics I: Microeconomics must have been passed.
2. The course [T-WIWI-102709] Economics II: Macroeconomics must have been passed.

Recommendations
None
Course: Workflow-Management [T-WIWI-102662]

Responsibility: Andreas Oberweis

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics  
[M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>deutsch</td>
<td>Jedes Sommersemester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event-No.</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2511204</td>
<td>Workflow-Management</td>
<td>Vorlesung (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Andreas Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2016</td>
<td>2511205</td>
<td></td>
<td>Übung (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Andreas Drescher, Andreas Oberweis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2). 1 of the examination regulation in the first week after lecture period.

Conditions
None

The following informations are from the event Workflow-Management (SS 2016):

Aim
Students
- explain the concepts and principles of workflow management concepts and systems and their applications,
- create and evaluate business process models,
- analyze static and dynamic properties of workflows.

Content
A workflow is that part of a business process which is automatically executed by a computerized system. Workflow management includes the design, modelling, analysis, execution and management of workflows. Workflow management systems are standard software systems for the efficient control of processes in enterprises and organizations. Knowledge in the field of workflow management systems is especially important during the design of systems for process support. The course covers the most important concepts of workflow management. Modelling and design techniques are presented and an overview about current workflow management systems is given. Standards, which have been proposed by the workflow management coalition (WFMC), are discussed. Petri nets are proposed as a formal modelling and analysis tool for business processes. Architecture and functionality of workflow management systems are discussed. The course is a combination of theoretical foundations of workflow management concepts and of practical application knowledge.

Workload
Lecture 30h
Exercise 15h

Preparation of lecture 30h
Preparation of exercises 30h
Exam preparation 44h
Exam 1h

Total: 150h

Literature
Industrial Engineering and Management (B.Sc.)
Module Handbook, Date: 11/18/2016

505


  Further literature is given in the lecture.
Studien- und Prüfungsordnung
des Karlsruher Instituts für Technologie (KIT) für den Bachelorstudiengang Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen

vom 24. September 2015


Der Präsident hat seine Zustimmung gemäß § 20 Absatz 2 KITG iVm. § 32 Absatz 3 Satz 1 LHG am 24. September 2015 erteilt.

Inhaltsverzeichnis

I. Allgemeine Bestimmungen

§ 1 Geltungsbereich
§ 2 Ziele des Studiums, akademischer Grad
§ 3 Regelstudienzeit, Studienaufbau, Leistungspunkte
§ 4 Modulprüfungen, Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen
§ 5 Anmeldung und Zulassung zu den Modulprüfungen und Lehrveranstaltungen
§ 6 Durchführung von Erfolgskontrollen
§ 6 a Erfolgskontrollen im Antwort-Wahl-Verfahren
§ 6 b Computergestützte Erfolgskontrollen
§ 7 Bewertung von Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen
§ 8 Orientierungsprüfungen, Verlust des Prüfungsanpruchs
§ 9 Wiederholung von Erfolgskontrollen, endgültiges Nichtbestehen
§ 10 Abmeldung; Versäumnis, Rücktritt
§ 11 Täuschung, Ordnungsverstoß
§ 12 Mutterschutz, Elternzeit, Wahrnehmung von Familienpflichten
§ 13 Studierende mit Behinderungen oder chronischer Erkrankung
§ 14 Modul Bachelorarbeit
§ 14 a Berufspraktikum
§ 15 Zusatzleistungen
§ 15 a Mastervorzug
§ 16 Überfachliche Qualifikationen
§ 17 Prüfungsausschuss
§ 18 Prüfende und Beisitzende
§ 19 Anerkennung von Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen, Studienzeiten

II. Bachelorprüfung
§ 20 Umfang und Art der Bachelorprüfung
§ 20 a Leistungsnachweise für die Bachelorprüfung
§ 21 Bestehen der Bachelorprüfung, Bildung der Gesamtnote
§ 22 Bachelorzeugnis, Bachelorurkunde, Diploma Supplement und Transcript of Records

III. Schlussbestimmungen
§ 23 Bescheinigung von Prüfungsleistungen
§ 24 Aberkennung des Bachelorgrades
§ 25 Einsicht in die Prüfungsakten
Präambel

Das KIT hat sich im Rahmen der Umsetzung des Bolognaprozesses zum Aufbau eines europäischen Hochschulraumes zum Ziel gesetzt, dass am Abschluss des Studiums am KIT der Mastergrad stehen soll. Das KIT sieht daher die am KIT angebotenen konsekutiven Bachelor- und Masterstudien­gänge als Gesamtkonzept mit konsekutivem Curriculum.

I. Allgemeine Bestimmungen

§ 1 Geltungsbereich

Diese Bachelorprüfungsordnung regelt Studienablauf, Prüfungen und den Abschluss des Studiums im Bachelorstudiengang Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen am KIT.

§ 2 Ziel des Studiums, akademischer Grad

(1) Im Bachelorstudium sollen die wissenschaftlichen Grundlagen und die Methodenkompetenz der Fachwissenschaften vermittelt werden. Ziel des Studiums ist die Fähigkeit, einen konsekutiven Masterstudiengang erfolgreich absolvieren zu können sowie das erworbene Wissen berufsfeldbezogen anwenden zu können.

(2) Aufgrund der bestandenen Bachelorprüfung wird der akademische Grad „Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)“ für den Bachelorstudiengang Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen verliehen.

§ 3 Regelstudienzeit, Studienaufbau, Leistungspunkte

(1) Die Regelstudienzeit beträgt sechs Semester.

Der Studiengang nimmt teil am Programm „Studienmodelle individueller Geschwindigkeit“. Die Studierenden haben im Rahmen der dortigen Kapazitäten und Regelungen bis einschließlich drittem Fachsemester Zugang zu den Veranstaltungen des MINT-Kollegs Baden-Württemberg (im folgenden MINT-Kolleg).

(2) Bei einer qualifizierten Teilnahme am MINT-Kolleg bleiben bei der Anrechnung auf die Regelstudienzeit bis zu zwei Semester unberücksichtigt. Die konkrete Anzahl der Semester richtet sich nach § 8 Absatz 1 Satz 5 bis 7.

Eine qualifizierte Teilnahme liegt vor, wenn die Studierende Veranstaltungen des MINT-Kollegs für die Dauer von mindestens einem Semester im Umfang von mindestens zwei Fachkursen (Gesamtaufwand 10 Semesterwochenstunden) belegt hat. Das MINT-Kolleg stellt hierüber eine Bescheinigung aus.


(6) Lehrveranstaltungen können nach vorheriger Ankündigung auch in englischer Sprache angeboten werden, sofern es deutschsprachige Wahlmöglichkeiten gibt.

§ 4 Modulprüfungen, Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen

Erfolgskontrollen gliedern sich in Studien- oder Prüfungsleistungen.

(2) Prüfungsleistungen sind:
   1. schriftliche Prüfungen,
   2. mündliche Prüfungen oder
   3. Prüfungsleistungen anderer Art.

(3) Studienleistungen sind schriftliche, mündliche oder praktische Leistungen, die von den Studierenden in der Regel lehrveranstaltungsbezogen erbracht werden. Die Bachelorprüfung darf nicht mit einer Studienleistung abgeschlossen werden.

(4) Von den Modulprüfungen sollen mindestens 70 % benotet sein.

(5) Bei sich ergänzenden Inhalten können die Modulprüfungen mehrerer Module durch eine auch modulübergreifende Prüfungsleistung (Absatz 2 Nr. 1 bis 3) ersetzt werden.

§ 5 Anmeldung und Zulassung zu den Modulprüfungen und Lehrveranstaltungen


(3) Zu einer Erfolgskontrolle ist zuzulassen, wer
   1. in den Bachelorstudiengang Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen am KIT eingeschrieben ist; die Zulassung beurlaubter Studierender ist auf Prüfungsleistungen beschränkt; und
   2. nachweist, dass er die im Modulhandbuch für die Zulassung zu einer Erfolgskontrolle festgelegten Voraussetzungen erfüllt und
   3. nachweist, dass er in dem Bachelorstudiengang Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen den Prüfungsanspruch nicht verloren hat und
   4. die in § 20 a genannte Voraussetzung erfüllt.

(4) Nach Maßgabe von § 30 Abs. 5 LHG kann die Zulassung zu einzelnen Pflichtveranstaltungen beschränkt werden. Der/die Prüfende entscheidet über die Auswahl unter den Studierenden, die sich rechtzeitig bis zu dem von dem/den Prüfenden festgesetzten Termin angemeldet haben unter Berücksichtigung des Studienfortschritts dieser Studierenden und unter Beachtung von § 13 Abs. 1 Satz 1 und 2, sofern ein Abbau des Überhangs durch andere oder zusätzliche Veranstalt-
tungen nicht möglich ist. Für den Fall gleichen Studienfortschritts sind durch die KIT-Fakultäten weitere Kriterien festzulegen. Das Ergebnis wird dem Studierenden rechtzeitig bekannt gegeben.

(5) Die Zulassung ist abzulehnen, wenn die in Absatz 3 und 4 genannten Voraussetzungen nicht erfüllt sind.

§ 6 Durchführung von Erfolgskontrollen

(1) Erfolgskontrollen werden studienbegleitend, in der Regel im Verlauf der Vermittlung der Lehrinhalte der einzelnen Module oder zeitnah danach, durchgeführt.

(2) Die Art der Erfolgskontrolle (§ 4 Abs. 2 Nr. 1 bis 3, Abs. 3) wird von der/dem Prüfenden der betreffenden Lehrveranstaltung in Bezug auf die Lehrinhalte der Lehrveranstaltung und die Lernziele des Moduls festgelegt. Die Art der Erfolgskontrolle, ihre Häufigkeit, Reihenfolge und Gewichtung sowie gegebenenfalls die Bildung der Modulnote müssen mindestens sechs Wochen vor Vorlesungsbeginn im Modulhandbuch bekannt gemacht werden. Im Einvernehmen von Prüfendem und Studierender bzw. Studierendem können die Art der Prüfungsleistung sowie die Prüfungssprache auch nachträglich geändert werden; im ersten Fall ist jedoch § 4 Abs. 5 zu berücksichtigen. Bei der Prüfungsorganisation sind die Belange Studierender mit Behinderung oder chronischer Erkrankung gemäß § 13 Abs. 1 zu berücksichtigen. § 13 Abs. 1 Satz 3 und 4 gelten entsprechend.

(3) Bei unvertretbar hohem Prüfungsaufwand kann eine schriftlich durchzuführende Prüfungsaufgabe auch mündlich oder eine mündlich durchzuführende Prüfungsaufgabe auch schriftlich abgenommen werden. Diese Änderung muss mindestens sechs Wochen vor der Prüfung bekannt gegeben werden.

(4) Bei Lehrveranstaltungen in englischer Sprache (§ 3 Abs. 6) können die entsprechenden Erfolgskontrollen in dieser Sprache abgenommen werden. § 6 Abs. 2 gilt entsprechend.


(6) Mündliche Prüfungen (§ 4 Abs. 2 Nr. 2) sind von mehreren Prüfenden (Kollegialprüfung) oder von einer/einem Prüfenden in Gegenwart einer oder eines Beisitzenden als Gruppen- oder Einzelprüfungen abzunehmen und zu bewerten. Vor der Festsetzung der Note hört die/der Prüfende die anderen an der Kollegialprüfung mitwirkenden Prüfenden an. Mündliche Prüfungen dauern in der Regel mindestens 15 Minuten und maximal 60 Minuten pro Studierenden.

Die wesentlichen Gegenstände und Ergebnisse der mündlichen Prüfung sind in einem Protokoll festzuhalten. Das Ergebnis der Prüfung ist den Studierenden im Anschluss an die mündliche Prüfung bekannt zu geben.

Studierende, die sich in einem späteren Semester der gleichen Prüfung unterziehen wollen, werden entsprechend den räumlichen Verhältnissen und nach Zustimmung des Prüfings als Zuhörerinnen und Zuhörer bei mündlichen Prüfungen zugelassen. Die Zulassung erstreckt sich nicht auf die Beratung und Bekanntgabe der Prüfungsergebnisse.

(7) Für Prüfungsleistungen anderer Art (§ 4 Abs. 2 Nr. 3) sind angemessene Bearbeitungsfristen einzuräumen und Abgabetermine festzulegen. Dabei ist durch die Art der Aufgabenstellung und durch entsprechende Dokumentation sicherzustellen, dass die erbrachte Prüfungsleistung dem/der Studierenden zurechenbar ist. Die wesentlichen Gegenstände und Ergebnisse einer solchen Erfolgskontrolle sind in einem Protokoll festzuhalten.

Bei mündlich durchgeführten Prüfungsleistungen anderer Art muss neben der/dem Prüfenden ein/e Beisitzende/r anwesend sein, die/der zusätzlich zum/zur Prüfenden das Protokoll zeichnet.
Schriftliche Arbeiten im Rahmen einer Prüfungsleistung anderer Art haben dabei die folgende Erklärung zu tragen: „Ich versichere wahrheitsgemäß, die Arbeit selbstständig angefertigt, alle benutzten Hilfsmittel vollständig und genau angegeben und alles kenntlich gemacht zu haben, was aus Arbeiten anderer unverändert oder mit Abänderungen entnommen wurde.“ Trägt die Arbeit diese Erklärung nicht, wird sie nicht angenommen. Die wesentlichen Gegenstände und Ergebnisse einer solchen Erfolgskontrolle sind in einem Protokoll festzuhalten.

§ 6 a Erfolgskontrollen im Antwort-Wahl-Verfahren
Das Modulhandbuch regelt, ob und in welchem Umfang Erfolgskontrollen im Wege des Antwort-Wahl-Verfahrens abgelegt werden können.

§ 6 b Computergestützte Erfolgskontrollen

(2) Vor der computergestützten Erfolgskontrolle hat die/der Prüfende sicherzustellen, dass die elektronischen Daten eindeutig identifiziert und unverwechselbar und dauerhaft den Studierenden zugeordnet werden können. Der störungsfreie Verlauf einer computergestützten Erfolgskontrolle ist durch entsprechende technische und fachliche Betreuung zu gewährleisten. Alle Prüfungsaufgaben müssen während der gesamten Bearbeitungszeit zur Verfügung stehen.

(3) Im Übrigen gelten für die Durchführung von computergestützten Erfolgskontrollen die §§ 6 bzw. 6 a.

§ 7 Bewertung von Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen
(1) Das Ergebnis einer Prüfungsleistung wird von den jeweiligen Prüfenden in Form einer Note festgesetzt.

(2) Folgende Noten sollen verwendet werden:

- sehr gut (very good) : hervorragende Leistung,
- gut (good) : eine Leistung, die erheblich über den durchschnittlichen Anforderungen liegt,
- befriedigend (satisfactory) : eine Leistung, die durchschnittlichen Anforderungen entspricht,
- ausreichend (sufficient) : eine Leistung, die trotz ihrer Mängel noch den Anforderungen genügt,
- nicht ausreichend (failed) : eine Leistung, die wegen erheblicher Mängel nicht den Anforderungen genügt.

Zur differenzierten Bewertung einzelner Prüfungsleistungen sind nur folgende Noten zugelassen:

- 1,0; 1,3 : sehr gut
- 1,7; 2,0; 2,3 : gut
- 2,7; 3,0; 3,3 : befriedigend
- 3,7; 4,0 : ausreichend
- 5,0 : nicht ausreichend
Diese Noten müssen in den Protokollen, im Zeugnis, im Transcript of Records sowie im Diploma Supplement verwendet werden.

(3) Studienleistungen werden mit „bestanden“ oder mit „nicht bestanden“ gewertet.

(4) Bei der Bildung der gewichteten Durchschnitte der Modulnoten, der Fachnoten und der Gesamtnote wird nur die erste Dezimalstelle hinter dem Komma berücksichtigt; alle weiteren Stellen werden ohne Rundung gestrichen.

(5) Jedes Modul und jede Erfolgskontrolle darf in demselben Studiengang nur einmal gewertet werden.

(6) Eine Prüfungsleistung ist bestanden, wenn die Note mindestens „ausreichend“ (4,0) ist.


(8) Die Ergebnisse der Erfolgskontrollen sowie die erworbenen Leistungspunkte werden durch den Studierendenservice des KIT verwaltet.

(9) Die Noten der Module eines Faches gehen in die Fachnote mit einem Gewicht proportional zu den ausgewiesenen Leistungspunkten der Module ein. Dabei werden die Noten der Module, die nicht zum Grundlagenstudium gemäß dem Studienplan für den Bachelorstudiengang Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen zählen, mit dem doppelten Gewicht der ausgewiesenen Leistungspunkte der Module berücksichtigt.

(10) Die Gesamtnote der Bachelorprüfung, die Fachnoten und die Modulnoten lauten:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Notenbereich</th>
<th>Wertung</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>bis 1,5</td>
<td>sehr gut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>von 1,6 bis 2,5</td>
<td>gut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>von 2,6 bis 3,5</td>
<td>befriedigend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>von 3,6 bis 4,0</td>
<td>ausreichend</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

§ 8 Orientierungsprüfungen, Verlust des Prüfungsanspruchs

(1) Die Modulprüfung Mikroökonomie (VWL I) im Modul „Einführung in die Volkswirtschaftslehre“ und die Modulprüfung Statistik I im Modul „Einführung in die Statistik“ sind bis zum Ende des Prüfungszeitraums des zweiten Fachsemesters abzulegen (Orientierungsprüfungen).

(2) Wer die Orientierungsprüfungen einschließlich etwaiger Wiederholungen bis zum Ende des Prüfungszeitraums des dritten Fachsemesters nicht erfolgreich abgelegt hat, verliert den Prüfungsanspruch im Studiengang, es sei denn, dass die Fristüberschreitung nicht selbst zu vertreten ist; hierüber entscheidet der Prüfungsausschuss auf Antrag der oder des Studierenden. Eine zweite Wiederholung der Orientierungsprüfungen ist ausgeschlossen.

Die Fristüberschreitung hat die/der Studierende insbesondere dann nicht zu vertreten, wenn eine qualifizierte Teilnahme am MINT-Kolleg im Sinne von § 3 Abs. 2 vorliegt. Ohne ausdrückliche Genehmigung des Vorsitzenden des Prüfungsausschusses gilt eine Fristüberschreitung von

1. einem Semester als genehmigt, wenn die/der Studierende eine qualifizierte Teilnahme am MINT-Kolleg gemäß § 3 Abs. 2 im Umfang von einem Semester nachweist oder
2. zwei Semestern als genehmigt, wenn die/der Studierende eine qualifizierte Teilnahme am MINT-Kolleg gemäß § 3 Abs. 2 im Umfang von zwei Semestern nachweist.

Als Nachweis gilt die vom MINT-Kolleg gemäß § 3 Abs. 2 auszustellende Bescheinigung, die beim Studierendenservice des KIT einzureichen ist. Im Falle von Nr. 1 kann der Vorsitzende des
Prüfungsausschusses auf Antrag der Studierenden die Frist um ein weiteres Semester verlängern, wenn dies aus studienorganisatorischen Gründen für das fristgerechte Ablegen der Orientierungsprüfung erforderlich ist, insbesondere weil die Module, die Bestandteil der Orientierungsprüfung sind, nur einmal jährlich angeboten werden.

(3) Ist die Bachelorprüfung bis zum Ende des Prüfungszeitraums des neunten Fachsemesters einschließlich etwaiger Wiederholungen nicht vollständig abgelegt, so erlischt der Prüfungsanspruch im Studiengang, es sei denn, dass die Fristüberschreitung nicht selbst zu vertreten ist. Die Entscheidung über eine Fristverlängerung und über Ausnahmen von der Fristregelung trifft der Prüfungsausschuss unter Beachtung der in § 32 Abs. 6 LHG genannten Tätigkeiten auf Antrag des/der Studierenden. Der Antrag ist schriftlich in der Regel bis sechs Wochen vor Ablauf der in Satz 1 genannten Studienhöchstdauer zu stellen.

(4) Der Prüfungsanspruch geht auch verloren, wenn eine nach dieser Studien- und Prüfungsordnung erforderliche Studien- oder Prüfungsleistung endgültig nicht bestanden ist.

§ 9 Wiederholung von Erfolgskontrollen, endgültiges Nichtbestehen

(1) Studierende können eine nicht bestandene schriftliche Prüfung (§ 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 1) einmal wiederholen. Wird eine schriftliche Wiederholungsprüfung mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) bewertet, so findet eine mündliche Nachprüfung im zeitlichen Zusammenhang mit dem Termin der nicht bestandenen Prüfung statt. In diesem Falle kann die Note dieser Prüfung nicht besser als „ausreichend“ (4,0) sein.

(2) Studierende können eine nicht bestandene mündliche Prüfung (§ 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 2) einmal wiederholen.

(3) Wiederholungsprüfungen nach Absatz 1 und 2 müssen in Inhalt, Umfang und Form (mündlich oder schriftlich) der ersten entsprechen. Ausnahmen kann der zuständige Prüfungsausschuss auf Antrag zulassen.

(4) Prüfungsleistungen anderer Art (§ 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 3) können einmal wiederholt werden.

(5) Studienleistungen können mehrfach wiederholt werden.

(6) Die Prüfungsleistung ist endgültig nicht bestanden, wenn die mündliche Nachprüfung im Sinne des Absatzes 1 mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) bewertet wurde. Die Prüfungsleistung ist ferner endgültig nicht bestanden, wenn die mündliche Prüfung im Sinne des Absatzes 2 oder die Prüfungsleistung anderer Art gemäß Absatz 4 mit „nicht bestanden“ bewertet wurde.

(7) Das Modul ist endgültig nicht bestanden, wenn eine für sein Bestehen erforderliche Prüfungsleistung endgültig nicht bestanden ist.


(9) Die Wiederholung einer bestandenen Prüfungsleistung ist nicht zulässig.

(10) Die Bachelorarbeit kann bei einer Bewertung mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) einmal wiederholt werden. Eine zweite Wiederholung der Bachelorarbeit ist ausgeschlossen.

§ 10 Abmeldung; Versäumnis, Rücktritt


(3) Die Abmeldung von **Prüfungsleistungen anderer Art sowie von Studienleistungen** ist im Modulhandbuch geregelt.

(4) Eine Erfolgskontrolle gilt als mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) bewertet, wenn die Studierenden einen Prüfungstermin ohne triftigen Grund versäumen oder wenn sie nach Beginn der Erfolgskontrolle ohne triftigen Grund von dieser zurücktreten. Dasselbe gilt, wenn die Bachelorarbeit nicht innerhalb der vorgesehenen Bearbeitungszeit erbracht wird, es sei denn, der/die Studierende hat die Fristüberschreitung nicht zu vertreten.


**§ 11 Täuschung, Ordnungsverstoß**

(1) Versuchen Studierende das Ergebnis ihrer Erfolgskontrolle durch Täuschung oder Benutzung nicht zugelassener Hilfsmittel zu beeinflussen, gilt die betreffende Erfolgskontrolle als mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) bewertet.

(2) Studierende, die den ordnungsgemäßen Ablauf einer Erfolgskontrolle stören, können von der/dem Prüfenden oder der Aufsicht führenden Person von der Fortsetzung der Erfolgskontrolle ausgeschlossen werden. In diesem Fall gilt die betreffende Erfolgskontrolle als mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) bewertet. In schwerwiegenden Fällen kann der Prüfungsausschuss diese Studierenden von der Fortsetzung der Erfolgskontrolle ausschließen.

(3) Studierende können innerhalb einer Frist von einem Monat verlangen, dass Entscheidungen gemäß Absatz 1 und 2 vom Prüfungsausschuss überprüft werden.

(4) Näheres regelt die Allgemeine Satzung des KIT zur Redlichkeit bei Prüfungen und Praktika in der jeweils gültigen Fassung.

**§ 12 Mutterschutz, Elternzeit, Wahrnehmung von Familienpflichten**


(2) Gleichfalls sind die Fristen der Elternzeit nach Maßgabe des jeweils gültigen Gesetzes (Bundeselterngeld- und Elternzeitgesetz - BEEG) auf Antrag zu berücksichtigen. Der/die Studierende muss bis spätestens vier Wochen vor dem Zeitpunkt, von dem an die Elternzeit angetreten werden soll, dem Prüfungsausschuss, unter Beifügung der erforderlichen Nachweise schriftlich mitteilen, in welchem Zeitraum die Elternzeit in Anspruch genommen werden soll. Der Prüfungsausschuss hat zu prüfen, ob die gesetzlichen Voraussetzungen vorliegen, die bei einer Arbeit-

(3) Der Prüfungsausschuss entscheidet auf Antrag über die flexible Handhabung von Prüfungsfristen entsprechend den Bestimmungen des Landeshochschulgesetzes, wenn Studierende Familienpflichten wahrzunehmen haben. Absatz 2 Satz 4 bis 6 gelten entsprechend.

§ 13 Studierende mit Behinderung oder chronischer Erkrankung


(2) Weisen Studierende eine Behinderung oder chronische Erkrankung nach und folgt daraus, dass sie nicht in der Lage sind, Erfolgskontrollen ganz oder teilweise in der vorgeschriebenen Zeit oder Form abzulegen, kann der Prüfungsausschuss gestatten, die Erfolgskontrollen in einem anderen Zeitraum oder einer anderen Form zu erbringen. Insbesondere ist behinderten Studierenden zu gestatten, notwendige Hilfsmittel zu benutzen.

(3) Weisen Studierende eine Behinderung oder chronische Erkrankung nach und folgt daraus, dass sie nicht in der Lage sind, die Lehrveranstaltungen regelmäßig zu besuchen oder die gemäß § 20 erforderlichen Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen zu erbringen, kann der Prüfungsausschuss auf Antrag gestatten, dass einzelne Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen nach Ablauf der in dieser Studien- und Prüfungsordnung vorgesehenen Fristen absolviert werden können.

§ 14 Modul Bachelorarbeit

(1) Voraussetzung für die Zulassung zum Modul Bachelorarbeit ist, dass die/der Studierende

1. Modulprüfungsleistungen im Umfang von mindestens 120 LP erfolgreich abgelegt und
2. alle Modulprüfungen des Grundlagenprogramms abgeschlossen hat,

Über Ausnahmen entscheidet der Prüfungsausschuss auf Antrag der/des Studierenden.

(3) Thema, Aufgabenstellung und Umfang der Bachelorarbeit sind von dem Betreuer bzw. der Betreuerin so zu begrenzen, dass sie mit dem in Absatz 4 festgelegten Arbeitsaufwand bearbeitet werden kann.


(5) Bei der Abgabe der Bachelorarbeit haben die Studierenden schriftlich zu versichern, dass sie die Arbeit selbstständig verfasst und keine anderen als die angegebenen Quellen und Hilfsmittel benutzt haben, die wörtlich oder inhaltlich übernommenen Stellen als solche kenntlich gemacht und die Satzung des KIT zur Sicherung guter wissenschaftlicher Praxis in der jeweils gültigen Fassung beachtet haben. Wenn diese Erklärung nicht enthalten ist, wird die Arbeit nicht angenommen. Die Erklärung kann wie folgt lauten: "Ich versichere wahrheitsgemäß, die Arbeit selbstständig verfasst, alle benutzten Hilfsmittel vollständig und genau angegeben und alles kenntlich gemacht zu haben, was aus Arbeiten anderer unverändert oder mit Abänderungen entnommen wurde sowie die Satzung des KIT zur Sicherung guter wissenschaftlicher Praxis in der jeweils gültigen Fassung beachtet zu haben." Bei Abgabe einer unwahren Versicherung wird die Bachelorarbeit mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) bewertet.


§ 14 a Berufspraktikum


(2) Die Studierenden setzen sich in eigener Verantwortung mit geeigneten privaten oder öffentlichen Einrichtungen in Verbindung, an denen das Praktikum abgeleistet werden kann. Das Nähere regelt das Modulhandbuch.

§ 15 Zusatzleistungen

(1) Es können auch weitere Leistungspunkte (Zusatzleistungen) im Umfang von höchstens 30 LP aus dem Gesamtangebot des KIT erworben werden. § 3 und § 4 der Prüfungsordnung bleiben davon unberührt. Diese Zusatzleistungen gehen nicht in die Festsetzung der Gesamt- und Modulnoten ein. Die bei der Festlegung der Modulnote nicht berücksichtigten LP werden als Zu-

(2) Die Studierenden haben bereits bei der Anmeldung zu einer Prüfung in einem Modul diese als Zusatzleistung zu deklarieren. Auf Antrag der Studierenden kann die Zuordnung des Moduls später geändert werden.

§ 15 a Mastervorzug


§ 16 Überfachliche Qualifikationen

Neben der Vermittlung von fachlichen Qualifikationen ist der Auf- und Ausbau überfachlicher Qualifikationen im Umfang von mindestens 6 LP Bestandteil eines Bachelorstudiums. Überfachliche Qualifikationen können additiv oder integrativ vermittelt werden.

§ 17 Prüfungsausschuss


(4) Der Prüfungsausschuss kann die Erledigung seiner Aufgaben für alle Regelfälle auf die/den Vorsitzende/n des Prüfungsausschusses übertragen. In dringenden Angelegenheiten, deren Erledigung nicht bis zu der nächsten Sitzung des Prüfungsausschusses warten kann, entscheidet die/der Vorsitzende des Prüfungsausschusses.


(6) In Angelegenheiten des Prüfungsausschusses, die eine an einer anderen KIT-Fakultät zu absolvierende Prüfungsleistung betreffen, ist auf Antrag eines Mitgliedes des Prüfungsausschusses eine fachlich zuständige und von der betroffenen KIT-Fakultät zu nennende prüfungs berechtigte Person hinzuzuziehen.


§ 18 Prüfende und Beisitzende

(1) Der Prüfungsausschuss bestellt die Prüfenden. Er kann die Bestellung der/dem Vorsitzenden übertragen.

(2) Prüfende sind Hochschullehr/innen sowie leitende Wissenschaftler/innen gemäß § 14 Abs. 3 Ziff. 1 KITG, habilitierte Mitglieder und akademische Mitarbeiter/innen gemäß § 52 LHG, welche einer KIT-Fakultät angehören und denen die Prüfungsbefugnis übertragen wurde; desgleichen kann wissenschaftlichen Mitarbeitern gemäß § 14 Abs. 3 Ziff. 2 KITG die Prüfungsbefugnis übertragen werden. Bestellt werden darf nur, wer mindestens die dem jeweiligen Prüfungsgegenstand entsprechende fachwissenschaftliche Qualifikation erworben hat.

(3) Soweit Lehrveranstaltungen von anderen als den unter Absatz 2 genannten Personen durchgeführt werden, sollen diese zu Prüfenden bestellt werden, sofern eine KIT-Fakultät eine Prüfungsbefugnis erteilt hat und sie die gemäß Absatz 2 Satz 2 vorausgesetzte Qualifikation nachweisen können.

(4) Die Beisitzenden werden durch die Prüfenden benannt. Zu Beisitzenden darf nur bestellt werden, wer einen akademischen Abschluss in einem Studiengang der Bereiche Wirtschafts- oder Ingenieurwissenschaften oder einen gleichwertigen akademischen Abschluss erworben hat.

§ 19 Anerkennung von Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen, Studienzeiten

(1) Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen sowie Studienzeiten, die in Studiengängen an staatlichen oder staatlich anerkannten Hochschulen und Berufsakademien der Bundesrepublik Deutschland oder an ausländischen staatlichen oder staatlich anerkannten Hochschulen erbracht wurden, werden auf Antrag der Studierenden anerkannt, sofern hinsichtlich der erworbenen Kompetenzen kein wesentlicher Unterschied zu den Leistungen oder Abschlüssen besteht, die ersetzt werden sollen. Dabei ist kein schematischer Vergleich, sondern eine Gesamtbetrachtung vorzunehmen. Bezüglich des Umfangs einer zur Anerkennung vorgelegten Studienleistung (Anrechnung) werden die Grundsätze des ECTS herangezogen.

(2) Die Studierenden haben die für die Anerkennung erforderlichen Unterlagen vorzulegen. Studierende, die neu in den Bachelorstudiengang Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen immatrikuliert wurden, haben den Antrag mit den für die Anerkennung erforderlichen Unterlagen innerhalb eines Semesters nach Immatrikulation zu stellen. Bei Unterlagen, die nicht in deutscher oder englischer Sprache vorliegen, kann eine amtlich beglaubigte Übersetzung verlangt werden. Die Beweislast
dafür, dass der Antrag die Voraussetzungen für die Anerkennung nicht erfüllt, liegt beim Prüfungsausschuss.

(3) Werden Leistungen angerechnet, die nicht am KIT erbracht wurden, werden sie im Zeugnis als „anerkannt“ ausgewiesen.

Liegten Noten vor, werden die Noten, soweit die Notensysteme vergleichbar sind, übernommen und in die Berechnung der Modulnoten und der Gesamtnote einbezogen. Sind die Notensysteme nicht vergleichbar, können die Noten umgerechnet werden. Liegen keine Noten vor, wird der Vermerk „bestanden“ aufgenommen.

(4) Bei der Anerkennung von Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen, die außerhalb der Bundesrepublik Deutschland erbracht wurden, sind die von der Kultusministerkonferenz und der Hochschulrektorenkonferenz gebilligten Äquivalenzvereinbarungen sowie Absprachen im Rahmen der Hochschulpartnerschaften zu beachten.

(5) Außerhalb des Hochschulsystems erworbene Kenntnisse und Fähigkeiten werden angerechnet, wenn sie nach Inhalt und Niveau den Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen gleichwertig sind, die ersetzt werden sollen und die Institution, in der die Kenntnisse und Fähigkeiten erworben wurden, ein genormtes Qualitätssicherungssystem hat. Die Anrechnung kann in Teilen versagt werden, wenn mehr als 50 Prozent des Hochschulstudiums ersetzt werden soll.


II. Bachelorprüfung

§ 20 Umfang und Art der Bachelorprüfung

(1) Die Bachelorprüfung besteht aus den Modulprüfungen nach Absatz 2 sowie dem Modul Bachelorarbeit (§ 14) und dem Berufspraktikum (§ 14 a).

(2) Es sind Modulprüfungen in folgenden Pflichtfächern abzulegen:

1. Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Modul(e) im Umfang von 24 LP,
2. Volkswirtschaftslehre: Modul(e) im Umfang von 19 LP,
3. Informatik: Modul(e) im Umfang von 24 LP,
4. Operations Research: Modul(e) im Umfang von 18 LP,
5. Ingenieurwissenschaften: Modul(e) im Umfang von 21 LP,
6. Mathematik: Modul(e) im Umfang von 21 LP,
7. Statistik: Modul(e) im Umfang von 10 LP,
8. Wahlpflichtbereich: Modul(e) im Umfang von 21 LP.

Die Festlegung der zur Auswahl stehenden Module und deren Fachzuordnung wird im Modulhandbuch getroffen.

Die Vermittlung überfachlicher Qualifikationen im Umfang von 6 LP findet im Rahmen der fachwissenschaftlichen Module und dem Berufspraktikum statt.

§ 20 a Leistungsnachweise für die Bachelorprüfung

Voraussetzung für die Anmeldung zur letzten Modulprüfung der Bachelorprüfung ist die Bescheinigung über das erfolgreich abgeleistete Berufspraktikum nach § 14 a. In Ausnahmefällen, die die Studierenden nicht zu vertreten haben, kann der Prüfungsausschuss die nachträgliche Vorlage dieses Leistungsnachweises genehmigen.
§ 21 Bestehen der Bachelorprüfung, Bildung der Gesamtnote

(1) Die Bachelorprüfung ist bestanden, wenn alle in § 20 genannten Modulprüfungen mindestens mit „ausreichend“ bewertet wurden.

(2) Die Gesamtnote der Bachelorprüfung errechnet sich als ein mit Leistungspunkten gewichteter Notendurchschnitt der Fachnoten sowie des Moduls Bachelorarbeit.

Dabei werden die Noten der Fächer gemäß § 20 Abs. 2 Ziffer 1 - 7 mit dem Gewicht der einzelnen Module berücksichtigt, das der jeweiligen Fachnotenberechnung gemäß § 7 Abs. 9 zugrunde liegt. Die Note des Profilfachs gemäß § 20 Abs. 2 Nr. 8 sowie die Note des Moduls Bachelorarbeit werden mit dem doppelten Gewicht ihrer Leistungspunkte berücksichtigt.

(3) Haben Studierende die Bachelorarbeit mit der Note 1,0 und die Bachelorprüfung mit einem Durchschnitt von 1,1 oder besser abgeschlossen, so wird das Prädikat „mit Auszeichnung“ (with distinction) verliehen.

§ 22 Bachelorzeugnis, Bachelorurkunde, Diploma Supplement und Transcript of Records


(3) Mit dem Zeugnis erhalten die Studierenden ein Diploma Supplement in deutscher und englischer Sprache, das den Vorgaben des jeweils gültigen ECTS Users’ Guide entspricht sowie ein Transcript of Records in deutscher und englischer Sprache.


III. Schlussbestimmungen

§ 23 Bescheinigung von Prüfungsleistungen

Haben Studierende die Bachelorprüfung endgültig nicht bestanden, wird ihnen auf Antrag und gegen Vorlage der Exmatrikulationsbescheinigung eine schriftliche Bescheinigung ausgestellt, die die erbrachten Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen und deren Noten sowie die zur Prüfung noch
fehlenden Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen enthält und erkennen lässt, dass die Prüfung insgesamt nicht bestanden ist. Dasselbe gilt, wenn der Prüfungsanspruch erloschen ist.

§ 24 Aberkennung des Bachelorgrades
(1) Haben Studierende bei einer Prüfungsleistung getäuscht und wird diese Tatsache nach der Aushändigung des Zeugnisses bekannt, so können die Noten der Modulprüfungen, bei denen getäuscht wurde, berichtigt werden. Gegebenenfalls kann die Modulprüfung für „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) und die Bachelorprüfung für „nicht bestanden“ erklärt werden.

(2) Waren die Voraussetzungen für die Zulassung zu einer Prüfung nicht erfüllt, ohne dass Studierende darüber täuschen wollte, und wird diese Tatsache erst nach Aushändigung des Zeugnisses bekannt, wird dieser Mangel durch das Bestehen der Prüfung geheilt. Hat die/des Studierende die Zulassung vorsätzlich zu Unrecht erwirkt, so kann die Modulprüfung für „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) und die Bachelorprüfung für „nicht bestanden“ erklärt werden.

(3) Vor einer Entscheidung des Prüfungsausschusses ist Gelegenheit zur Äußerung zu geben.

(4) Das unrichtige Zeugnis ist zu entziehen und gegebenenfalls ein neues zu erteilen. Mit dem unrichtigen Zeugnis ist auch die Bachelorurkunde einzuziehen, wenn die Bachelorprüfung aufgrund einer Täuschung für „nicht bestanden“ erklärt wurde.


(6) Die Aberkennung des akademischen Grades richtet sich nach § 35 Abs. 7 LHG.

§ 25 Einsicht in die Prüfungsakten
(1) Nach Abschluss der Bachelorprüfung wird den Studierenden auf Antrag innerhalb eines Jahres Einsicht in das Prüfungsexemplar ihrer Bachelorarbeit, die darauf bezogenen Gutachten und in die Prüfungsprotokolle gewährt.

(2) Für die Einsichtnahme in die schriftlichen Modulprüfungen, schriftlichen Modulteilprüfungen bzw. Prüfungsprotokolle gilt eine Frist von einem Monat nach Bekanntgabe des Prüfungsergebnisses.

(3) Der/die Prüfende bestimmt Ort und Zeit der Einsichtnahme.

(4) Prüfungsunterlagen sind mindestens fünf Jahre aufzubewahren.

§ 26 Inkrafttreten, Übergangsvorschriften
(1) Diese Studien- und Prüfungsordnung tritt am 01. Oktober 2015 in Kraft und gilt für
1. Studierende, die ihr Studium im Bachelorstudiengang Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen am KIT im ersten Fachsemester aufnehmen, sowie
2. für Studierende, die ihr Studium im Bachelorstudiengang Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen am KIT in einem höheren Fachsemester aufnehmen, sofern dieses Fachsemester nicht über dem Fachsemester liegt, das der erste Jahrgang nach Ziff. 1 erreicht.

1. Studierende, die ihr Studium im Bachelorstudiengang Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen am KIT zu- letzt im Sommersemester 2015 aufgenommen haben, sowie
2. für Studierende, die ihr Studium im Bachelorstudiengang Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen am KIT ab dem Wintersemester 2015/16 in einem höheren Fachsemester aufnehmen, sofern das Fach-
semester über dem liegt, das der erste Jahrgang nach Absatz 1 Ziff. 1 erreicht hat. Im Übrigen tritt sie außer Kraft.

(3) Studierende, die auf Grundlage der Studien- und Prüfungsordnung für den Bachelorstudien-
chung des KIT Nr. 19 vom 28. März 2014), ihr Studium am KIT aufgenommen haben, können
Prüfungen auf Grundlage dieser Studien- und Prüfungsordnung letztmalig bis zum Ende des
Prüfungszeitraums des Sommersemesters 2020 ablegen.

Karlsruhe, den 24. September 2015

Professor Dr.-Ing. Holger Hanselka
(Präsident)
Neubekanntmachung der Studien- und Prüfungsordnung der Universität Karlsruhe (TH) für den Bachelorstudiengang Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen

in der Fassung vom 15. August 2008


Der Rektor hat seine Zustimmung am 06. März 2007 erteilt.

Aus Gründen der Lesbarkeit ist in dieser Satzung nur die männliche Sprachform gewählt worden. Alle personenbezogenen Aussagen gelten jedoch stets für Frauen und Männer gleichermaßen.

Inhaltsverzeichnis

I. Allgemeine Bestimmungen
   § 1 Geltungsbereich, Ziele
   § 2 Akademischer Grad
   § 3 Regelstudienzeit, Studienaufbau, Leistungspunkte
   § 4 Aufbau der Prüfungen
   § 5 Anmeldung und Zulassung zu den Prüfungen
   § 6 Durchführung von Prüfungen und Erfolgskontrollen
   § 7 Bewertung von Prüfungen und Erfolgskontrollen
   § 8 Erlöschen des Prüfungsanspruchs, Orientierungsprüfungen, Wiederholung von Prüfungen und Erfolgskontrollen
   § 9 Versäumnis, Rücktritt, Täuschung, Ordnungsverstoß
   § 10 Mutterschutz, Elternzeit
   § 11 Bachelorarbeit
   § 12 Berufspraktikum
   § 13 Zusatzmodule, Zusatzleistungen
   § 14 Prüfungsausschuss
   § 15 Prüfer und Beisitzende
   § 16 Anrechnung von Studienzeiten, Anerkennung von Studienleistungen und Modulprüfungen

II. Bachelorprüfung
   § 17 Umfang und Art der Bachelorprüfung
   § 18 Leistungsnachweise für die Bachelorprüfung
   § 19 Bestehen der Bachelorprüfung, Bildung der Gesamtnote
   § 20 Bachelorzeugnis, Bachelorurkunde, Transcript of Records und Diploma Supplement

III. Schlussbestimmungen
   § 21 Bescheid über Nicht-Bestehen, Bescheinigung von Prüfungsleistungen
   § 22 Aberkennung des Bachelorgrades
   § 23 Einsicht in die Prüfungsakten
   § 24 In-Kraft-Treten
I. Allgemeine Bestimmungen

§ 1 Geltungsbereich, Ziele

(1) Diese Bachelorprüfungsordnung regelt Studienablauf, Prüfungen und den Abschluss des Studiums im Bachelorstudiengang Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen an der Universität Karlsruhe (TH).

(2) Im Bachelorstudium sollen die wissenschaftlichen Grundlagen und die Methodenkompetenz der Fachwissenschaften vermittelt werden. Ziel des Studiums ist die Fähigkeit, das erworbe Wissen berufsfeldbezogen anzuwenden sowie einen konsekutiven Masterstudiengang erfolgreich absolvieren zu können.

§ 2 Akademischer Grad

Aufgrund der bestandenen Bachelorprüfung wird der akademische Grad „Bachelor of Science“ (abgekürzt: „B.Sc.“) für den Bachelorstudiengang Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen verliehen.

§ 3 Regelstudienzeit, Studiennaufbau, Leistungspunkte

(1) Die Regelstudienzeit beträgt sechs Semester. Sie umfasst ein Betriebspraktikum, Prüfungen und die Bachelorarbeit.

(2) Die im Studium zu absolvierenden Lehrinhalte sind auf Fächer verteilt. Die Fächer sind in Module gegliedert, die jeweils aus einer Lehrveranstaltung oder mehreren thematisch und zeitlich aufeinander bezogenen Lehrveranstaltungen bestehen. Studienplan oder Modulhandbuch beschreiben Art, Umfang und Zuordnung der Module zu einem Fach sowie die Möglichkeiten, Module untereinander zu kombinieren. Die Fächer und ihr Umfang werden in § 17 definiert.


(4) Der Umfang der für den erfolgreichen Abschluss des Studiums erforderlichen Studienleistungen wird in Leistungspunkten gemessen und beträgt insgesamt 180 Leistungspunkte.

(5) Die Leistungspunkte sind in der Regel gleichmäßig auf die Semester zu verteilen.

(6) Lehrveranstaltungen/Prüfungen können auch in englischer Sprache angeboten/abgenommen werden.

§ 4 Aufbau der Prüfungen


(2) Erfolgskontrollen sind:
   1. schriftliche Prüfungen,
   2. mündliche Prüfungen,
   3. Erfolgskontrollen anderer Art.

   Erfolgskontrollen anderer Art sind z. B. Vorträge, Marktstudien, Projekte, Fallstudien, Experimente, schriftliche Arbeiten, Berichte, Seminararbeiten und Klausuren, sofern sie nicht als schriftliche oder mündliche Prüfung in der Modul- oder Lehrveranstaltungsbeschreibung im Modulhandbuch ausgewiesen sind.
(3) In den Fachprüfungen (nach § 17 Absatz 2 und Absatz 3 Nr. 1 bis 7) sind mindestens 50 vom Hundert einer Modulprüfung in Form von schriftlichen oder mündlichen Prüfungen (Absatz 2 Nr. 1 und 2) abzulegen, die restliche Prüfung erfolgt durch Erfolgskontrollen anderer Art (Absatz 2 Nr. 3).

§ 5 Anmeldung und Zulassung zu den Prüfungen

(1) Die Zulassung zu den Prüfungen nach § 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 1 und 2 sowie zur Bachelorarbeit erfolgt im Studienbüro.

Um zu Prüfungen in einem Modul zugelassen zu werden, muss beim Studienbüro eine bindende Erklärung über die Wahl des betreffenden Moduls und dessen Zuordnung zu einem Fach, wenn diese Wahlmöglichkeit besteht, abgegeben werden.

(2) Die Zulassung darf nur abgelehnt werden, wenn

1. der Studierende in einem mit Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen vergleichbaren oder einem verwandten Studiengang bereits eine Diplomvorprüfung, Diplomprüfung, Bachelor- oder Masterprüfung endgültig nicht bestanden hat, sich in einem Prüfungsverfahren befindet oder den Prüfungsanspruch in einem solchen Studiengang verloren hat oder

2. die in § 18 genannte Voraussetzung nicht erfüllt ist.

In Zweifelsfällen entscheidet der Prüfungsausschuss.

§ 6 Durchführung von Prüfungen und Erfolgskontrollen

(1) Erfolgskontrollen werden studienbegleitend, in der Regel im Verlauf der Vermittlung der Lehrinhalte der einzelnen Module oder zeitnah danach, durchgeführt.

(2) Die Art der Erfolgskontrollen (§ 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 1 bis 3) eines Moduls wird im Studienplan oder Modulhandbuch in Bezug auf die Lehrinhalte der betreffenden Lehrveranstaltungen und die Lehrziele des Moduls festgelegt. Die Art der Erfolgskontrollen, ihre Häufigkeit, Reihenfolge und Gewichtung, die Grundsätze zur Bildung der Modulentprüfungsnoten und der Modulnote sowie Prüfer müssen mindestens sechs Wochen vor Semesterbeginn bekannt gegeben werden. Im Einvernehmen von Prüfer und Studierendem kann die Art der Erfolgskontrolle auch nachträglich geändert werden. Dabei ist jedoch § 4 Absatz 3 zu berücksichtigen.

(3) Bei unvertretbar hohem Prüfungsaufwand kann eine schriftlich durchzuführende Prüfung auch mündlich oder eine mündlich durchzuführende Prüfung auch schriftlich abgenommen werden. Diese Änderung muss mindestens sechs Wochen vor der Prüfung bekannt gegeben werden.

Bei Einvernehmen zwischen Prüfer und Kandidat kann der Prüfungsausschuss in begründeten Ausnahmefällen auch kurzfristig die Änderung der Prüfungsform genehmigen.

Wird die Wiederholungsprüfung einer schriftlichen Prüfung in mündlicher Form abgelegt, entfällt die mündliche Nachprüfung nach § 8 Absatz 2.

(4) Macht ein Studierender glaubhaft, dass er wegen länger andauernder oder ständiger körperlicher Behinderung nicht in der Lage ist, die Erfolgskontrollen ganz oder teilweise in der vorgeschriebenen Form abzulegen, entscheidet der Prüfungsausschuss über eine alternative Form der Erfolgskontrollen.

(5) Bei Lehrveranstaltungen in englischer Sprache werden die entsprechenden Erfolgskontrollen in der Regel in englischer Sprache abgenommen.

© Mündliche Prüfungen (§ 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 2) sind von mehreren Prüfern (Kollegialprüfung) oder von einem Prüfer in Gegenwart eines Beisitzenden als Gruppen- oder Einzelprüfungen abzunehmen und zu bewerten. Vor der Festsetzung der Note hört der Prüfer die anderen an der Kollegialprüfung mitwirkenden Prüfer an. Mündliche Prüfungen dauern in der Regel mindestens 15 Minuten und maximal 45 Minuten pro Studierendem.


(10) Für Erfolgskontrollen anderer Art sind angemessene Bearbeitungsfristen einzuräumen und Abgabetermine festzulegen. Dabei ist durch die Art der Aufgabenstellung und durch entsprechende Dokumentation sicherzustellen, dass die erbrachte Studienleistung dem Studierenden zurechenbar ist.

(11) Schriftliche Arbeiten im Rahmen einer Erfolgskontrolle anderer Art haben dabei die folgende Erklärung zu tragen: „Ich versichere wahrheitsgemäß, die Arbeit selbstständig angefertigt, alle benutzten Hilfsmittel vollständig und genau angegeben und alles kenntlich gemacht zu haben, was aus Arbeiten anderer unverändert oder mit Abänderungen entnommen wurde.“ Trägt die Arbeit diese Erklärung nicht, wird diese Arbeit nicht angenommen.

(12) Bei mündlich durchgeführten Erfolgskontrollen anderer Art muss neben dem Prüfer ein Beisitzer anwesend sein, der zusätzlich zum Prüfer die Protokolle zeichnet.

§ 7 Bewertung von Prüfungen und Erfolgskontrollen

(1) Das Ergebnis einer Erfolgskontrolle wird von den jeweiligen Prüfern in Form einer Note festgesetzt.

(2) Im Bachelorzeugnis dürfen nur folgende Noten verwendet werden:

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>sehr gut (very good)</td>
<td>hervorragende Leistung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>gut (good)</td>
<td>eine Leistung, die erheblich über den durchschnittlichen Anforderungen liegt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>befriedigend (satisfactory)</td>
<td>eine Leistung, die durchschnittlichen Anforderungen entspricht</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ausreichend (sufficient)</td>
<td>eine Leistung, die trotz ihrer Mängel noch den Anforderungen genügt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>nicht ausreichend (failed)</td>
<td>eine Leistung, die wegen erheblicher Mängel nicht den Anforderungen genügt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Für die Bachelorarbeit und die Modulteilprüfungen sind zur differenzierten Bewertung nur folgende Noten zugelassen:

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.0, 1.3</td>
<td>sehr gut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.7, 2.0, 2.3</td>
<td>gut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2.7, 3.0, 3.3</td>
<td>befriedigend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>3.7, 4.0</td>
<td>ausreichend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>4.7, 5.0</td>
<td>nicht ausreichend</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Diese Noten müssen in den Protokollen und in den Anlagen (Transcript of Records und Diploma Supplement) verwendet werden.

(3) Für Erfolgskontrollen anderer Art kann die Benotung „bestanden“ (passed) oder „nicht bestanden“ (failed) vergeben werden.

(4) Bei der Bildung der gewichteten Durchschnitte der Fachnoten, Modulnoten und der Gesamtnote wird nur die erste Dezimalstelle hinter dem Komma berücksichtigt; alle weiteren Stellen werden ohne Rundung gestrichen.

(5) Jedes Modul, jede Lehrveranstaltung und jede Erfolgskontrolle darf jeweils nur einmal angerechnet werden.

(6) Erfolgskontrollen anderer Art dürfen in Modulteilprüfungen oder Modulprüfungen nur angerechnet werden, wenn die Benotung nicht nach Absatz 3 erfolgt ist. Die zu dokumentierenden Erfolgskontrollen und die daran geknüpften Bedingungen werden im Studienplan oder Modulhandbuch festgelegt.

(7) Eine Modulteilprüfung ist bestanden, wenn die Note mindestens „ausreichend“ (4.0) ist.


(9) Eine Fachprüfung ist bestanden, wenn die für das Fach erforderliche Anzahl von Leistungspunkten über die im Studienplan oder Modulhandbuch definierten Modulprüfungen nachgewiesen wird.

(10) Die Ergebnisse der Bachelorarbeit, der Modulprüfungen bzw. der Modulteilprüfungen, der Erfolgskontrollen anderer Art sowie die erworbenen Leistungspunkte werden durch das Studienbüro der Universität erfasst.

(11) Innerhalb der Regelstudienzeit, einschließlich der Urlaubssemester für das Studium an einer ausländischen Hochschule (Regelprüfungszeit), können in einem Fach auch mehr Leistungspunkte erworben werden als für das Bestehen der Fachprüfung erforderlich sind. In diesem Fall werden bei der Festlegung der Fachnote nur die Modulnoten berücksichtigt, die unter Abdeckung der erforderlichen Leistungspunkte die beste Fachnote ergeben.

(12) Die Gesamtnote der Bachelorprüfung, die Fachnoten und die Modulnoten lauten:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Notenbereich</th>
<th>Bewertung</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>bis 1,5</td>
<td>sehr gut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.6 bis 2.5</td>
<td>gut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.6 bis 3.5</td>
<td>befriedigend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.6 bis 4.0</td>
<td>ausreichend</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Zusätzlich zu den Noten nach Absatz 2 werden ECTS-Noten für Fachprüfungen, Modulprüfungen und für die Bachelorprüfung nach folgender Skala vergeben:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS-Note</th>
<th>Quote</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>gehört zu den besten 10 % der Studierenden, die die Erfolgskontrolle bestanden haben</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>gehört zu den nächsten 25 % der Studierenden, die die Erfolgskontrolle bestanden haben</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>gehört zu den nächsten 30 % der Studierenden, die die Erfolgskontrolle bestanden haben</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>gehört zu den nächsten 25 % der Studierenden, die die Erfolgskontrolle bestanden haben</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>gehört zu den letzten 10 % der Studierenden, die die Erfolgskontrolle bestanden haben</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FX</td>
<td></td>
<td>nicht bestanden (failed) – es sind Verbesserungen erforderlich, bevor die Leistungen anerkannt werden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td>nicht bestanden (failed) – es sind erhebliche Verbesserungen erforderlich</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Die Quote ist als der Prozentsatz der erfolgreichen Studierenden definiert, die diese Note in der Regel erhalten. Dabei ist von einer mindestens fünfjährigen Datenbasis über mindestens 30 Studierende auszugehen. Für die Ermittlung der Notenverteilungen, die für die ECTS-Noten erforderlich sind, ist das Studienbüro der Universität zuständig.

§ 8 Erlöschen des Prüfungsanspruchs, Orientierungsprüfung, Wiederholung von Prüfungen und Erfolgskontrollen

(1) Die Modulteilprüfung Mikroökonomie (VWL I) im Fach Volkswirtschaftslehre (gemäß § 17 Absatz 2 Nr. 2) und die Modulteilprüfung Statistik I im Fach Statistik (gemäß § 17 Absatz 2 Nr. 7) sind bis zum Ende des Prüfungszeitraums des zweiten Fachsemesters abzulegen (Orientierungsprüfungen).

Wer die Orientierungsprüfungen einschließlich etwaiger Wiederholungen bis zum Ende des Prüfungszeitraums des dritten Fachsemesters nicht abgelegt hat, verliert den Prüfungsanspruch im Studiengang, es sei denn, dass er die Fristüberschreitung nicht zu vertreten hat, hierüber entscheidet der Prüfungsausschuss auf Antrag des Studierenden. Eine zweite Wiederholung der Orientierungsprüfungen ist ausgeschlossen.

(2) Studierende können eine nicht bestandene schriftliche Prüfung (§ 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 1) einmal wiederholen. Wird eine schriftliche Wiederholungsprüfung mit „nicht ausreichend“ bewertet, so findet eine mündliche Nachprüfung im zeitlichen Zusammenhang mit dem Termin der nicht bestandenen Prüfung statt. In diesem Falle kann die Note dieser Prüfung nicht besser als 4.0 (ausreichend) sein.

(3) Studierende können eine nicht bestandene mündliche Prüfung (§ 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 2) einmal wiederholen.


(5) Die Wiederholung einer Erfolgskontrolle anderer Art (§ 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 3) wird im Modulhandbuch geregelt.

Bei nicht bestandener Erfolgskontrolle sind dem Kandidaten Umfang und Frist der Wiederholung in geeigneter Weise bekannt zu machen.

Die Wiederholung einer bestandenen Erfolgskontrolle ist nicht zulässig.

Eine Fachprüfung ist nicht bestanden, wenn mindestens ein Modul des Faches nicht bestanden ist.


Ist gemäß § 34 Absatz 2 Satz 3 LHG die Bachelorprüfung bis zum Beginn der Vorlesungszeit des zehnten Fachsemesters einschließlich etwaiger Wiederholungen nicht vollständig abgelegt, so erlischt der Prüfungsanspruch im Studiengang, es sei denn, dass der Studierende die Fristüberschreitung nicht zu vertreten hat. Die Entscheidung darüber trifft der Prüfungsausschuss.

Der Prüfungsanspruch erlischt endgültig, wenn mindestens einer der folgenden Gründe vorliegt:

1. Der Prüfungsausschuss lehnt einen Antrag auf Fristverlängerung nach Absatz 1 oder Absatz 10 ab.
2. Die Bachelorarbeit ist endgültig nicht bestanden.
3. Eine Erfolgskontrolle nach § 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 1 und 2 ist in einem Fach endgültig nicht bestanden.

Eine Erfolgskontrolle ist dann endgültig nicht bestanden, wenn keine Wiederholungsmöglichkeit im Sinne von Absatz 2 mehr besteht oder gemäß Absatz 6 genehmigt wird. Dies gilt auch sinngemäß für die Bachelorarbeit.

§ 9 Versäumnis, Rücktritt, Täuschung, Ordnungsverstoß


(2) Eine Modulprüfung wird mit „nicht ausreichend“ bewertet, wenn der Studierende einen Prüfungstermin ohne triftigen Grund versäumt oder wenn er nach Beginn der Prüfung ohne triftigen Grund von der Prüfung zurücktritt. Dasselbe gilt, wenn die Bachelorarbeit nicht innerhalb der vorgesehenen Bearbeitungszeit erbracht wird, es sei denn, der Studierende hat die Fristüberschreitung nicht zu vertreten.

Die Anerkennung des Rücktritts ist ausgeschlossen, wenn bis zum Eintritt des Hinderungsgrun-
des bereits Prüfungsleistungen erbracht worden sind und nach deren Ergebnis die Prüfung nicht 
bestanden werden kann.

Wird der Grund anerkannt, wird ein neuer Termin anberaumt. Die bereits vorliegenden Prü-
fungsergebnisse sind in diesem Fall anzurechnen.

Bei Modulprüfungen, die aus mehreren Prüfungen bestehen, werden die Prüfungsleistungen 
dieses Moduls, die bis zu einem anerkannten Rücktritt bzw. einem anerkannten Versäumnis ei-
er Prüfungsleistung dieses Moduls erbracht worden sind, angerechnet.

(4) Versucht der Studierende das Ergebnis einer Erfolgskontrolle durch Täuschung oder Benut-
zung nicht zugelassener Hilfsmittel zu beeinflussen, gilt die betreffende Erfolgskontrolle als mit
„nicht ausreichend“ (5.0) bewertet.

(5) Ein Studierender, der den ordnungsgemäßen Ablauf der Prüfung stört, kann vom jeweiligen 
Prüfer oder der aufsichtsführenden Person von der Fortsetzung der Modulprüfung ausgeschlos-
sen werden. In diesem Fall wird die betreffende Prüfungsleistung mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5.0) 
bewertet. In schwerwiegenden Fällen kann der Prüfungsausschuss den Studierenden von der 
Erbringung weiterer Prüfungsleistungen ausschließen.

(6) Der Studierende kann innerhalb einer Frist von einem Monat verlangen, dass Entscheidun-
gen gemäß Absatz 4 und Absatz 5 vom Prüfungsausschuss überprüft werden. Belastende Ent-
scheidungen des Prüfungsausschusses sind unverzüglich schriftlich mitzuteilen. Sie sind zu be-
gründen und mit einer Rechtsbehelfsbelehrung zu versehen. Vor einer Entscheidung ist Gele-
genheit zur Äußerung zu geben.

(7) Näheres regelt die Allgemeine Satzung der Universität Karlsruhe (TH) zur Redlichkeit bei 
Prüfungen und Praktika.

§ 10 Mutterschutz, Elternzeit

(1) Auf Antrag sind die Mutterschutzfristen, wie sie im jeweils gültigen Gesetz zum Schutz der 
erwerbstätigen Mutter (MuSchG) festgelegt sind, entsprechend zu berücksichtigen. Dem Antrag 
sind die erforderlichen Nachweise beizufügen. Die Mutterschutzfristen unterbrechen jede Frist 
nach dieser Prüfungsordnung. Die Dauer des Mutterschutzes wird nicht in die Frist eingerechnet.

(2) Gleichfalls sind die Fristen der Elternzeit nach Maßgabe des jeweiligen gültigen Gesetzes 
(BErzGG) auf Antrag zu berücksichtigen. Der Studierende muss bis spätestens vier Wochen vor 
dem Zeitpunkt, von dem er die Elternzeit antreten will, dem Prüfungsausschuss unter Beifügung 
der erforderlichen Nachweise schriftlich mitteilen, in welchem Zeitraum er Elternzeit in Anspruch 
nehmen will. Der Prüfungsausschuss hat zu prüfen, ob die gesetzlichen Voraussetzungen vor-
liegen, die bei einem Arbeitnehmer den Anspruch auf Elternzeit auslösen würden, und teilt dem 
Studierenden das Ergebnis sowie die neu festgesetzten Prüfungszeiten unverzüglich mit. Die 
Bearbeitungszeit der Bachelorarbeit kann nicht durch Elternzeit unterbrochen werden. Die ge-
stellte Arbeit gilt als nicht vergeben. Nach Ablauf der Elternzeit erhält der Studierende ein neues 
Thema.

§ 11 Bachelorarbeit

(1) Voraussetzung für die Zulassung zur Bachelorarbeit ist, dass der Studierende sich in der 
Regel im 3. Studienjahr befindet und nicht mehr als eine der Fachprüfungen der ersten drei 
Fachsemester laut § 17 Absatz 2 noch nachzuweisen ist.

Vor Zulassung sind Betreuer, Thema und Anmeldedatum dem Prüfungsausschuss bekannt zu 
geben und im Falle einer Betreuung außerhalb der Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften durch 
den Prüfungsausschuss zu genehmigen.

(2) Thema, Aufgabenstellung und Umfang der Bachelorarbeit sind vom Betreuer so zu begrenzen, dass sie mit dem in Absatz 3 festgelegten Arbeitsaufwand bearbeitet werden kann.


(4) Die Bachelorarbeit kann von jedem Prüfer nach § 15 Absatz 2 vergeben und betreut werden. Soll die Bachelorarbeit außerhalb der Fakultät angefertigt werden, so bedarf dies der Genehmigung des Prüfungsausschusses gemäß Absatz 1. Dem Studierenden ist Gelegenheit zu geben, für das Thema Vorschläge zu machen. Die Bachelorarbeit kann auch in Form einer Gruppenarbeit zugelassen werden, wenn der als Prüfungsleistung zu bewertende Beitrag des einzelnen Studierenden aufgrund objektiver Kriterien, die eine eindeutige Abgrenzung ermöglichen, deutlich unterscheidbar ist und die Anforderung nach Absatz 3 erfüllt.

(5) Bei der Abgabe der Bachelorarbeit hat der Studierende schriftlich zu versichern, dass er die Arbeit selbstständig verfasst hat und keine anderen als die angegebenen Quellen und Hilfsmittel benutzt hat, die wörtlich oder inhaltlich übernommenen Stellen als solche kenntlich gemacht und die Satzung der Universität Karlsruhe (TH) zur Sicherung guter wissenschaftlicher Praxis in der jeweils gültigen Fassung beachtet hat. Wenn diese Erklärung nicht enthalten ist, wird die Arbeit nicht angenommen. Bei Abgabe einer unwahren Versicherung wird die Bachelorarbeit mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5.0) bewertet.


§ 12 Berufspraktikum

(1) Während des Bachelorstudiums ist ein mindestens achtwöchiges Berufspraktikum, welches mit acht Leistungspunkten bewertet wird, abzuleisten.

(2) Der Studierende setzt sich dazu in eigener Verantwortung mit geeigneten Unternehmen in Verbindung. Der Praktikant wird von einem Prüfer nach § 15 Absatz 2 und einem Mitarbeiter des Unternehmens betreut.

(3) Am Ende des Berufspraktikums ist dem Prüfer ein kurzer Bericht abzugeben und eine Kurzpräsentation über die Erfahrungen im Berufspraktikum zu halten.

(4) Das Berufspraktikum ist abgeschlossen, wenn eine mindestens achtwöchige Tätigkeit nachgewiesen wird, der Bericht abgegeben und die Kurzpräsentation gehalten wurde. Die Durchführung des Berufspraktikums ist im Studienplan oder Modulhandbuch zu regeln. Das Berufspraktikum geht nicht in die Gesamtnote ein.
§ 13 Zusatzmodule, Zusatzleistungen

(1) Der Studierende kann sich weiteren Prüfungen in Modulen unterziehen. § 3, § 4 und § 8 Absatz 10 der Prüfungsordnung bleiben davon unberührt.

(2) Maximal zwei Zusatzmodule mit jeweils mindestens neun Leistungspunkten werden auf Antrag des Studierenden in das Bachelorzeugnis aufgenommen und entsprechend gekennzeichnet.

Zusatzmodule müssen nicht im Studienplan oder Modulhandbuch definiert sein. Im Zweifelsfall entscheidet der Prüfungsausschuss.


(3) Der Studierende hat bereits bei der Anmeldung zu einer Prüfung in einem Modul diese als Zusatzleistung zu deklarieren.

§ 14 Prüfungsausschuss


(2) Der Vorsitzende, sein Stellvertreter, die weiteren Mitglieder des Prüfungsausschusses sowie deren Stellvertreter werden vom Fakultätsrat bestellt, die Mitglieder der Gruppe der wissenschaftlichen Mitarbeiter nach § 10 Absatz 1 Satz 2 Nr. 2 LHG und der Vertreter der Studierenden auf Vorschlag der Mitglieder der jeweiligen Gruppe; Wiederbestellung ist möglich. Der Vorsitzende und dessen Stellvertreter müssen Professor oder Juniorprofessor sein. Der Vorsitzende des Prüfungsausschusses nimmt die laufenden Geschäfte wahr und wird durch ein Prüfungsekretariat unterstützt.

(3) Der Prüfungsausschuss regelt die Auslegung und die Umsetzung der Prüfungsordnung in die Prüfungspraxis einer Fakultät. Er achtet darauf, dass die Bestimmungen der Prüfungsordnung eingehalten werden. Er berichtet regelmäßig dem Fakultätsrat über die Entwicklung der Prüfungen und Studienzeiten sowie über die Verteilung der Fach- und Gesamtnoten und gibt Anregungen zur Reform des Studienplans und der Prüfungsordnung.

(4) Der Prüfungsausschuss kann die Erledigung seiner Aufgaben in dringenden Angelegenheiten und für alle Regelfälle auf den Vorsitzenden des Prüfungsausschusses übertragen.


(6) In Angelegenheiten des Prüfungsausschusses, die eine an einer anderen Fakultät zu absolvierende Prüfungsleistung betreffen, ist auf Antrag eines Mitgliedes des Prüfungsausschusses ein fachlich zuständiger und von der betroffenen Fakultät zu nennender Professor, Juniorprofessor, Hochschul- oder Privatdozent hinzuzuziehen. Er hat in diesem Punkt Stimmberechtigung.

§ 15 Prüfer und Beisitzende

(1) Der Prüfungsausschuss bestellt die Prüfer und die Beisitzenden. Er kann die Bestellung dem Vorsitzenden übertragen.

(2) Prüfer sind Hochschullehrer und habilitierte Mitglieder sowie wissenschaftliche Mitarbeiter der jeweiligen Fakultät, denen die Prüfungsbeauftragung übertragen wurde. Bestellt werden darf nur, wer mindestens die dem jeweiligen Prüfungsgegenstand entsprechende fachwissenschaftliche Qualifikation erworben hat. Bei der Bewertung der Bachelorarbeit muss ein Prüfer Hochschullehrer sein.

(3) Soweit Lehrveranstaltungen von anderen als den unter Absatz 2 genannten Personen durchgeführt werden, sollen diese zum Prüfer bestellt werden, wenn die Fakultät ihnen eine diesbezügliche Prüfungsbeauftragung erteilt hat.

(4) Zum Beisitzenden darf nur bestellt werden, wer einen dem jeweiligen Prüfungsgegenstand entsprechenden akademischen Abschluss erworben hat.

§ 16 Anrechnung von Studienzeiten, Anerkennung von Studienleistungen und Modulprüfungen


(2) Werden Leistungen angerechnet, so werden die Noten – soweit die Notensysteme vergleichbar sind – übernommen und in die Berechnung der Modulnoten und der Gesamtnote einbezogen. Falls es sich dabei um Leistungen handelt, die im Rahmen eines Auslandsstudiums erbracht werden, während der Studierende an der Universität Karlsruhe (TH) für Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen immatrikuliert ist, kann der Prüfungsausschuss für ausgewählte Sprachen die Dokumentation anerkannter Studienleistungen im Transcript of Records mit ihrer fremdsprachlichen Originalbezeichnung festlegen. Liegen keine Noten vor, wird die Leistung nicht anerkannt. Der Studierende hat die für die Anrechnung erforderlichen Unterlagen vorzulegen.

(3) Bei der Anrechnung von Studienzeiten und der Anerkennung von Studienleistungen und Modulprüfungen, die außerhalb der Bundesrepublik erbracht wurden, sind die von der Kultusministerkonferenz und der Hochschulrektorenkonferenz gebilligten Äquivalenzvereinbarungen sowie Absprachen im Rahmen der Hochschulpartnerschaften zu beachten.

(4) Absatz 1 gilt auch für Studienzeiten, Studienleistungen und Modulprüfungen, die in staatlich anerkannten Fernstudien und an anderen Bildungseinrichtungen, insbesondere an staatlichen oder staatlich anerkannten Berufsakademien erworben wurden.

(5) Die Anerkennung von Teilen der Bachelorprüfung kann versagt werden, wenn in einem Studiengang mehr als die Hälfte aller Erfolgskontrollen und/oder mehr als die Hälfte der erforderlichen Leistungspunkte und/oder die Bachelorarbeit anerkannt werden sollen.

(6) Zuständig für die Anrechnungen ist der Prüfungsausschuss. Vor Feststellungen über die Gleichwertigkeit sind die zuständigen Fachvertreter zu hören. Der Prüfungsausschuss entscheidet in Abhängigkeit von Art und Umfang der anzurechnenden Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen über die Einstufung in ein höheres Fachsemester.
II. Bachelorprüfung

§ 17 Umfang und Art der Bachelorprüfung


(2) In den ersten drei Semestern sind Fachprüfungen aus folgenden Fächern durch den Nachweis von Leistungspunkten in einem oder mehreren Modulen abzulegen:

1. Betriebswirtschaftslehre im Umfang von 15 Leistungspunkten,
2. Volkswirtschaftslehre im Umfang von 10 Leistungspunkten,
3. Informatik im Umfang von 15 Leistungspunkten,
4. Operations Research im Umfang von 9 Leistungspunkten,
5. Ingenieurwissenschaften im Umfang von 10 Leistungspunkten,
6. Mathematik im Umfang von 21 Leistungspunkten,
7. Statistik im Umfang von 10 Leistungspunkten.

Die Module, die ihnen zugeordneten Leistungspunkte und die Zuordnung der Module zu den Fächern sind im Studienplan oder Modulhandbuch festgelegt. Zur entsprechenden Modulprüfung kann nur zugelassen werden, wer die Anforderungen nach § 5 erfüllt.

(3) Im vierten bis sechsten Semester sind Fachprüfungen im Umfang von sieben Modulen mit je neun Leistungspunkten abzulegen. Die Module verteilen sich folgendermaßen auf die Fächer:

1. Betriebswirtschaftslehre,
2. Volkswirtschaftslehre,
3. Informatik,
4. Operations Research,
5. Ingenieurwissenschaften,
6. Betriebswirtschaftslehre oder Ingenieurwissenschaften,

Die in den Fächern zur Auswahl stehenden Module sowie die diesen zugeordneten Lehrveranstaltungen werden im Studienplan oder Modulhandbuch bekannt gegeben. Der Studienplan oder das Modulhandbuch kann auch Mehrfachmodule definieren, die aus 18 Leistungspunkten (Doppelmodul) bzw. 27 Leistungspunkten (Dreifachmodul) bestehen und für Fachprüfungen nach 1. bis 7. bei in Summe mindestens gleicher Leistungspunktezahl entsprechend anrechenbar sind. Auch die Mehrfachmodule mit ihren zugeordneten Lehrveranstaltungen, Leistungspunkten und Fächern bzw. Fächerkombinationen sind im Studienplan oder Modulhandbuch geregelt.


(6) Prüfungen nach § 17 Absatz 3 können in einem Fach nur absolviert werden, wenn eine eventuelle Prüfung dieses Fachs nach § 17 Absatz 2 erfolgreich absolviert wurde. Auf Antrag eines Studierenden kann der Prüfungsausschuss hierzu Ausnahmen genehmigen.
§ 18 Leistungsnachweise für die Bachelorprüfung

Voraussetzung für die Anmeldung zur letzten Prüfung der Bachelorprüfung nach § 17 Absatz 1 ist die Bescheinigung über das erfolgreich abgeleistete Berufspraktikum nach § 12. In Ausnahmefällen, die der Studierende nicht zu vertreten hat, kann der Prüfungsausschuss die nachträgliche Vorlage dieses Leistungsnachweises genehmigen.

§ 19 Bestehen der Bachelorprüfung, Bildung der Gesamtnote

(1) Die Bachelorprüfung ist bestanden, wenn alle in § 17 genannten Prüfungsleistungen mindestens mit „ausreichend“ bewertet wurden.

(2) Die Gesamtnote der Bachelorprüfung errechnet sich als ein mit Leistungspunkten gewichteter Notendurchschnitt. Dabei werden die Noten gemäß § 17 Absatz 3 und 4 sowie der Bachelorarbeit jeweils mit dem doppelten Gewicht der Noten gemäß § 17 Absatz 2 berücksichtigt.

(3) Hat der Studierende die Bachelorarbeit mit der Note 1.0 und die Bachelorprüfung mit einem Durchschnitt von 1.1 oder besser abgeschlossen, so wird das Prädikat „mit Auszeichnung“ (with distinction) verliehen.

§ 20 Bachelorzeugnis, Bachelorurkunde, Transcript of Records und Diploma Supplement


(2) Das Zeugnis enthält die in den Fachprüfungen, den zugeordneten Modulprüfungen sowie dem Seminarmodul und der Bachelorarbeit erzielten Noten, deren zugeordnete Leistungspunkte und ECTS-Noten und die Gesamtnote und die ihr entsprechende ECTS-Note. Das Zeugnis ist vom Dekan der Fakultät und vom Vorsitzenden des Prüfungsausschusses zu unterzeichnen.


(5) Die Bachelorurkunde, das Bachelorzeugnis und das Diploma Supplement einschließlich des Transcript of Records werden vom Studienbüro der Universität ausgestellt.
III. Schlussbestimmungen

§ 21 Bescheid über Nicht-Bestehen, Bescheinigung von Prüfungsleistungen

(1) Der Bescheid über die endgültig nicht bestandene Bachelorprüfung wird dem Studierenden durch den Prüfungsausschuss in schriftlicher Form erteilt. Der Bescheid ist mit einer Rechtsbehelfsbelehrung zu versehen.

(2) Hat der Studierende die Bachelorprüfung endgültig nicht bestanden, wird ihm auf Antrag und gegen Vorlage der Exmatrikulationsbescheinigung eine schriftliche Bescheinigung ausgestellt, die die erbrachten Prüfungsleistungen und deren Noten sowie die zur Prüfung noch fehlenden Prüfungsleistungen enthält und erkennen lässt, dass die Prüfung insgesamt nicht bestanden ist. Dasselbe gilt, wenn der Prüfungsanspruch erloschen ist.

§ 22 Aberkennung des Bachelorgrades

(1) Hat der Studierende bei einer Prüfungsleistung getäuscht und wird diese Tatsache nach der Aushändigung des Zeugnisses bekannt, so können die Noten der Modulprüfungen, bei denen getäuscht wurde, berichtigt werden. Gegebenenfalls kann die Modulprüfung für „nicht ausreichend“ (5.0) und die Bachelorprüfung für „nicht bestanden“ erklärt werden.

(2) Waren die Voraussetzungen für die Zulassung zu einer Prüfung nicht erfüllt, ohne dass der Studierende darüber täuschen wollte, und wird diese Tatsache erst nach Aushändigung des Zeugnisses bekannt, wird dieser Mangel durch das Bestehen der Prüfung geheilt. Hat der Studierende die Zulassung vorsätzlich zu Unrecht erwirkt, so kann die Modulprüfung für „nicht ausreichend“ (5.0) und die Bachelorprüfung für „nicht bestanden“ erklärt werden.

(3) Vor einer Entscheidung ist Gelegenheit zur Äußerung zu geben.

(4) Das unrichtige Zeugnis ist zu entziehen und gegebenenfalls ein neues zu erteilen. Mit dem unrichtigen Zeugnis ist auch die Bachelorurkunde einzuziehen, wenn die Bachelorprüfung auf Grund einer Täuschung für nicht bestanden erklärt wurde.


(6) Die Aberkennung des akademischen Grades richtet sich nach den gesetzlichen Vorschriften.

§ 23 Einsicht in die Prüfungsakten

(1) Nach Abschluss der Bachelorprüfung wird dem Studierenden auf Antrag innerhalb eines Jahres Einsicht in seine Bachelorarbeit, die darauf bezogenen Gutachten und in die Prüfungsprotokolle gewährt.


(3) Prüfungsunterlagen sind mindestens fünf Jahre aufzubewahren.

§ 24 In-Kraft-Treten


Karlsruhe, den 06. März 2007

Professor Dr. sc. tech. Horst Hippler
(Rektor)
Index

A

Additional Fundamentals of Engineering (M) .................................................. 87
Advanced Lab Informatics (T) .......................................................... 158
Advanced Programming - Application of Business Software (T) ......................... 161
Advanced Programming - Java Networking Programming (T) ............................ 163
Advanced Topics in Economic Theory (T) .................................................. 164
Airport Logistics (T) .................................................................................. 165
Algorithms for Internet Applications (T) ...................................................... 166
Analysis of Exhaust Gas and Lubricating Oil in Combustion Engines (T) ................ 168
Analysis of Multivariate Data (T) ................................................................ 169
Analysis Tools for Combustion Diagnostics (T) ............................................. 170
Analytical CRM (T) .................................................................................... 171
Applications of Operations Research (M) ....................................................... 81
Applied Informatics I - Modelling (T) .......................................................... 172
Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for eCommerce (T) .................................. 174
Applied Microeconomics (M) ....................................................................... 69
Asset Management (T) ................................................................................. 176
Auction & Mechanism Design (T) .................................................................. 177
Automation of Power Grids (T) ..................................................................... 178
Automotive Engineering (M) ........................................................................ 92
Automotive Engineering (T) ......................................................................... 179
Automotive Engineering I (T) ....................................................................... 181
Automotive Engineering II (T) ..................................................................... 183
Automotive Logistics (T) .............................................................................. 184

B

Bachelor Thesis (T) ..................................................................................... 185
Basic Principles of Economic Policy (T) ....................................................... 186
Basics of Technical Logistics (T) .................................................................. 187
BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II (T) ... 188
BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III (T) ... 190
Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists (T) ........................................... 191
Brand Management (T) ............................................................................... 192
BUS-Controls (T) ....................................................................................... 194
Business Administration (M) ....................................................................... 143
Business Administration: Finance and Accounting (T) .................................. 195
Business Administration: Production Economics and Marketing (T) ................. 196
Business Administration: Strategic Management and Information Engineering and Management (T) .................................................. 197
Business Process Modelling (T) .................................................................. 198
Business Strategies of Banks (T) ............................................................... 200

C

Civil Law for Beginners (T) .......................................................................... 201
Climatology (T) .......................................................................................... 203
Combustion Engines I (M) ........................................................................... 94
Combustion Engines I (T) .......................................................................... 204
Combustion Engines II (M) .......................................................................... 103
Combustion Engines II (T) .......................................................................... 205
Competition in Networks (T) ........................................................................ 206
Computational Economics (T) ...................................................................... 207
Computer Integrated Planning of New Products (T) ..................................... 209
Constitution and Properties of Wearresistant Materials (T) .......................... 210
Construction Technology (T) ....................................................................... 212
Control Engineering (M) .............................................................................. 120
Control Technology (T) ............................................................................... 213
CRM and Service Management (M) ............................................................ 56
Customer Relationship Management (T) .................................................... 215

D

data Mining and Applications (T) .................................................................. 217
Database Systems (T) .................................................................................. 218
Database Systems and XML (T) ................................................................... 220
Decision Theory (T) .................................................................................... 222
Derivatives (T) ............................................................................................ 223
Design and Operation of Power Transformers (T) ......................................... 224
Design, Construction and Sustainability Assessment of Buildings (M) .......... 58
Design, Construction and Sustainability Assessment of Buildings I (T) .......... 225
Design, Construction and Sustainability Assessment of Buildings II (T) ...... 226
Document Management and Groupware Systems (T) .................................. 227

e

eBusiness and Service Management (M) ...................................................... 48
Economic Policy I (M) .................................................................................. 74
Economic Policy II (M) ................................................................................ 71
Economics (M) ............................................................................................ 145
Economics and Behavior (T) ........................................................................ 228
Economics I: Microeconomics (T) ................................................................ 229
Economics II: Macroeconomics (T) ............................................................. 231
Economics III: Introduction in Econometrics (T) .......................................... 232
Efficient Algorithms (T) ............................................................................... 233
eFinance (M) ............................................................................................... 62
eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading (T) ... 234
Elective Module Law (M) .............................................................................. 135
Electives in Informatics (M) ......................................................................... 131
Electives in Informatics (M) ......................................................................... 139
Electric Energy Systems (T) ........................................................................ 236
Electrical Engineering (M) ............................................................................ 90, 151
Electrical Engineering for Business Engineers, Part I (T) ............................... 237
Electrical Engineering for Business Engineers, Part II (T) ............................ 238
Elements and Systems of Technical Logistics (T) ........................................ 239
Elements of Technical Logistics and Project (T) ......................................... 240
Emphasis in Fundamentals of Engineering (M) ........................................... 117
Emphasis in Informatics (M) ....................................................................... 141
Emphasis Informatics (M) ............................................................................ 78
Emphasis Materials Science (M) ................................................................. 91
Investments (T) ........................................ 325

K
Knowledge Discovery (T) ................................ 326
Knowledge Management (T) ................................ 327

L
Logistics - Organisation, Design and Control of Logistic Systems (T) .......... 329
Logistics and Supply Chain Management (T) ......... 331

M
Machine Learning for Finance and Data Science (M) ... 50
Machine Tools and Industrial Handling (M) ........... 97
Machine Tools and Industrial Handling (T) ............. 332
Management Accounting (M) .......................... 47
Management Accounting 1 (T) ........................ 334
Management Accounting 2 (T) ........................ 335
Management and Strategy (T) .......................... 336
Management of Business Networks (T) ................ 337
Management of Business Networks (Introduction) (T) ... 339
Management of IT-Projects (T) ......................... 340
Managing Organizations (T) ............................ 342
Managing the Marketing Mix (T) ....................... 343
Manufacturing Technology (M) ......................... 95
Manufacturing Technology (T) ........................ 344
Markov Decision Models I (T) ........................ 346
Markov Decision Models II (T) ....................... 347
Mass and Energy Balances for Reacting Systems (M) . 148
Material Flow in Logistic Systems (T) .................. 349
Material Science II for Business Engineers (T) ....... 350
Materials and Processes for Body Weight Construction in the Automotive Industry (T) .......... 351
Materials Science (M) .................................. 88, 149
Materials Science I (T) ................................. 353
Mathematics (M) ....................................... 152
Mathematics 1 (M) ...................................... 127
Mathematics 2 (M) ...................................... 128
Mathematics 3 (M) ...................................... 126
Mathematics I - Final Exam (T) ....................... 354
Mathematics I - Midterm Exam (T) ................. 355
Mathematics II - Final Exam (T) .................... 356
Mathematics II - Midterm Exam (T) ............... 357
Mathematics III - Final Exam (T) ................... 358
Metal Forming (T) ...................................... 359
Meteorological Hazards (T) ............................ 360
Methodical Foundations of OR (M) .................. 83
Microactuators (T) ..................................... 361
Microsystem Technology (M) ........................ 115
Mobile Machines (M) ................................. 118
Mobile Machines (T) ................................. 362
Mobility and Infrastructure (M) ....................... 114
Mobility and Infrastructure (T) ...................... 363
Model Based Application Methods (T) ................ 364
Modeling and OR-Software: Introduction (T) ...... 365
Modelling and Identification (T) ..................... 366
Module Bachelor Thesis (M) ......................... 28

Monetary and Financial Policy (T) ...................... 367

N
Nanotechnology with Clusterbeams (T) ............ 368
Nature-Inspired Optimisation Methods (T) .......... 369
Nonlinear Optimization I (T) ........................ 370
Nonlinear Optimization I und II (T) ................ 372
Nonlinear Optimization II (T) ....................... 374
Novel Actuators and Sensors (T) .................... 376

O
Operative CRM (T) ..................................... 378
Optoelectronic Components (T) ..................... 380
Organic Computing (T) ............................... 381

P
Personnel Policies and Labor Market Institutions (T) ... 383
PLM APL-ING-TL01 (T) .............................. 384
PLM APL-ING-TL02 (T) .............................. 385
PLM APL-ING-TL03 (T) .............................. 386
PLM APL-ING-TL04 ub (T) ......................... 387
PLM APL-ING-TL05 ub (T) ......................... 388
PLM APL-ING-TL06 ub (T) ......................... 389
Physical Basics of Laser Technology (T) .......... 390
Physics for Engineers (T) ............................. 392
PLM for Product Development in Mechatronics (T) ... 394
PLM-CAD Workshop (T) ............................ 395
Polymer Engineering I (T) ........................... 396
Polymerengineering II (T) ........................... 397
Power Generation (T) .................................. 398
Power Network (M) .................................... 124
Power Network (T) .................................... 399
Practical Seminar Digital Services (T) ................ 400
Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology (T) ......................... 401
Prerequisite for Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management (T) ........ 402
Prerequisite for Nonlinear Optimization I (Bachelor) (T) ... 403
Prerequisite for Nonlinear Optimization II (Bachelor) (T) ... 404
Prerequisite for Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management (T) .......... 405
Principles of Insurance Management (T) ........... 406
Probabilistic Machine Learning for Finance and Data Science (T) ........... 407
Problem Solving, Communication and Leadership (T) ......................... 408
Procedures of Remote Sensing (T) .................... 409
Procedures of Remote Sensing, Prerequisite (T) ....... 410
Process fundamentals by the example of food production (T) ......................... 411
Product Lifecycle Management (M) ................. 108
Product Lifecycle Management (T) .................... 412
Production and Logistics Controlling (T) ............ 414
Production Economics and Sustainability (T) ...... 415
Production Technology and Management in Automotive Industry (T) .......... 416
Project in Applied Remote Sensing (T) ............ 418
Project Management (T) ............................ 419
Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering (T) ...... 420
Projectseminar (T) .................................. 422
Public Finance (M) ................................... 72
Public Law I - Basic Principles (T).................... 423
Public Law II (T) .................................... 424
Public Revenues (T) ................................ 425

Q

Quality Management (T) ............................ 426

R

Rail System Technology (M) ......................... 107
Rail System Technology (T) ........................ 427
Real Estate Management (M) .......................... 54
Real Estate Management I (T) ..................... 429
Real Estate Management II (T) ..................... 430
Remote Sensing, exam (T) ........................... 431
Renewable Energy-Resources, Technologies and Economics (T) ........................................ 432
Requirements Analysis and Requirements Management (T)........................................ 434
Risk and Insurance Management (M) ............... 34

S

Safe mechatronic systems (T) ......................... 435
Safe structures for machines in material handling (T) .................. 436
Selected Applications of Technical Logistics (T) .... 437
Selected Applications of Technical Logistics and Project (T) .... 438
Selected Topics on Optics and Microoptics for Mechanical Engineers (T) ................. 439
Semantic Web Technologies (T) ..................... 440
Seminar in Business Administration (Bachelor) (T) ................. 442
Seminar in Economics (Bachelor) (T) ............... 447
Seminar in Engineering Science (Bachelor) (T) ........ 448
Seminar in Informatics (Bachelor) (T) .............. 449
Seminar in Mathematics (Bachelor) (T) .......... 454
Seminar in Operations Research (Bachelor) (T) .. 455
Seminar in Statistics (Bachelor) (T) ................. 456
Seminar Module (M) ................................ 129, 154
Seminar: Legal Studies I (T) ....................... 457
Service Oriented Computing (T) .................... 458
Services Marketing and B2B Marketing (T) ........ 459
Simulation I (T) ................................... 460
Simulation II (T) ................................... 462
Simulation of Coupled Systems (T) ................... 463
Smart Energy Distribution (T) ........................ 464
Social Structures of Modern Societies (T) ........... 465
Sociology/Empirical Social Research (M) .......... 136
Software Engineering (T) ............................ 466
Software Quality Management (T) ................... 468
Solving Finance Problems using Machine Learning (T) .................. 470
Special Sociology (T) ................................ 471
Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management (T) .................. 472
Special Topics of Applied Informatics (T) .......... 473
Special Topics of Efficient Algorithms (T) ........... 474
Special Topics of Enterprise Information Systems (T) .... 475
Special Topics of Knowledge Management (T) .... 476
Special Topics of Software- and Systemsengineering (T) ........................ 477
Specialization in Customer Relationship Management (M) ........................ 38
Specialization in Production Engineering (M) ........ 96
Specific Aspects in Taxation (T) ..................... 478
Statistical Modeling of generalized regression models (T) .... 479
Statistics (M) ........................................ 153
Statistics and Econometrics (M) ...................... 133
Statistics I (T) ........................................ 481
Statistics II (T) ...................................... 482
Stochastic Methods and Simulation (M) .............. 85, 137
Strategic Management of Information Technology (T) ................. 484
Strategy and Organization (M) ....................... 35
Structural and Phase Analysis (T) .................... 485
Structural Ceramics (T) ................................ 486
Supply Chain Management (M) ...................... 43
System Dynamics and Control Engineering (T) ........ 487
Systematic Materials Selection (T) .................. 488
Systems of Remote Sensing, Prerequisite (T) ........ 489

T

Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management (T) ........................ 490
Tires and Wheel Development for Passenger Cars (T) .................. 491
Topics in Finance I (M) ................................ 45
Topics in Finance II (M) ................................ 40

Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics I (T) ................. 492
Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II (T) ............... 494
Vehicle Development (M) ............................ 110
Vehicle Mechatronics I (T) .......................... 496
Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics I (T) ............. 498
Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics II (T) ........... 500

Warehousing and Distribution Systems (T) ............ 501
Web Science (T) ...................................... 503
Wealth Economics (T) ................................ 504
Workflow-Management (T) ............................ 505